



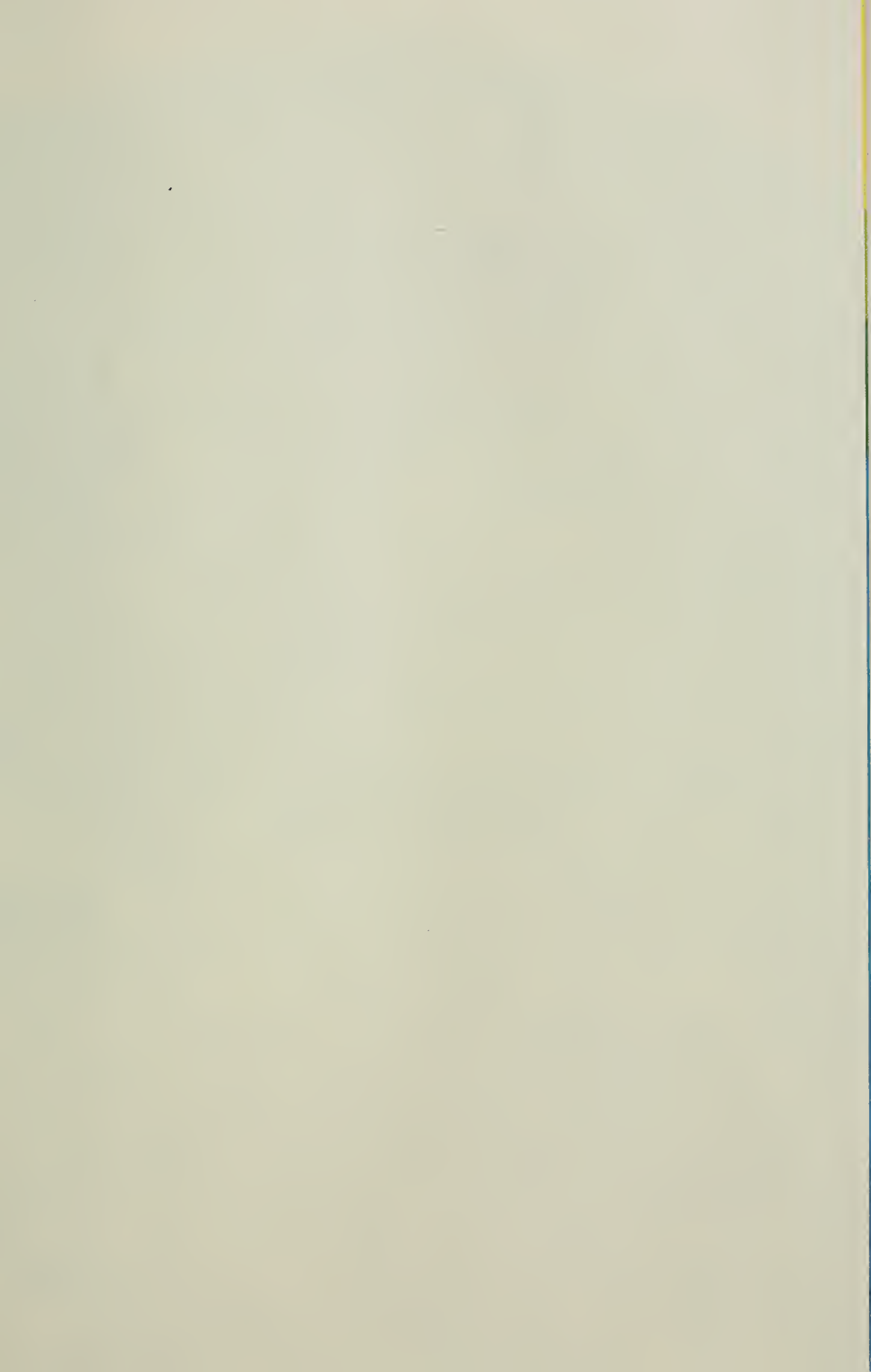
Brandeis University  
Waltham, Massachusetts














Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2010 with funding from  
Boston Library Consortium Member Libraries



Brandeis  
University  
Bulletin  
Graduate  
School of  
Arts &  
Sciences

1977-78

AUGUST, 1977



165-8 76

**Brandeis University**

**The  
Graduate School  
of Arts and  
Sciences  
1977-78**

**Waltham, Massachusetts**

**VOL. XXVIII, No. 1, August, 1977**

*The Brandeis University Bulletin is published 11 times a year, twice in September and once each in August, October, November, December, February, March, April, May and June by Brandeis University, 415 South Street, Waltham, Massachusetts 02154. Entered as second class matter at the Post Office at Boston, Massachusetts.*

Brandeis University admits students regardless of their race, color, national origin, sex, age or handicap to all its programs and activities. Inquiries concerning discrimination under Title IX of the Educational Amendments of 1972 and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 may be referred to the Affirmative Action Coordinator, Irving Enclave, Room 118, Brandeis University, or to the Director, Office for Civil Rights, U.S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare.

*"It must always be rich in goals and ideals, seemingly attainable but beyond immediate reach . . .*

*"It must become truly a seat of learning where research is pursued, books written, and the creative instinct is aroused, encouraged, and developed in its faculty and students.*

*"It must ever be mindful that education is a precious treasure transmitted — a sacred trust to be held, used, and enjoyed, and if possible strengthened, then passed on to others upon the same trust."*

— from the writings of  
LOUIS DEMBITZ BRANDEIS (1856-1941)  
on the goals of a university.



*"Brandeis will be an institution of quality, where the integrity of learning, of research, of writing, of teaching, will not be compromised. An institution bearing the name of Justice Brandeis must be dedicated to conscientiousness in research and to honesty in the exploration of truth to its innermost parts.*

*"Brandeis University will be a school of the spirit — a school in which the temper and climate of the mind will take precedence over the acquisition of skills and the development of techniques.*

*"Brandeis will be a dwelling place of permanent values — those few unchanging values of beauty, of righteousness, of freedom, which man has ever sought to attain.*

*"Brandeis will offer its opportunities of learning to all. Neither student body nor faculty will ever be chosen on the basis of population proportions, whether ethnic or religious or economic."*

DR. ABRAM L. SACHAR, Brandeis' first president, at ceremonies  
inaugurating the University, October 8, 1948

# Table of Contents

Breaking New Ground ..... 7

Graduate School of Arts and Sciences ..... 8

Admission ..... 12

Foreign Students..... 15

Requirements for the Degree ..... 16

Academic Regulations ..... 19

Fees and Expenses ..... 25

Special Scholarships and Fellowships..... 32

Areas of Study and Courses ..... 35

University Organization..... 163

# Academic Calendar 1977-1978

## Fall Term

Wednesday	August 31	Returning students register. Fees are payable in full at this time. Students who register later will be fined \$10.
Thursday	September 1	New students register. Fees are payable in full at this time. Students who register later will be fined \$10.
Friday	September 2	Sectioning.
Monday	September 5	No University Exercises.
Tuesday	September 6	Opening day of instruction in courses.
Tuesday and Wednesday	September 13 and September 14	No University Exercises.
Tuesday	September 20	Final date for filing Study Cards. No program changes for Fall Term may be made after this date.
Thursday	September 22	No University Exercises.
Tuesday	September 27	No University Exercises.
Monday	October 3	Brandeis Tuesday. (Tuesday class schedule is in effect.)
Tuesday	October 4	No University Exercises.
Thursday and Friday	November 24 and November 25	No University Exercises.
Thursday	December 1	Last day for February degree candidates to submit drafts of theses and dissertations to department chairmen, and to submit "Application for Degree" to Graduate School Office.
Wednesday	December 14	Last day of instruction.
Monday	December 19 through	Examination period. Winter Recess begins after last examination.
Friday	December 23	
Monday	January 2	Fall Term grades due and Incompletes from Spring Term 1977. Final date for faculty certification that February master's candidates have completed degree requirements, including language(s) and theses, and that Ph.D. candidates have defended dissertations.
Wednesday	January 25	Final date for admission to candidacy and for completion of language requirements for students expecting to earn the Ph.D. in May 1978.



## Spring Term

Monday	January 30	Registration procedure for Spring Term begins.
Tuesday	January 31	Opening day of instruction in courses.
Monday	February 13	Final date for filing Study Cards. No program changes for Spring Term may be made after this date. Final date for filing "Application for Financial Aid" for 1978-79.
Monday	March 13	Last day for May degree candidates to submit drafts of theses and dissertations to department chairmen and to file "Application for Degree" with Graduate School Office.
Monday	March 27	No University Exercises.
Tuesday	March 28	Brandeis Monday. (Monday class schedule is in effect.)
Monday	April 3	Final day for master's candidates to complete foreign language requirement(s) for May degree. Final day for completion of language requirements for students expecting to earn the Ph.D. in February 1979.
Thursday	April 20	Final day for faculty certification that May Ph.D. candidates have defended dissertations. Final day for May degree candidates to discharge any financial indebtedness to the University. Spring Recess begins after last class.
Monday	May 1	Classes resume.
Wednesday	May 10	Brandeis Friday. (Friday class schedule is in effect.) Last day of instruction.
Monday	May 15	Final date for deposit of Ph.D. dissertations at the Graduate School Office by May degree candidates. Final date for faculty certification that master's candidates' theses have been accepted.
Monday Friday	May 15 through May 19	Final examinations.
Monday	May 22	Grades due for all degree candidates no later than 10 a.m.
Sunday	May 28	Commencement.
Tuesday	May 30	All Spring Term grades due and Incompletes from Fall Term 1977.



# Breaking New Ground

Founded in 1948, amidst the post-World War II explosion of knowledge, Brandeis University literally began at the beginning — at the edge of an educational frontier — but is regarded today as one of the finest small, private research universities in the United States.

Named for the illustrious Supreme Court Justice Louis Dembitz Brandeis, whose far-reaching social vision advanced the welfare of his country, Brandeis is the first Jewish-sponsored, nonsectarian institution of higher learning in America. It is built on the faith in our basic heritage in the humanities, the sciences, the social sciences and the creative arts.

An unswerving commitment to excellence earned early recognition for the young university. Brandeis achieved accreditation in the shortest possible time (1953), and received Phi Beta Kappa recognition just 13 years after it was founded — the youngest institution so honored in over 100 years. The Ford Foundation, assessing the Brandeis record, buttressed its belief in the Brandeis potential during the 1960's with two major challenge grants for academic excellence — an accolade accorded to only five universities in the nation.

The giant multi-universities offer superb facilities and a faculty often too isolated by research from their students. Smaller institutions offer dedicated teachers who, for lack of time or facilities, have stopped doing research. The best of both models meet in only a handful of small schools in the United States. Brandeis is one of them.

Of the 2,000 accredited colleges and universities in the nation, about 100 are also known as “research centers.” Brandeis is among this select group. The Florence Heller Graduate School for Advanced Studies in Social Welfare was recently ranked fourth in the country among schools of social work. The Philip W. Lown Center for Near Eastern and Judaic Studies has been named among the best graduate studies programs in Judaica in North America. And the multi-million dollar Rosenstiel Basic Medical Sciences Research Center has attracted some of the top scientists in the world to probe into areas associated with the study of heart disease and cancer.

A Brandeis education encourages personal fulfillment, but only within the framework of social responsibility. Equipped by a liberal arts education, the individual sees reality as a whole with many intricately connected parts. That individual rejects the idea that there is only one truth, one perspective, one redeeming set of values. Study of the liberal arts is a time of inquiry, honest skepticism, and evolution of the intellect. Paradoxically, a liberal education — despite its lack of specialization — becomes sound preparation for a world that constantly makes old learning obsolete.

Brandeis, therefore, attaches prime importance to the liberal arts curriculum. It is designed to offer full academic opportunities for those students planning to pursue graduate or professional studies, as well as those whose educational objective is the baccalaureate degree.

For full information on the undergraduate curriculum, see the Bulletin of the College of Arts and Sciences.

# The Graduate School of Arts and Sciences

## History and Organization

The Graduate School of Arts and Sciences was formally established in 1953 when the University's Board of Trustees authorized graduate study in the Departments of Chemistry, Music, Psychology, and Near Eastern and Judaic Studies. The first Master of Arts degree was conferred in 1954; the first Master of Fine Arts degree, in 1954; and the first Doctor of Philosophy degree in 1957.

The general direction of the Graduate School is vested in a Graduate Council of the Faculty composed of the President and the Dean of Faculty, *ex officio*; the Dean of the Graduate School; and one representative, usually the chairman, of each of the several University departments and committees offering graduate instruction. The members of the Graduate Council are appointed by the President on the recommendation of the Dean of the Graduate School. The functions of the Graduate Council, exercised in consonance with University policy, are to determine requirements for admission; to provide programs of study and examinations; to establish and maintain requirements for graduate degrees; to approve candidacy for degrees; to make recommendations for degrees; to make recommendations for new areas of graduate study; to lay down such regulations as may be considered necessary or expedient for governing the Graduate School; and to exercise a general supervision over its affairs. The Dean of the Graduate School is the chairman of the Graduate Council and the chief executive officer of the Graduate School.

## Objectives

The underlying ideal of the Graduate School is to assemble a community of scholars, scientists, and artists, in whose company the student-scholar can pursue study and research as an apprentice. This objective is to be attained by individualizing programs of study, restricting the number of students accepted, maintaining continual contact between students and faculty, and fostering the intellectual potential of each student.

Degrees will be granted on the evidence of intellectual growth and development, rather than solely on the basis of formal course credits. Fulfillment of the minimum requirements cannot, therefore, be regarded as the sole requisite for degrees.

The Graduate School of Arts and Sciences is designed to educate broadly as it trains professionally. It offers courses of study leading to the master's and doctoral degrees.



## Areas of Graduate Study

During the academic year 1977-78, graduate programs will be offered in the following areas:

- |                                      |                                       |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1. Anthropology                      | 12. Joint Program of Literary Studies |
| 2. Biochemistry                      | 13. Mathematics                       |
| 3. Biology                           | 14. Music                             |
| 4. Photobiology                      | 15. Near Eastern and Judaic Studies   |
| 5. Biophysics                        | 16. Philosophy and History of Ideas   |
| 6. Chemistry                         | 17. Physics                           |
| 7. Classical and Oriental Studies    | 18. Politics                          |
| 8. Comparative History               | 19. Psychology                        |
| 9. Contemporary Jewish Studies       | 20. Sociology                         |
| 10. English and American Literature  | 21. Theater Arts                      |
| 11. History of American Civilization |                                       |

## Rosenstiel Basic Medical Sciences Research Center

The Lewis S. Rosenstiel Basic Medical Sciences Research Center was made possible in 1968 through the gift of the late Lewis S. Rosenstiel, who was a Brandeis Fellow. The Center has established research programs in the basic medical sciences embracing work in biochemistry, biology, chemistry, microbiology, physics, biophysics and immunology. Staff members are jointly appointed to the Brandeis faculty basic science departments. The Center invites participation of distinguished scholars and medical scientists, offers hospitality to younger researchers at the undergraduate and fellowship level, sponsors symposia and colloquia and underwrites scholarly publications.

The Basic Medical Sciences Research Center contains sophisticated scientific equipment and facilities. Through cooperative programming, both with departments at Brandeis and in the Boston area, the Center has broadened the scope of basic medical science research offerings at Brandeis. Grants from such agencies as the National Science Foundation, National Institutes of Health, and American Cancer Society, among others, support research programs in the Rosenstiel Center.

The Rosenstiel Center sponsors the annual presentation of the Lewis S. Rosenstiel Award, given to recognize distinguished work in basic medical research. Created in 1971 to also honor Mr. Rosenstiel, the award consists of a handsome bronze medallion and a stipend of \$5,000.

## The Florence Heller Graduate School for Advanced Studies in Social Welfare

The Florence Heller Graduate School for Advanced Studies in Social Welfare is a professional school established by Brandeis University to provide an educational program directed toward leadership responsibility in the field of social welfare. The School was made possible by an initial endowment from the late Mrs. Florence G. Heller of Chicago. It was organized in 1959 following careful study by the President, the Administration, and the Board of Trustees of Brandeis University after consultation with a distinguished panel of social work educators and social welfare authorities.

The School is housed in the Florence Heller Building complex which includes the Benjamin Brown Research Building. These buildings contain classrooms, faculty offices, student rooms, and research facilities.

The School offers an educational program of study leading to the Ph.D. degree. Courses cover social policy analysis, applications of economic analysis to social policy issues, applied social research, and social planning. Specialized courses are offered in a number of fields including income maintenance and manpower development, health planning, gerontology, mental health and mental retardation, and alcoholism. Students are admitted either with or without a previous master's level graduate degree. Minimum full-time residence requirements are one year for students entering with a prior graduate degree and two years for others. The normal expectation, however, is for at least one additional year of full-time residence beyond these minimum requirements.

A master's degree program in Human Services Management is also offered. A full 12-month period of study, the program brings management courses into the social welfare setting in order to provide a management orientation to administrators in the human services field. It emphasizes three areas: Techniques of Internal Management, Legal and Political Environment of Human Services Agencies, and Policy Analysis.

In addition to its training programs, the School conducts an active program of policy-oriented research related to its broad range of social welfare interests. Research projects are interdisciplinary in character and usually involve collaborative activity between faculty and advanced students.

Full information is available in the Bulletin of the Heller Graduate School.

## Graduate School Office

The Graduate School office is located in the Rabb Graduate Center. The office is open Monday through Friday from 9 A.M. to 5 P.M. All requests for information, catalogs and application forms should be addressed to the Dean of the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences, Brandeis University, Waltham, Massachusetts 02154.

## Dining Facilities

Graduate students may sign meal contracts for varying numbers of meals or buy cash meal books. Arrangements for these contracts are made at the Food Director's Office in Kutz Dining Hall. A kosher kitchen is also maintained. Individual meals and light snacks may be purchased at Usdan Student Center.

## Housing

Brandeis University owns approximately 80 apartment units available for single and married graduate students. All apartments are within easy walking distance of the campus. These include efficiency, one, two and three bedroom *unfurnished* apartments as well as efficiency and one bedroom *furnished* apartments. Single students may rent a space in a one, two, or three bedroom apartment and request that the Graduate Housing Office assign a roommate. The one bedroom apartments are particularly designed to allow use as two separate bedrooms with a common kitchen and bathroom. Early applications for housing is encouraged.

Housing information, rental rates, and copies of the housing contract may be obtained by writing to the Graduate Housing Office, 150 Charles River Road, Coffman Building, Waltham, Massachusetts 02154.

## Office of International Programs

This office serves as the counseling center for students who come here from Asia, Africa, Europe, and South America. It advises students of special social and educational activities and provides assistance in fulfilling the legal procedures required by the U.S. Immigration Service in obtaining working permits and documents necessary for extended periods of study, and in other technical matters which may arise. (See page 15).

In addition, the office provides the Brandeis community with information on academic opportunities abroad such as Fulbright grants for graduate students and faculty, the Watson Fellowships and Rhodes Scholarships for seniors being graduated, the Abram L. Sachar International Fellowship Program (see page 34), and the Jacob Hiatt Institute for study in Israel. American students wishing to study abroad on university-accredited programs should consult this office.

## Health Services

Because health and medical care are an integral part of the University experience the University Health Services provides a program of comprehensive medical and emotional care. A mandatory Health Participation Fee entitles students to medical services available at the Golding Medical Outpatient Facility and counseling services at Mailman House without additional charge during the academic year. The annual health fee does not pay for off-campus medical consultations, dental care, medications, laboratory tests, drugs, x-rays, reusable supplies or admission to the University's hospital, Stoneman Infirmary, and students are responsible for these charges.

In addition, each student is required to have personal health insurance. The student may elect to participate in the Brandeis University's Student Health Insurance Plan underwritten by Massachusetts Blue Cross-Blue Shield or may substitute membership in another plan.

Except for limited day care facilities, the Health Services and the use of the Stoneman Infirmary are available to students only during the period in which the University is in regular academic session.

Prospective students planning to matriculate in the college and graduate schools must submit a Health Examination Report completed by the family or personal physician prior to registration. In addition to information about previous health and details of the physical examination, evidence of immunization against tetanus, polio, measles, mumps and rubella are required. Since students may not register until the requirements have been satisfied, it is strongly recommended that the Health Examination Report be submitted by July 1.

The Student Health Insurance Plan is designed to defray expenses of those care situations which are beyond the scope of the Health Services; for example, laboratory and x-ray examinations, as well as hospitalization for illnesses or accidents of a more serious nature. The Plan extends for a full calendar year commencing September 1.

A detailed brochure of the services offered by the University Health Services as well as an outline of the details of the Plan is mailed to parents. Students and parents are urged to read this brochure carefully and keep it for reference.

Whereas situations not covered within the Health Services or by the Insurance Plan are infrequent, an awareness of these possibilities will lessen misunderstanding and disappointment. In such instances, students and their parents are responsible for expenses which are not covered by the University's health program or its associated insurance policy. Similarly, students and their parents are responsible for expenses which are not covered by alternative insurance programs substituted for the Brandeis University Student Health Insurance Plan.

## **Psychological Counseling Center**

The Psychological Counseling Center, which is a part of the University Health Services, is located in Mailman House. It provides professional assistance to students who have personal or emotional problems. Those who wish such help may refer themselves directly to the Center. Their communications with the staff are held in strict confidence.

## **Admission**

As a rule only well-qualified men and women who have completed the normal four-year program leading to the bachelor's degree will be considered for admission to the Graduate School. Graduates of foreign schools and others who have completed the equivalent of a bachelor's degree program may apply, describing the educational program they have completed.

## **Testing**

Applicants for admission to the graduate programs in biochemistry, biophysics, politics, and psychology are required to take the Graduate Record Examination, including the aptitude test portion and preferably one advanced test in a field related to the proposed area of graduate study. Applicants for admission to the graduate program in psychology must also take the Miller Analogies Test. Applicants to the contemporary Jewish studies program must submit the results of either the Graduate Record Examination or the Miller Analogies Test. All other applicants are urged to take the Graduate Record Examination. In order for the results of the Graduate Record Examination to be considered, the applicant should take the examination no later than January preceding the academic year for which application is made. Information concerning the Graduate Record Examination is available from the Educational Testing Service, Princeton, N.J. 08540, or Box 1025, Berkeley, Calif. 94704.

Foreign students, regardless of field of graduate study, are required to take the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) unless English is their first language. Applications for admission to the test should be made to TOEFL, Educational Testing Service, Princeton, N.J. 08540, U.S.A. The test is administered at various established centers abroad.



## **Application**

Specific requirements for each graduate program are to be found under the appropriate headings in this catalog. Each applicant should consult these requirements before filing an application. A student may apply to only one graduate department or program. Applicants to the Graduate School should write to the Dean of the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences, stating which program of study he or she wishes to enter. A catalog and appropriate forms will be forwarded to the applicant. The "Application for Admission" should be completed and returned in duplicate as soon as possible. Applicants requesting financial aid must file a GAPSAS form. Closing dates for receipt of applications by the several graduate departments are included with the application materials.

Applications for admission for the Spring Term must be filed by December 1. Students are not usually admitted at midyear, and those who do gain admission are not normally eligible for financial aid.

All applicants must arrange to forward, in duplicate, official transcripts of all undergraduate and graduate work. In addition, they must have forwarded, on forms provided by the Graduate School, two letters of recommendation, preferably from professors with whom they have studied in their proposed area of study. Applicants who have engaged in graduate study elsewhere should request at least one of the recommendations from a professor with whom they have done graduate work.

Many departments also require the submission of samples of work as well as the materials described above. Applicants should consult departmental requirements in a later section of this catalog for enumeration of additional materials to be submitted.

All applications must be accompanied by an application fee of \$25, payable by check or money order to Brandeis University. No application will be processed until this fee is paid.

## **Admission Procedure**

All applicants are considered on a competitive basis. The number of students admitted each year in each department is limited so that the Graduate School may operate effectively under its distinctive principles of individualized study and apprenticeship. Consequently, admission may sometimes be denied to qualified persons. Meeting the minimum standards of admission merely qualifies the applicant for a place in the group from which final selections will be made. Selections are based on the applicant's ability to do graduate work of high quality, as shown by: the distinction of his or her previous record, particularly in the proposed area of study; the letters of recommendation submitted in support of the application; and his or her presumed adaptability to the particular graduate programs offered by Brandeis University. In addition, knowledge of foreign languages, relevant practical experience in the field, samples of work, the results of the Graduate Record Examination, and indications of character are considered.

Each application for admission with all supporting records is first examined by the appropriate department or committee. The department or committee recommends to the Dean of the Graduate School which applicants should be selected for admission and for financial aid. The Dean reviews all applications in the light of departmental recommendations, and informs each applicant of the results in April.

## Acceptance

A student who has been accepted for admission to the Graduate School will be notified by a letter specifying the date by which he or she must accept the offer of admission and awards, if any. If a student selected for admission indicates that he or she does not intend to accept the offer or fails to reply by the date specified, the admission offer becomes void and another applicant may be accepted.

Brandeis University subscribes to the "Resolution Regarding Scholars, Fellows, Trainees and Graduate Assistants" of the Council of Graduate Schools in the United States. The resolution states:

"Acceptance of an offer of financial aid (such as a graduate scholarship, fellowship, traineeship, or assistantship) for the next academic year by an actual or prospective graduate student completes an agreement which both student and graduate school expect to honor. In those instances in which the student accepts the offer before April 15 and subsequently desires to withdraw, the student may submit in writing a resignation of the appointment any time through April 15. However, an acceptance given or left in force after April 15 commits the student not to accept another offer without first obtaining a written release from the institution to which a commitment has been made. Similarly, an offer by an institution after April 15 is conditional on presentation by the student of the written release from any previously accepted offer. It is further agreed by the institutions and organizations subscribing to the above Resolution that a copy of this Resolution should accompany every scholarship, fellowship, traineeship, and assistantship offer."

Students who are accepted must provide the Graduate School Office with an official final transcript of their undergraduate record and of any graduate work in process at the time of acceptance. In addition, students who are accepted *are required to complete and return a medical questionnaire and a health insurance form*, which will be sent with notification of acceptance. All acceptances are conditioned on subsequent approval by the University Health Office. All persons admitted to the Graduate School must give evidence of their physical and psychological capacity to carry on their studies.

If, after having been admitted, a student cannot attend, he or she should notify the Dean of the Graduate School as soon as possible. If such students are to be admitted for a subsequent academic year, they must request reactivation of their applications at the appropriate time, and bring them up to date.

Applicants who have been denied admission may reapply in a later year, particularly if they have had further training which would strengthen their applications or if they can submit additional letters of recommendation.

Admission to the Graduate School does not imply that the successful applicant has been accepted as a candidate for a graduate degree. Superior performance at Brandeis University is essential. Admission to candidacy for the M.A. or M.F.A. is granted by the graduate department or committee administering the program of study. Admission to candidacy for the Ph.D. is granted by the Graduate Council on the recommendation of the department or committee administering the program of study.

## Readmission

Admission is valid only for one academic year. A student's record is reviewed annually, and he or she may be denied readmission. Students completing the requirements for the M.A. or M.F.A., and students who already hold a master's degree but who have not yet been admitted to candidacy for the doctorate, must make formal application for readmission by the first business day in March. The readmission application must be filed with the Graduate School Office.

## Foreign Students

Graduates of foreign colleges and universities who have the equivalent of an American bachelor's degree, and foreign students who have been graduated from American universities may compete for admission and financial assistance.

In order to ascertain the eligibility of the candidate, Brandeis University requires that each applicant file a *Preliminary Request for Application* form obtained by writing to either the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences or the Office of International Programs any time before September 1 of the year preceding the anticipated admission date. This information will be evaluated and the application form itself will be sent to those who qualify.

Final applications must be completed and returned by February of the year in which the student seeks fall admission. Successful applicants will be notified as soon as possible.

*Entrance Examinations.* All applicants whose major language is not English must take the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL); thorough competence in English is required for study at Brandeis. All applicants are urged to take the Graduate Record Examination (GRE). They should consult this catalog for the departments which may *require* this examination. For information concerning the administration of both these examinations, applicants should write to the Educational Testing Service, Princeton, N.J. 08540.

*Financial Aid.* Financial aid in the form of scholarships, fellowships, teaching assistantships and research assistantships is available to only a few of the most outstanding students. In any case, the total assistance offered usually covers only a small proportion of the student's total annual expense. Hence the student, when applying for admission, should indicate a means of financial support. At least \$3,500 in United States currency is necessary to cover living costs for the nine months academic year, exclusive of expenses for tuition, travel and summer or vacation periods.

*Employment.* The regulations of the United States Immigration and Naturalization Service limit strictly the amount of paid work that a student from abroad may do. During the summer vacation, the Immigration Service may permit the student to obtain off-campus employment. Such permission cannot be guaranteed, however. Students must petition on special United States government forms, through the Office of International Programs, for permission to accept such employment.

# Requirements for the Degree

The following general requirements apply to the awarding of graduate degrees in all areas of study. For specific program requirements students should consult the appropriate section of this catalog.

## Master of Arts

In order to qualify for a master's degree, the student must complete the equivalent of one full year of graduate study at Brandeis University, ordinarily computed at a minimum of eight half-courses of approved study. Departments may, at their option, require more than eight half-courses of graduate study. All departments offering master's programs require that the candidate demonstrate a reading knowledge of at least one foreign language and pass satisfactorily a general or qualifying examination which, at the department's discretion, may be in one or more parts and may be written, oral, or both. Where a thesis is required for the master's degree, two copies must be submitted to the department chairman in final form no later than the first Friday in January for a February degree or April 15 for a May degree.

The master's degree must be earned within four years from the inception of graduate study at Brandeis University.

## Master of Fine Arts

In order to qualify for the degree of Master of Fine Arts in Music, the candidate must complete with distinction twelve half-courses at the graduate level, and must meet the specific requirements for the degree as set forth under the Music Department, *Requirements for the M.F.A. Degree*, in a later section of this catalog. Two copies of the thesis or composition must be submitted to the department chairman in final form no later than the first Friday in January for a February degree or April 15 for a May degree.

In order to qualify for the degree of Master of Fine Arts in Theater Arts, the candidate must complete the equivalent of sixteen half-courses at the graduate level and must meet the specific requirements for the degree outlined under Theater Arts, *Requirements for the M.F.A. Degree*, in a later section of this catalog. Students enrolled for specialization in dramatic writing must submit two copies of a play in final form in lieu of a thesis.

The Master of Fine Arts degree must be earned within five years from the inception of graduate study at Brandeis University.

## Doctor of Philosophy

In order to qualify for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, a student must ordinarily complete a minimum of three years of graduate study, including two full years of residence and a third year devoted to the preparation of a doctoral dissertation. Under certain conditions credit for advanced standing will be granted for work taken in residence in graduate schools of other universities. Each department or committee reserves the right to require prospective candidates for the degree to perform work in excess of its minimum standards to assure thorough mastery of the area.



Prospective candidates must demonstrate proficiency in at least one foreign language. In all areas of study the student must satisfactorily pass a general or qualifying examination which, at the department's discretion, may be in one or more parts and may be written, oral, or both. In addition, all prospective candidates must write a doctoral dissertation and defend it in a final oral examination.

To be eligible for the Ph.D. degree in any given year, the student must have (1) been admitted to candidacy for the doctorate, (2) completed all residence requirements, and (3) passed all language and qualifying examinations, by the close of the semester preceding the semester in which the degree will be conferred.

Students entering Brandeis University with no previous graduate work must earn the doctorate within eight years from the inception of study. Students who are granted credit for a year of graduate work completed elsewhere must earn the degree within seven years from the inception of their study at Brandeis.

## **Language Requirements**

A reading knowledge of at least one foreign language is required of all students engaged in programs of study leading to the M.A., the M.F.A. and the Ph.D. degrees. Several programs have additional language requirements. Each department or program determines which languages are acceptable as satisfying the foreign language requirements. For specific requirements of each program, consult the appropriate section of this catalog.

Students are expected to satisfy the language requirements as soon as possible. The completion of the language requirements at another university does not exempt the candidate from the Brandeis requirements.

A student who has not passed an examination in at least one foreign language by the end of the first year of study will not be eligible for financial aid from the University for the second year.

Many departments require that language examinations be passed at an earlier time than specified in these provisions. Special requirements will be found in the departmental statements included in this catalog.

## **Admission to Candidacy**

A student who (a) has demonstrated a knowledge and mastery of the subject matter of the field at a level satisfactory to the department or committee; (b) has passed all departmental qualifying examinations; (c) has indicated a capacity for independent research of high quality; and (d) has satisfactorily completed all specific department or committee requirements for admission to candidacy may, at the recommendation of the department or committee, be admitted under the rules of the Graduate Council to candidacy for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy. In order to be eligible for the degree, the student must be admitted to candidacy at least one semester before it is awarded.

## **Application for Graduate Degrees**

Candidates for the M.A., M.F.A., and Ph.D. degrees must file with the Graduate School Office an application for the degree no later than December 1 for a February

degree and no later than March 1 for a May degree of the academic year in which the degree is to be conferred. Upon the written recommendation by a candidate's department or committee that the application be approved, the record will be reviewed by the Graduate Council which recommends the student to the University's Board of Trustees for the degree. In case of failure or withdrawal from candidacy in any year, the student must reapply by filing a new application in a later year.

## **Dissertation and Final Oral Examination**

Two copies of the doctoral dissertation, as well as an abstract of the dissertation not to exceed six hundred words, should be submitted to the department or committee chairman. The style and format of all dissertations are determined by the respective departments. The chairman will then appoint two or more readers, besides the principal supervisor, to read the candidate's dissertation. Certification of the approval of the dissertation by these readers will be communicated to the Dean of the Graduate School and the chairman of the department or committee. The chairman will then schedule a final oral examination and notify both the Dean of the Graduate School and the candidate of the time and place of the examination at least three weeks prior to the schedule date of the dissertation defense.

The dissertation, when approved by the readers, must then be deposited in the department where it will be available to all interested members of the faculty for at least two weeks prior to the final oral examination.

The Dean of the Graduate School will publish in the *Brandeis University Calendar* the time and place of a candidate's final oral examination and the title of the doctoral dissertation. The final oral examination will be open to any member of the faculty engaged in graduate instruction and to invited faculty members of other institutions.

The examining committee, recommended by the department chairman and approved by the Dean of the Graduate School must be composed of a minimum of three faculty examiners. At least one member of the committee shall be from a graduate area outside the student's own, though preferably from a related area.

The examination may be restricted to a defense of the dissertation, or may cover the whole field of the dissertation. The candidate will be notified by his or her department or committee of responsibility for coverage at the examination.

A report, signed by the examining committee, certifying the candidate's successful performance on the final oral examination, will be submitted to the Dean of the Graduate School.

## **Deposit and Publication of Dissertation**

No later than the dates specified in the current academic calendar for February and May degrees, the candidate must deposit two copies of the finished dissertation, including the original typescript, in a state suitable for microfilm and Xerox publication. Both copies of the dissertation must have the signed approval of the dissertation supervisor and readers. One copy will be retained by the library, the other will be returned to the student, both bound. The candidate must also submit two copies of an abstract of the dissertation, not exceeding 600 words, which has been approved by the dissertation supervisor.

A detailed statement of the Graduate School publication regulations is available from the Graduate School Office. See also the statement in this catalog, under *Fees*, on the Final Doctoral Fee.

# Academic Regulations

## Registration

Every resident student must register in person at the beginning of each semester, whether attending regular courses of study, carrying on research or independent reading, writing a thesis or dissertation, or utilizing any academic service or facility of the University. Students who have completed their residence requirements and who wish to utilize any academic service or facility of the University must also register.

There is a charge of \$10 if registration is not completed at the time specified in the academic calendar.

Registration consists of payment of all fees for the semester and filing a Registration Card and other duly completed required forms. Program Cards are filed at a later date.

## Program of Study

Before filing a Program Card, the student should plan a program of study in consultation with the chairman of the department. All courses for which the student registers for credit must be listed on the Program Card.

Audited courses must also be listed, noted as "audit," and the Program Card must be signed by instructors of such courses.

Graduate students may not normally register for an undergraduate course (numbered below 100) in their own area for degree or residence credit unless they secure the signed approval of both the instructor of that course and their department chairman. The student must then petition the Dean of the Graduate School for the desired credit, and must receive approval before or at the time of registration. Credit will not be given for undergraduate courses taken to make up deficiencies in the student's preparation for a graduate program of studies, nor will credit ordinarily be given for language courses that are not part of the student's program of studies. Under no circumstances may a student receive credit toward completion of degree or residence requirements for courses undertaken to aid in the completion of language requirements. Scholarship students may not apply their scholarships toward the remission of tuition for undergraduate courses taken to remedy deficiencies. The completed Program Card must be signed by the department chairman before submission at registration, and the department chairman will certify whether the program of study is full-time or part-time and, if part-time, whether one-quarter, one-half, or three-quarters time. Full-year courses must be re-entered on the Program Card at spring registration, and ordinarily they may not be dropped at midyear. Students wishing to drop a full-year course at midyear must petition the Dean of the Graduate School for permission, after receiving the written approval of the instructor of the course and of the chairman of their department. Students may not register at midyear for a full-year course without the written approval of the instructor of the course and their department chairman.

Program Cards are filed approximately two weeks after the opening days of instruction (see Academic Calendar for specific date) and are considered to be final.

## **Auditing Courses**

The privilege of auditing courses without fee is extended to all regularly enrolled graduate students except special students. Special students may audit courses by paying for them at the same rate as those taken for credit. No course may be audited without the permission of the instructor. Auditors may not take examinations or expect evaluation from the instructor. No credit is given for an audited course.

## **Change of Program**

Only under unusual circumstances are students allowed to drop courses after filing their Study Cards. To do so, a Course Change Card is obtained from and returned to the Graduate School Registrar. Courses must be dropped no later than one week prior to the beginning of an examination period. Each course dropped is subject to a \$10 fee.

## **Registration in Terms of Time**

Advanced students — those who have completed one full year of residence, either by graduate work at Brandeis or by receiving credit for graduate work done elsewhere — may register in terms of time, subject to the signed approval of their department chairman. Their Program Cards must indicate that they are registering full-time or a specific fraction thereof (one-quarter, one-half, or three-quarters).

Registration in terms of time is a device that helps to individualize programs of study and permits increased freedom for independent research for advanced graduate students. Registration in terms of time frees students to pursue a program of study that partially accepts or bypasses altogether the system of formal courses, although students registering in terms of time will usually register for an advanced research or dissertation course. Their time will be spent in such research and reading as will be most beneficial to their development as scholars.

## **Absence from Examinations**

Students who are absent from a midyear or final examination without an accepted excuse will receive a failing grade for that examination. No students may be excused from such examination unless for emergency or medical reasons, nor may they be excused if they were able to notify the instructor in advance and failed to do so. Cases involving absence are referred to the chairman of the department who will decide whether a make-up examination shall be allowed, and will notify the Dean of the Graduate School. The examination must be taken within six weeks of the opening of the next semester.

## **Grades and Course Standards**

Graduate students are expected to maintain records of distinction in all courses. Letter grades will be used in all courses in which grading is possible. Courses graded "Non-credit" are those which carry no credit but which are required of the student. In thesis or research courses, if a letter grade cannot be given at the end of each semester or academic year, "Credit" or "No-Credit" may be used.



“No Credit” and any letter grade below B-minus are unsatisfactory grades in the Graduate School. A course in which the student receives an unsatisfactory grade will not be counted toward graduate credit.

At the end of each academic year the Registrar of the Graduate School will issue to each student a report of grades and of degree requirements satisfactorily completed.

## Incompletes

A student who has not completed the research or written work for any course may receive a grade of “Inc.” (incomplete) or a grade of failure at the discretion of the instructor in the course. A student who receives a grade of “Inc.” must satisfactorily complete the work of the course in which the “Inc.” was given in order to receive credit for the course and a letter grade. An “Inc.,” unless given by reason of the student’s failure to attend a final examination, must be made up no later than the end of the term following the term in which it was received. When failure to take a final examination has resulted in an “Inc.,” resolution of that grade to a letter grade must occur within six weeks of the beginning of the next semester. If a student requires additional time to settle an incomplete grade, he or she may petition the Dean of the Graduate School for an extension of time, provided the petition is signed by the instructor of the course and by the department chairman. Such a petition must be filed prior to the expiration of the deadline for making up an incomplete.

## Credit for Work Done Elsewhere

Graduate work taken elsewhere may not be counted toward fulfillment of the residence requirement at Brandeis University for the degree of Master of Arts, although a department may accept work taken elsewhere in partial fulfillment of specific course requirements for the degree. Not more than one semester of residence credit for work taken elsewhere may be counted toward fulfillment of the residence requirement for the degree of Master of Fine Arts. Not more than one year of residence credit for work taken elsewhere may be counted toward fulfillment of the residence requirement for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

A student admitted to a Ph.D. program at Brandeis University who has done graduate work elsewhere may file an application to have the work at that institution counted toward fulfillment of residence requirements. However, language requirements, qualifying and comprehensive examinations, the dissertation and the final oral examination, and other such requirements must be fulfilled while enrolled at Brandeis.

To be eligible to receive credit toward fulfillment of residence requirements for work taken elsewhere, students must complete at least one semester’s residence at Brandeis as full-time students. They may then file an “Application for Credit for Graduate Work Done Elsewhere” and submit it to the Graduate School Office, which will advise the student of the action taken on the application. An applicant will not necessarily be given the credit requested. Each department reserves the right to require of any student work in excess of its minimum standards to assure thorough mastery of the area of study. In any case, every candidate for the Ph.D. degree must complete at least one year in residence at Brandeis as a full-time student, or the equivalent thereof in part-time study.

## **Residence Requirements**

Residence requirements for all graduate degrees are computed by determining the amount of registration for credit and the tuition charges. Part-time students and teaching assistants pursuing part-time programs of study for credit complete their residence requirement when their fractional programs (one-quarter, one-half, three-quarters) total the amount required of a full-time student.

### **Master of Arts**

The minimum residence requirement for all students is one academic year on a full-time graduate credit program at the full tuition rate, or the equivalent thereof in part-time study.

### **Master of Fine Arts**

The minimum residence requirement for all students in Music is three semesters at a full-time rate, at the full tuition rate for each semester, or the equivalent thereof in part-time study.

The minimum residence requirement for all students in Theater Arts is four semesters at a full-time rate, at the full tuition rate for each semester, or the equivalent thereof in part-time study.

### **Doctor of Philosophy**

The minimum residence requirement for all students is two academic years on a full-time graduate credit program for each year, at the full tuition rate for each year, or the equivalent thereof in part-time study.

## **Full-Time Resident Students**

A full-time student is one who devotes the entire time, during the course of the academic year, to a program of graduate work at Brandeis University, to the exclusion of any occupation or employment. In exceptional cases, however, a student may accept outside employment with the approval of the department chairman.

A full-time program may include a combination of teaching and research assistance, work leading to the fulfillment of degree requirements, such as preparation for qualifying, comprehensive, and final examinations, or supervised reading and research, or the writing of M.A. theses and Ph.D. dissertations, as well as regular course work.

A full-time resident student may take as many courses for credit in any semester as are approved by the department chairman, but no student may receive credit for, or be charged for, more than a full-time program in any semester. Thus the minimum residence requirement for any degree may not be satisfied by an accelerated program of study or by payment of more than the full-time tuition rate.

Ph.D. candidates and students for whom the M.A. and M.F.A. degrees are terminal degrees may continue as full-time students on completion of their residence requirements by registering at the post-residence fee rate (see p.25).

## **Part-Time Resident Students**

A part-time student is one who devotes less than the entire time to a program of graduate work at Brandeis University. Students may register for a credit program of one-quarter, one-half, or three-quarters time. A part-time student may engage in outside employment with the permission of the department chairman, who may restrict the time permitted for such employment.

Students wishing to pursue part-time resident study leading to a graduate degree must explain in writing, at the time they seek admission, why full-time study is not possible. Students receiving financial aid from the University, who wish to change their status from full-time to part-time residency, must file with the Graduate School Office an explanation of why full-time study is no longer possible.

## **Post-Resident Students**

A graduate student who has completed residence requirements and who registers in order to utilize academic services or University facilities while completing degree requirements is a post-resident student.

## **Special Students**

Properly qualified persons who wish to audit or to take courses without working for a degree will be admitted. Special students are not eligible for University loans, scholarships, fellowships, teaching or research assistantships, nor will they be considered for resident counsellorships. Special students who later wish to change their status to that of part-time or full-time students working for a degree must apply for admission as resident students. They must also file a special petition if they wish credit to be accepted for any courses taken at Brandeis as special students. Credit for such course work may be granted in exceptional cases.

## **Leave of Absence**

Students who have not completed their residence requirements may petition for leave of absence. The petition must have the approval of both the chairman of the department and the Dean of the Graduate School. Leaves of absence up to one year will normally be granted to students in good academic standing who present compelling personal reasons or need to do work off campus in connection with their graduate studies. Time spent on authorized leaves of absence will not be deducted from the maximum time permitted to complete degree requirements.

If for any reason a student must extend a leave of absence, he or she must request such extension in writing before the leave of absence expires. Failure to do so will result in being automatically dropped from the Graduate School roster.

## Continuation

Graduate students who have completed residence requirements and who are not registered during the period in which they are completing degree requirements are considered Continuation Students. A student in this category is not eligible for a leave of absence, except for reason of ill health. (See Fees, p. 26.)

## Withdrawal

A student who wishes to withdraw from the Graduate School at any time before the end of the academic year must give immediate written notice to the department chairman and to the Dean of the Graduate School. Failure to comply may subject the student to dishonorable discharge, refusal of readmission, cancellation of the privilege of securing an official transcript and, in the case of a student withdrawing within 30 days of the beginning of classes, loss of eligibility for partial refund of tuition. Such a student must pay tuition for the full semester. Permission to withdraw will not be granted if the student has not discharged all financial indebtedness to the University or has not made arrangements for subsequent payment to the satisfaction of the controller's office.

## Exclusion, Dismissal or Expulsion

The University reserves the right to dismiss or exclude at any time any student whose character, conduct, academic standing or financial indebtedness it regards as undesirable, through disciplinary procedures established in the Graduate School. Neither the University nor any of its trustees or officers shall be under any liability whatsoever for its disciplinary action, exclusion or dismissal.

The University also reserves the right to revoke, cancel or reduce at any time any financial or honorific award made to any graduate student, for character, conduct, academic standing or financial indebtedness regarded by the University as undesirable; neither the University nor any of its trustees or officers shall be under any liability whatsoever for cancelling, revoking or reducing any award.





# Fees and Expenses

Payment of tuition and other fees due on the day of registration is a part of the registration procedure. A student who is not prepared to pay such fees on the day of registration will be refused the privilege of registration. A registered student who defaults in the payment of a subsequent indebtedness to the University shall be subject to suspension, dismissal, and refusal of a transfer of credits or issuance of a transcript. If the student is a degree candidate, his or her name will be stricken from the rolls. A student who has been suspended or dismissed for nonpayment of indebtedness to the University may not be reinstated until such indebtedness is paid in full.

*Application Fee: \$25.* Payable by all applicants for admission at the time the application for admission is submitted. It is not refundable. Checks and money orders should be made payable to Brandeis University. No application for admission will be processed until this fee is paid. This fee is not required of Brandeis graduates.

*Tuition Fee:* The fees for tuition in the Graduate School for 1977-78 are as follows:

Full-time resident Students: \$4,315 per year, or \$2,157.50 per term.

Part-time resident students:

<i>Per Term</i>	<i>Per Year</i>	<i>Fraction Program of Study</i>
\$1,618.13	\$3,236.25	Three-quarters
\$1,078.75	\$2,157.50	One-half
\$ 539.38	\$1,078.75	One-quarter

Special Students: \$540 per course per term.

In view of the constantly increasing costs of education, students may expect one or more tuition increases during their academic careers.

*Post-Residence Fee:* Students who have completed their residence requirements and who wish to continue in residence to utilize any academic service or University facility must register at the usual tuition rates. Graduate students whose tuition is not being paid from scholarship or fellowship funds awarded by the University or other sources may petition the Dean of the Graduate School for a reduction of the post-residence fee to \$350. Students who continue to utilize any academic service or University facility after having completed residence, but who have failed to register, are subject to disciplinary action by the Dean of the Graduate School. A student who is eligible for registration on the post-residence basis may file a program card for full-time study, in terms of courses or in terms of time or any combination thereof, provided the department chairman approves of the program of study as being a full-time program and signs the program card.

*Mixed Tuition Fee:* In the event that a student needs to register for only a part-time program (one-quarter, one-half, or three-quarters) in order to complete residence requirements, but wishes to register for additional courses or take a fuller program of study, he or she shall be charged for the part-time program needed to complete residence, plus the post-residence fee.

*Late Registration Fee: \$10.* Payable for failure to complete registration at the time announced by the Graduate School Office.

*Change-of-Program Fee: \$10.* Payable by any graduate student who wishes to drop a course after filing Study Cards.

*Continuation Fee: \$20.* Payable annually by graduate students who have completed residence requirements and who are not registered during the period in which they are preparing for the completion of degree requirements. Students in this category are not eligible for leaves of absence.

*Master's Fee: \$50.* A candidate for the M.A. or the M.F.A. who is subject to the Continuation Fee and who earns a degree in any semester following one in which he or she has not been in residence, shall pay the Master's Fee. The fee is chargeable only once.

*Final Doctoral Fee: \$250.* This fee covers all costs for the year in which the Ph.D. degree will be conferred, including the costs for the microfilm publication of the dissertation, publication of the abstract of the dissertation in *Dissertation Abstracts*, issuance of a Library of Congress number and appropriate library cards, binding two copies of the dissertation, one for use in the University Library, and one Xerox-printed copy in book form for the author. The Final Doctoral Fee also covers the rental expenses for academic robes for graduation and cost of the diploma. Students who have been in residence in their final year may deduct any tuition charges which they may have paid to the University in that final year. Students who have paid the Continuation Fee in the final year may deduct that fee from the Final Doctoral Fee.

*NOTE:* All candidates for the Ph.D. degree must pay the \$250 Final Doctoral Fee prior to the receipt of their degrees.

*Reinstatement Fee: \$10.* Payable by a student who, after suspension or dismissal, has been reinstated with the consent of the Dean of the Graduate School.

*Transcript Fee: \$2.* Students, former students, and graduates who request official transcripts of their records in the Graduate School are charged \$2 for each copy issued after the first one, which is free. Requests by mail for transcripts must be accompanied by a check in the correct amount, payable to Brandeis University.

*Diploma Fee: \$10.* Payable by candidates for the M.A. and M.F.A. degrees.

*Student Insurance Fee: \$115.* Payment of the Insurance Fee entitles the graduate student to participate in the benefits of the Health Insurance Program. The fee is payable at registration and no portion is refundable. Student Insurance is optional for Special Students.

*Student Health Fee: \$50.* Entitles the graduate student to use of the Health Services.

*Dependent Coverage:* Although the health services offered at Stoneman Infirmary are not extended to dependents of students, an optional family health insurance plan is available to married students for a fee of \$490. Special Students are not eligible for this plan.

## Refunds

The only fee which may be refundable, in part, is the tuition fee. No refund of the tuition fee will be made because of illness, absence or dismissal during the academic year. If a student withdraws, he or she may petition the Dean of the Graduate School for a partial refund of tuition in accordance with the following:

### 1. Tuition:

*Withdrawal:* Before the opening day of instruction: 100% of semester tuition.

On or before the second Friday following the opening day of instruction: 75% of semester tuition.

On or before the fifth Friday following the opening day of instruction: 50% of semester tuition.

After the fifth Friday following the opening day of instruction: no refund.

2. *Scholarships:* In the case of a scholarship student who withdraws, the student's account will be credited with the same proportion of the semester scholarship as charged for tuition: 25% if the student leaves on or before the second Friday; 50% on or before the fifth Friday; and, 100% thereafter. The balance of the scholarship will be cancelled.

All refunds are subject to review and final approval of the controller.

## Financial Assistance

To help students whose records indicate scholarly promise, the University makes available a variety of awards and work opportunities. No student is eligible for aid without filing with the Graduate School Office a standard financial aid form (GAPSFAS). All scholarships and fellowships are granted for one academic year; therefore, a registered student who holds a scholarship or fellowship must apply for a renewal by filing the "Application for Financial Assistance."

All awards are granted and accepted with the understanding that they may be revoked or reduced at any time for undesirable conduct or academic standing.

Ordinarily, no student may hold a fellowship, scholarship, or teaching assistantship for more than two years of study for the M.A. degree, for more than three years of study for the M.F.A. degree, or for more than four years of study for the Ph.D. degree. No student may receive a scholarship, fellowship, or teaching assistantship after one year of study at the post residence fee. Priority in making awards is given to full-time students and teaching assistants.

In the case of a student receiving financial aid from Brandeis University, whether in the form of a teaching assistantship, scholarship or fellowship, the approval of the Dean of the Graduate School is required, in addition to the approval of the department chairman, before the student may engage in outside employment.

## Scholarships

A scholarship is an award, on grounds of scholarly ability and need, of financial credit that may be used exclusively for remission of tuition fees. Full scholarships and partial scholarships are available. Scholarship students are liable for all but tuition charges.

## **Fellowships**

A fellowship is an academic award of honor to outstanding students of good character to help them in furthering advanced study and research. The amount of the stipend depends on the quality of the student's record and performance; need is also considered in most cases. A fellowship recipient must pay tuition fees unless the award includes a scholarship in an amount covering tuition. No services are required of students for fellowship or scholarship awards.

## **Teaching Assistantships**

Teaching assistants are resident students in the Graduate School who do part-time teaching as part of their training and are paid. The University has established teaching assistantships to enable distinguished graduate students to gain teaching experience while continuing their studies. Teaching assistants are eligible for other awards, including scholarships and fellowships.

A full-time student who is a teaching assistant receives residence credit for, and is charged tuition for, that fraction of the program spent as a student in fulfillment of degree and residence requirements.

First-year graduate students are eligible for appointment as teaching assistants in the sciences. In other areas, however, first-year students are rarely appointed. Foreign students are not normally eligible for appointment as teaching assistants in their first year of graduate work unless they have had training at another American university.

Teaching assistantship appointments are made on the authority of the President of the University by the Dean of the Graduate School who, in turn, acts on the recommendation of a student's department chairman. Appointments are made for periods of one year or one semester, but are renewable. All awards of teaching assistantships to incoming students are conditioned on an interview with a University representative, prior to registration. The University reserves the right to terminate any appointment at any time for due cause. Conduct, character or academic standing that is regarded as undesirable may constitute cause, but the University need not assign any reason for the termination of an appointment at any time. All teaching assistantship appointments are made and accepted with this understanding, and neither the University nor any of its trustees or officers shall be under any liability whatsoever for the summary termination of a teaching assistantship.

## **Research Assistantships**

Research assistantships are available in the science areas. First-year graduate students are not normally eligible for appointment. Application should be made to the chairman of the department or committee administering the graduate program.

## **Loans**

Federally Insured Student Loan Program (FISLP). A student is eligible for a federally insured student loan if he meets the following requirements: (1) is accepted for enrollment or is attending Brandeis University and is in good standing as determined by the University; (2) is carrying at least one-half the normal full-time workload; (3) is a



citizen and/or national of the United States or is in the United States for other than a temporary purpose; (4) can demonstrate need. An eligible student may be able to borrow up to \$2,500 in any academic year at a 7% interest rate, and does not have to begin a five to ten year repayment until nine months after he ceases to be a full-time or half-time student. Special Students are normally ineligible for such loans.

Information and applications for this program are available from banks, savings and loan associations and credit unions.

Students who plan to borrow through a source which participates in the Federally Insured Student Loan Program must have on file at the Graduate School Office a current Graduate and Professional Student Financial Aid Service form (GAPSFAS). Forms may be obtained at the Graduate School Office or from the Educational Testing Service, Princeton, N.J. No FISLP loan can be processed until this form is received.

## **Resident Counselorships**

A limited number of positions are available for both married and unmarried men and women as counselors in the University residence halls. Applications may be obtained from the University Residence Halls Office and should be returned no later than April 15. Appointments are made by the Residence Hall Officer on recommendation of the Dean of the Graduate School on or before June 25.

## **Office of Student Employment**

The Office of Student Employment assists students who need and desire part-time work. Students seeking part-time work should register with the Office of Student Employment. New students are not assigned part-time work prior to arrival on campus.

# **Endowed Schools**

### **Crown School of Graduate Studies in American Civilization**

The Irving and Rose Crown School of Graduate Studies in American Civilization was established by the generosity of Brandeis Fellows Irving and Rose Crown. Its primary objective is to attract and support gifted students in their work toward the Ph.D. in the History of American Civilization.

In order to meet the public service objective of the school, a Crown Fellowship award is occasionally made to special students both here and abroad—drawn from the Foreign Service, the media, and other important facets of public life—who would benefit from participation in graduate studies in the School.

Strengthened by the achievements of Crown Fellows of recent years, the Crown School contributes to the deeper understanding of the American past and present, thereby helping to shape the nation's future.

## **Danielsen School of Philosophy, Ethics, and Religious Thought**

The Albert V. Danielsen School of Philosophy, Ethics, and Religious Thought was made possible through a gift from Dr. Danielsen, a Fellow of the University, from Wellesley Hills, Mass.

The School includes the Department of Philosophy, which now combines undergraduate and graduate programs through the M.A. and Ph.D. degrees. The graduate program in philosophy is designed to prepare students for careers in the field as scholars and teachers, and it places traditional emphasis on logic, epistemology, metaphysics, value theory and the history of philosophy. Added to the two fully endowed chairs of philosophy in the School is the Albert V. Danielsen Chair in Christian Thought.

The Danielsen School thus hopes to encourage the advancement of philosophical thought in the context of contemporary issues, following the broadest scholarly and interdisciplinary approaches in an age of ecumenism and imperative social need.

## **Fierman School of Chemistry**

The Harold and Minnie Fierman School of Chemistry, created through a benefaction from Brandeis Trustee Harold L. Fierman, incorporates graduate and undergraduate programs, including research activities, lecture programs and colloquia.

At the undergraduate level the curriculum is highly diversified, including basic courses in analytical, organic, physical, and inorganic chemistry. The program emphasizes the mastery of fundamental chemical principles with early exposure to research programs in preparation for graduate studies in chemistry, medicine or allied fields.

At the graduate level, M.A. and Ph.D. candidates pursue advanced studies and research projects in synthetic organic and organometallic chemistry, physical organic chemistry, structured inorganic chemistry, quantum chemistry, photochemistry, enzyme reactions, chemical physics, and laser chemistry. Of the over 100 students awarded the Ph.D., many have held a variety of governmental, industrial or foundation fellowships. Postdoctoral fellows come to the department from leading universities around the world.

The School has been aided, in part, by grants from the National Institutes of Health, National Science Foundation, Energy and Research Development Administration, Research Corporation, and the Petroleum Research Foundation. Research conducted under these agencies has been published in over 700 papers in leading professional journals.

## **Fisher School of Physics**

The Martin Fisher School of Physics, established through a gift from the late Martin A. Fisher of New York City, a Fellow of the University, encompasses both theoretical and experimental physics. The Fisher School incorporates the graduate and undergraduate programs in physics and also provides the setting for lectures and colloquia in physics. Scholarship and fellowship assistance provided by Mr. Fisher enhances the teaching and research at the undergraduate, graduate, and postdoctoral levels.

The School's undergraduate program ranges from introductory courses in classical and modern physics, computer sciences, and astronomy to advanced courses in atomic and nuclear physics; classical, continuum and statistical mechanics; quantum mechanics; nuclear, solid state, and mathematical physics. M.A. and Ph.D. programs include courses in astrophysics, high energy physics, plasma physics, quantum theory

of fields, solid state physics, and general relativity. Experimental and theoretical research is carried out in high energy physics, solid state physics, properties of condensed matter, quantum theory of solids, and quantum field theory.

Grants from such agencies as the National Science Foundation and the Atomic Energy Commission, among others, support research programs in the Fisher School. The Fisher School also provides research opportunities for a large number of postdoctoral fellows.

### **Kutz School of Biology**

The Milton and Hattie Kutz School of Biology was made possible through a gift from the estate of the late Hattie Kutz of Wilmington, Del., a Fellow of the University. The School encompasses the University's undergraduate and graduate biology departments. The biology curricula present a comprehensive body of courses that advance from fundamental studies to more complex areas, with special attention given to new discoveries and the results of current experimentation.

Students are offered a balance between traditional background in biology and the thorough discussion of new knowledge. They are encouraged to engage in original research and independent study. The biology program also provides research and teaching opportunities for a large number of postdoctoral fellows.

A major portion of the governmental, industrial, and private research grants awarded to the University is devoted to varied projects in biology and health sciences. Distinguished scientists appear frequently at colloquia and lectures to explain their investigations.

### **Lown School for Near Eastern and Judaic Studies**

Created through the generosity of the late Brandeis Trustee Emeritus Philip W. Lown of Miami Beach, Fla., the Lown School for Near Eastern and Judaic Studies encompasses an intensive teaching and research program in ancient and modern Jewish thought, history, culture, and issues, offered by both the undergraduate and graduate departments of Near Eastern and Judaic Studies. The University has assembled an array of distinguished scholars who offer an extremely broad range of programs designed to prepare students for scholarly careers or for communal service.

The School includes the Center for Contemporary Jewish Studies, organized for the purpose of further research and seminars dealing with contemporary issues and for providing graduate education for students interested in professional careers in Jewish communal service and education.

The Lown School for Near Eastern and Judaic Studies cooperates closely with the American Jewish Historical Society, whose headquarters building on the Brandeis University campus was completed during 1968.

### **Poses School of Fine Arts**

The Poses School of Fine Arts, established through a gift from Brandeis Trustee and Mrs. Jack I. Poses of New York City, embodies the broad undergraduate curriculum in the fine arts. It also incorporates the Poses Institute of Fine Arts, which supplements course work and workshops in painting and sculpture.

The undergraduate program in fine arts provides a substantial area of studies in the form and meaning of art from antiquity to the present day. The program stresses individual creativity and the varied techniques of the artist.



The Poses Institute of Fine Arts mounts exhibitions of paintings, sculpture, artifacts, and other forms of contemporary and traditional art in the University's museum and gallery.

Mr. and Mrs. Poses also underwrite the Jack and Lillian Poses Creative Arts Awards of Brandeis University, presented annually in the areas of theater arts and film, music and dance, literature, and fine arts.

### **Swig School of Political Science**

A generous benefaction from Brandeis Trustee Emeritus Benjamin H. Swig of San Francisco has established the Swig School of Political Science. The Swig School encompasses the University's Politics Department, including several endowed academic chairs established earlier through the efforts of Mr. Swig. Among these are: the Harry S. Truman Chair in American Civilization; the Earl Warren Chair in American Constitutional Studies; the Christian A. Herter Chair in International Relations; and the Adlai E. Stevenson Chair in International Politics.

## **Special Scholarships and Fellowships**

### **Irving and Rose Crown Fellowships in the History of American Civilization**

Underwritten by the Crown family of Chicago, the Fellowships subsidize graduate students in the field of the History of American Civilization with substantial grants to complete their doctoral studies. Subject to annual review, awards are normally renewable over a period of four years. The Fellowships are designed to attract gifted scholars who plan careers in teaching, research and writing, or in public service and allied areas. Candidates are selected by the executive committee of the graduate program and reviewed by distinguished authorities from other universities. Fellowship awards are made to advanced students with outstanding records in graduate and professional programs, as well as to BA's with honors degrees in history and related fields. Crown supplemental grants in aid of research are also available to Crown Fellows.

### **Samuel C. and Minna L. Dretzin Graduate Fellowships in the Life Sciences**

Established by Brandeis Fellow and Mrs. Dretzin, of New York City, in honor of Dr. Frederick H. King, the Dretzin Fellowships provide tuition and fellowship support for five students whose work is in areas related to cancer research. Awards are normally made to first and second-year graduate students and are renewable for one year.

### **Gillette Graduate Teaching Fellowships**

Created in 1961 by The Gillette Company of Boston, these annual fellowships provide tuition and stipends for doctoral candidates in biology, biophysics, biochemistry, chemistry, or physics. In general, the Fellowships are awarded on the basis of merit to graduate students who plan careers in research at universities or in industry.

### **Goldwyn Life Sciences Fellowship Endowment**

Established by the Samuel Goldwyn Foundation of Los Angeles, this grant provides support for graduate students studying the life sciences. Preference is given to foreign students who need financial aid in order to study in the United States. Renewable fellowships — covering tuition, health fee, research support, and a stipend — are provided annually.

### **James Gordon Grant for Government Fellowships**

Financial support from the James Gordon Grant for Government, of Chicago, has permitted the Department of Politics to develop a special doctoral dissertation program providing fellowships to selected qualified candidates for the Ph.D. degree in politics. To be eligible, students must have completed their first year of graduate work, either at Brandeis or elsewhere. The fellowship awards are limited to individuals whose dissertations deal with approved topics within the fields of American urban and/or local political problems. Fellowships may be held for one or two years. The support also provides research funds, summer stipends, and travel money for field work or investigation in connection with preparation of the dissertation.

### **Mary and Abbey Hirschfield Fellowships in the Humanities**

Created through a bequest to Brandeis University from Mary Hirschfield of Chestnut Hill, Mass., the Fellowships offer annual assistance to graduate students in the humanities. Selection of students to receive the Fellowships is made by a special committee of Brandeis University faculty, which determines choices based on academic achievement and financial need. Students eligible for the Fellowships are taken from the areas of classical and Oriental studies, English and American literature, Romance and comparative literature, Germanic and Slavic languages, philosophy and history of ideas, Near Eastern and Judaic studies, and contemporary Jewish studies.

### **Bernard and Miriam Kessner Fellowships Trust Fund in Biology and Chemistry**

The Kessner Fellowships were underwritten by the late Dr. and Mrs. Bernard H. Kessner of Bay Harbor, Fla., Fellows of the University, to provide annual support to graduate students in the fields of biology and chemistry. The Kessner Fellowships are designed to help students who are planning careers in research and university teaching to complete their doctoral training.

### **Rabbi Dr. Zoltan Kohn, Sandor Barna, and Isadore M. and Bertha Gudelsky Fellowships**

Given in 1977 by Dr. Laszlo N. Tauber, Bethesda, Md., in memory of Rabbi Dr. Zoltan Kohn, Sandor Barna, and Isadore M. Gudelsky and in honor of Bertha Gudelsky, this fund provides annual fellowships to gifted graduate students who aspire to careers in basic sciences.

### **Harry and Mildred Remis Scholarship and Fellowship Fund in the Creative Arts**

Established by Brandeis Trustee and Mrs. Harry Remis of Boston, Mass., this endowment offers assistance to students who have demonstrated promise and potential in fine arts and music.

Remis Awards are given to undergraduates at the end of their junior year to facilitate summer study at centers of art and music either in this country or abroad.

The Harry and Mildred Remis Graduate Fellowships in Music are offered to qualified graduate students seeking to pursue careers in musical theory and composition and in the history and literature of music. The Fellowships are normally given to candidates who have completed one year of graduate work, on the basis of demonstrated excellence in academic areas and general musicianship, on creative potential and promise, and on financial need.

### **Rogoff Foundation Trust**

The Rogoff Foundation Trust, established by the trustees of the Rogoff Foundation Inc., provides support for scholarships and fellowships in sciences that are basic to pre-medical and medical education, particularly the life sciences. Selection is limited to students with records of high academic achievement.

### **Abram L. Sachar International Fellowship Program**

Established in 1969 by the Trustees of Brandeis University in tribute to the twenty-year incumbency of the University's first president, it is a highly selective program that supports Brandeis graduate and undergraduate students abroad during a period of study or research complementary to their education here.

The program operates on a variety of levels. For example, a graduate student, after passing the qualifying examinations, may pursue advanced research abroad, a graduating senior may spend a year of study abroad as a culmination of the Brandeis experience. A well-qualified undergraduate who plans a period of study at a foreign university or program which has offerings not available at Brandeis is also eligible for a Sachar grant.

Eligibility requirements for applicants include a high level of scholastic achievement, financial need as indicated by University records and outstanding intellectual competence or creative ability. Application forms are available at the Office of International Programs, Sachar International Center.

### **Samuel Schulman Graduate Teaching Fellowships**

Underwritten by Brandeis Trustee Samuel Schulman of Los Angeles, the Fellowships, established in 1974, aid outstanding graduate students in any academic field who are engaged in teaching at Brandeis. The program is designed to give valuable supervised classroom teaching experience to students while they pursue their studies, and to support outstanding student-scholars who are committed to work in university teaching and research.

### **Zale-Lipshy Endowed Scholarship and Fellowship Fund**

This scholarship and fellowship fund was established in 1974 by the Zale Corporation of Dallas and its friends and associates throughout the country, in honor of three principals of the firm: Brandeis Trustee Emeritus Morris B. Zale, William Zale and Brandeis Fellow Ben A. Lipshy, all of Dallas. The gift was given in part to recognize the 25th Anniversary of Brandeis and the 50th Anniversary of the Zale Corporation, and is designed to assist undergraduate and graduate students in all disciplines. Funds are awarded solely on the basis of merit and need.



# Areas of Study and Courses — 1977-1978

All courses meet for three hours a week unless the course description indicates otherwise. The presence of "a" in the course number indicates a half course given in the Fall Term; "aA" indicates a full course given in the Fall Term; "b" indicates a half course given in the Spring Term; "bB" indicates a full course given in the Spring Term; "aR" indicates a course given in the Spring Term; "bR," a course given in the Fall Term which is identical with an "a" or "b" course of the same number given in the Fall and Spring Terms respectively; the use of "c" after a course number indicates that the course is given as a half course but meets throughout the year.

The University reserves the right to make any changes in the offerings without prior notice. Faculty and course listings are accurate as of June 1, 1977.

**\*Course not offered for 1977-78.**

## AMERICAN CIVILIZATION

See History of American Civilization (page 87).

## ANTHROPOLOGY

### Objectives

The graduate program in anthropology is designed primarily to train students at the doctoral level. The objective is to provide the student with a broad understanding of the four major fields of anthropology, with particular stress on ethnology and social anthropology, and to prepare the student for independent research and scholarship. Accordingly, there is a strong emphasis on training in comparative work and field work, which are integral parts of the doctoral program.

### Admission

The general requirements for admission to the Graduate School, given in an earlier section of this catalog, apply to candidates for admission to this area of study. Students need not have an undergraduate major in anthropology or sociology-anthropology. If admitted, however, the student without previous training in anthropology may be required to take additional courses, as determined by the department, to complete his or her residence requirements. Students should have a reading knowledge of one foreign language.

### Faculty

**Associate Professor Benson Saler, *Chairman*:** Comparative religion and folk philosophies. Psychological anthropology. Middle America and South America.

**Professor Helen Codere:** Method and theory. Economic anthropology. Primitive art. Africa.

**Professor George L. Cowgill:** Archaeology. Mathematical and computer methods in anthropology. Mesoamerican civilizations. Origins of early states. Population.

**Professor David Kaplan:** Economics. Method and theory. Mexico.

**Professor Robert A. Manners:** American Indians. Modern cultures. Method and theory. Africa.

**Associate Professor Robert C. Hunt:** Social anthropology. Modernization. Irrigation. Mesoamerica.

**Associate Professor David E. Jacobson**, *Graduate Student Advisor*: Social anthropology. Urban social organization. Africa. U.S.A.

**Associate Professor Marguerite S. Robinson**: Social organization. South Asia.

**Assistant Professor Marvin Davis**: Social and cultural anthropology. Politics. Law. Social stratification. South Asia.

**Assistant Professor Judith T. Irvine**: Ethnography of communication. Linguistics. Social stratification.

**Lecturer David Agee Horr**: Physical anthropology. Primate studies.

**Lecturer Pierre-Yves Jacopin**: Structuralism. Psychological anthropology. South America. Europe.

**Lecturer Judith F. Zeitlin**: Archaeology. Ethnohistory. Human ecology. Mesoamerica.

**Lecturer Robert N. Zeitlin**: Archaeology. Development of complex societies. Mesoamerica.

## **Degree Requirements**

### **Master of Arts**

No one will be accepted in the program who is not a doctoral candidate. However, the M.A. degree will be awarded upon successful completion of the following requirements: a minimum of eight half-courses, a high passing grade in a written qualifying examination in cultural anthropology, demonstration of proficiency in one foreign language, and a research paper based on a subject chosen by the student in consultation with his or her adviser.

### **Doctor of Philosophy**

*Admission to the Program.* Students who complete the first year qualifying examination at a high level will be admitted to the Ph.D. program. Students with an M.A. in anthropology from other institutions, or with a minimum of a full academic year of graduate course work in anthropology from other institutions, may be admitted as prospective candidates for the Ph.D. degree. After a minimum of one semester's work, the Department may, at its discretion, grant the student transfer credit of up to one year toward the Ph.D. residence requirements. In most instances, transfer students will be required to pass the first-year qualifying examination, but, at the discretion of the Department, this may be waived.

*Program of Study.* During their first year of residence, students are assigned to an adviser with whom they design their course and research program. Maximum flexibility is encouraged regarding the choice and timing of course work. Doctoral candidates must complete two years of residence at Brandeis, and a minimum of sixteen half-courses. Work done at other institutions may be counted as part of residence, as stipulated above and in the general rules of the Graduate School. At least twelve half-courses must be in anthropology.

Students concentrating in cultural anthropology select areal and topical courses in their field of special interest. It is expected that students will attain a scholarly competence in at least one culture area and a topic of study. In addition, students are required to pass course examinations in statistics, physical anthropology, archaeology, and linguistics. The pre-doctoral examination in cultural anthropology, normally given following two or three years of residence, includes questions based on the student's particular area and topical interests.

Students concentrating in archaeology must meet most of the same requirements as those concentrating in cultural anthropology. They will be expected to pass the first-year qualifying examination in cultural anthropology. The pre-doctoral examination will emphasize archaeology, but will also include other fields of anthropology.

*Language Requirement.* For Ph.D. candidates, the foreign language requirements include the satisfactory completion of the M.A. language examination and a research paper based upon sources in a foreign language.

*Summer Training Program.* A selected group of students in the Ph.D. program may be given the opportunity to participate in a summer field-training program under the direction of a faculty member. Previous field experience, the passing of the qualifying examination in cultural anthropology and the availability of funding determine eligibility and participation.

*Admission to Candidacy.* A student is admitted to candidacy on satisfactory completion of the following: the first year qualifying examination (where required); an examination in at least one foreign language; sixteen half-courses; two certification papers; and a pre-doctoral examination which may cover any aspect of anthropology and tests the scope of the student's knowledge and his or her ability to integrate that knowledge.

*Field Work for the Dissertation.* As soon as possible after qualifying for candidacy for the Ph.D., the candidate will normally be expected to begin at least a full year of field research. That research will ordinarily form the basis of the dissertation.

*Dissertation and Defense.* The degree of Ph.D. will be awarded only after successful defense of the dissertation.

## Courses of Instruction

**ANTHROPOLOGY 100aR. Socio-Cultural and Political Change in Latin America**  
See Latin American Studies 100aR.

*Messrs. Camara  
Hindley and Manners*

**ANTHROPOLOGY 102a. Anthropological Linguistics I**

An introduction to linguistics from an anthropological perspective. The course will stress: 1) how to analyze unfamiliar languages, and 2) the development of linguistic theory (syntax and phonology) in the 20th century. Readings in linguistic theory, especially on current trends, will be combined with practical work on languages from various parts of the world.

*Ms. Irvine*

**ANTHROPOLOGY 102b. Anthropological Linguistics II**

The study of language use and variation. Topics include: semantics; language and culture; language change; language acquisition; and sociolinguistics (language variants and social groupings; language in social interaction). Problems of relating linguistic theory to variation and social context will also be considered.

*Ms. Irvine*

**ANTHROPOLOGY 103b. Language, Society and Culture**

A seminar on selected topics in the study of language use, such as language in social interaction; the relationship of language to thought; verbal art; the ethnography of speaking. Previous knowledge of linguistics useful but not required.

*Ms. Irvine*

**ANTHROPOLOGY 105a. Ritual, Myth and Symbol**

A study of the social dynamics of ritual behavior, mythology and symbolism in primitive society.

*Mr. Jacopin*

**ANTHROPOLOGY 108b. Population, History and Society**

Basic concepts of demography; human population changes in historical, social and ecological perspective; problems of effective population policy in the current world crisis. Coverage includes hunter/gatherers, early food-producers, modern industrial states, and "Third World" nations.

*Mr. Cowgill*

**ANTHROPOLOGY 109bR. Archaeological Methods**

Basic archaeological procedures for reconnaissance, excavation, and analysis of data; some important aspects of primitive technology; a survey of recently developed instruments and techniques for finding, dating, and analyzing ancient materials; and problems in archaeological theory. *Ms. Zeitlin*

**ANTHROPOLOGY 110aR. Physical Anthropology**

An introduction to the methods and materials of physical anthropology. A brief, intensive survey of non-primate and human evolution and fossil man. A study of human adaptation and the distribution of modern man in terms of morphology, genetics, geographical distribution, culture and environmental factors. *Mr. Horr*

**ANTHROPOLOGY 111a. Primates**

An intensive introduction to the study of non-human primates with emphasis on ethology and primate behavior. An enquiry into the evolution of human behavior from a primate matrix, and the use of living non-human primates in understanding the nature of modern man. *Mr. Horr*

**\*ANTHROPOLOGY 112bR. Evolution and Natural Selection**

**\*ANTHROPOLOGY 115a. Culture and Biology**

**ANTHROPOLOGY 120bR. The Anthropology of Law**

A comparative study of the relationship between law, society and culture, including the socio-cultural contexts in which various types of legal institutions, procedures, rules and concepts are found and the relationship between law and change. *Mr. Davis*

**\*ANTHROPOLOGY 122aR. The World Before Civilization**

**ANTHROPOLOGY 123aR. Directions and Issues in Archaeology**

An examination of concepts involved in the archaeological study of prehistoric societies. Selected cases will be discussed as illustrations of major theoretical and methodological issues. *Mr. Zeitlin*

**\*ANTHROPOLOGY 128b. Origins of African Culture**

**ANTHROPOLOGY 131b. The Archaeology of Anatolia**

See Classical and Oriental Studies 122b.

*Mr. Todd*

**ANTHROPOLOGY 132b. Neolithic Period in Cypress**

See Classical and Oriental Studies 124b.

*Mr. Todd*

**\*ANTHROPOLOGY 133a. Modern Africa**

**\*ANTHROPOLOGY 135b. Peoples and Cultures of India**

**ANTHROPOLOGY 140a. Prehistory of North American Indians**

The prehistory of American societies from the Late Pleistocene to the European Conquest. *Mr. Zeitlin*

**\*ANTHROPOLOGY 141b. The American Indian**



**ANTHROPOLOGY 142b. Migrants and Migration**

A seminar on the causes and consequences of international, especially transnational migration in the new world. The course involves some training in the techniques of research so that the student may be prepared to conduct field work.

*Mr. Camara*

**ANTHROPOLOGY 143b. Modern Culture of Middle America.**

Contemporary Indian and Ladino societies.

*Mr. Hunt*

**\*ANTHROPOLOGY 144a. Indians of South America**

**\*ANTHROPOLOGY 146a. Environment and Archaeology**

**ANTHROPOLOGY 147b. Archaeology and Ethnohistory of Mesoamerica**

Intensive study of Mesoamerican civilizations.

Permission of instructor required.

*Mr. Cowgill*

**\*ANTHROPOLOGY 148a. Rise, Function and Fall of Early Civilizations: Concepts and Explanations**

**ANTHROPOLOGY 151a. Social Organization I**

Theories of social organization, the interrelations of social institutions, current anthropological methods of interpretation and analysis.

*Mr. Jacobson*

**ANTHROPOLOGY 151b. Social Organization II**

A continuation of 151a. This course will emphasize structural analysis. Designed primarily for advanced undergraduate and graduate students.

*Mr. Jacopin*

**ANTHROPOLOGY 152bR. Economic Anthropology**

Issues in the study of comparative economics with emphasis on non-industrial societies.

*Mr. Kaplan*

**\*ANTHROPOLOGY 153b. Ethnomusicology**

**ANTHROPOLOGY 154aR. Comparative Religion**

An exploration of belief and behavior in societies of non-literate peoples with reference to theories concerning the origins and functions of religion.

*Mr. Saler*

**ANTHROPOLOGY 155b. Psychological Anthropology**

An examination of the relationships between sociocultural systems and individual psychological processes with a critical evaluation of selected theories and studies bearing on this problem.

*Mr. Jacopin*

**ANTHROPOLOGY 156aR. Political Anthropology**

A survey of major anthropological approaches to the study of politics.

*Mr. Davis*

**ANTHROPOLOGY 158aR. Urban Anthropology**

Comparative study of strategies used in coping with the complexity and potential danger of urban life. Attention will also be given to analyzing and evaluating the theories, methods and data anthropologists and others use in their studies of urban social organization.

*Mr. Jacobson*



**\*ANTHROPOLOGY 158b. Selected Topics in Urban Anthropology**

**ANTHROPOLOGY 159a. Anthropology and Contemporary Issues**

The relevance of anthropological methods, theory and findings to an understanding of some contemporary social issues.  
*Mr. Manners*

**\*ANTHROPOLOGY 160b. An Anthropological Perspective on the Third World**

**\*ANTHROPOLOGY 161b. Culture and Cognition**

**ANTHROPOLOGY 162a. Anthropology and Psychoanalysis**

Survey of some psychoanalytic theories advanced by Roheim, Bettelheim, Devereaux and others regarding the idea of the unconscious as it relates to such anthropological topics as the function of rites, social organization and infancy, and the like.  
*Mr. Jacopin*

**\*ANTHROPOLOGY 165a. Modernization and Social Change**

**ANTHROPOLOGY 170a. Peasant Cultures: Past and Present**

Comparative and historical study of peasantry, with emphasis on the relationship among city, rural community and the state.  
*Mr. Kaplan*

**ANTHROPOLOGY 171a. The Comparative Method**

A survey of the comparative method in anthropology. Special emphasis will be given to selected problems, e.g., units of analysis, data quality control, measuring covariation, validity of premises in concept systems.  
*Mr. Hunt*

**ANTHROPOLOGY 175a. Pro-Seminar in Anthropological Theory: I**

Analysis of representative classics in anthropology.  
*Ms. Codere and  
Ms. Robinson*

**ANTHROPOLOGY 175b. Pro-Seminar in Method of Cultural Anthropology: II**

The development of anthropological theory, major present-day trends and their relation to problems of research.  
*Mr. Kaplan*

**\*ANTHROPOLOGY 177b. Archaeological Method and Theory**

**\*ANTHROPOLOGY 180b. Historical Anthropology**

**\*ANTHROPOLOGY 185a. Mathematical and Computer Methods in Archaeology**

**ANTHROPOLOGY 186a. Seminar: Mathematical and Computer Methods in Archaeology**

Topics include sampling and research design, data storage and retrieval, major kinds of multivariate statistics, approaches to typology, seriation and spatial analysis.

Prerequisites: Anthropology 185a or substantial background in statistics, mathematics or computer science.  
*Mr. Cowgill*

**ANTHROPOLOGY 190a. Comparative Social Stratification**

A comparative study of systems of inequality, such as caste, class and race.  
*Mr. Davis and Ms. Irvine*

## Primarily for Graduate Students

### **ANTHROPOLOGY 210b. Special Topics in Anthropological Analysis:**

Anthropology and the History of Ideas

*Messrs. Kaplan and Manners*

### **\*ANTHROPOLOGY 212a. Behavioral Anthropology I**

### **ANTHROPOLOGY 212b. Behavioral Anthropology II**

A seminar designed to combine materials from anthropology, human behavioral studies and primate behavior in an attempt to clarify selected aspects of human behavior.

*Mr. Horr*

### **ANTHROPOLOGY 226a and b. Readings in Research in Archaeology**

*Staff*

### **ANTHROPOLOGY 227a and b. Readings in Research in Linguistics**

*Ms. Irvine*

### **ANTHROPOLOGY 228a and b. Advanced Readings in Method and Theory**

*Mr. Kaplan*

### **ANTHROPOLOGY 229a and b. Guided Comparative and Historical Research**

*Ms. Codere and Mr. Hunt*

### **ANTHROPOLOGY 230a and b. Readings and Research on Culture of Hunters and Gatherers**

*Mr. Jacopin*

### **ANTHROPOLOGY 231a and b. Readings in Cognitive Culture**

*Mr. Saler*

### **ANTHROPOLOGY 232a and b. Readings in Law**

*Mr. Davis*

### **ANTHROPOLOGY 235a and b. Readings and Research in Latin American Cultures**

*Mr. Hunt*

### **ANTHROPOLOGY 236a and b. Readings and Research on East and South Asia**

*Ms. Robinson*

### **ANTHROPOLOGY 237a and b. Readings and Research in African Cultures**

*Mr. Jacobson*

### **ANTHROPOLOGY 238a and b. Readings and Research in Urban Anthropology**

*Mr. Jacobson*

### **ANTHROPOLOGY 239a and b. Readings and Research in North American Indian Cultures**

*Mr. Manners*

### **ANTHROPOLOGY 245a and b. Readings and Research in Physical Anthropology**

*Mr. Horr*

### **ANTHROPOLOGY 300a and b. Seminar in Anthropological Field Work**

Consideration of selected field studies. *Required of all graduate students.*

*Mr. Jacobson*

### **ANTHROPOLOGY 302. Summer Research Training**

Field work for three months during the summer under the supervision of a member of the staff.

*Staff*

**ANTHROPOLOGY 304a and b. Readings and Research in Archaeological Field Methods** *Staff*

**ANTHROPOLOGY 305. Anthropological Colloquium** *Staff*

**ANTHROPOLOGY 350a and b. Anthropological Review** *Staff*

**ANTHROPOLOGY 400-410. Dissertation Research**

Independent research for the Ph.D. degree.

400. *Ms. Codere*

406. *Mr. Manners*

401. *Mr. Cowgill*

407. *Mr. Kaplan*

402. *Mr. Jacobson*

408. *Ms. Robinson*

403. *Mr. Hunt*

409. *Mr. Saler*

404. *Mr. Horr*

410. *Mr. Davis*

405. *Ms. Irvine*

## **BIOCHEMISTRY**

### **Objectives**

The graduate program in biochemistry leading to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy is designed to equip students with a broad understanding of the chemistry involved in biological processes and to train them to carry out independent original research. Although students will be primarily responsible for a comprehensive understanding of biochemical phenomena, they will be encouraged to acquaint themselves with the disciplines of biology and chemistry. Research and experimental projects rather than formal course training will be emphasized. The student will, however, be required to take courses in advanced biochemistry, organic chemistry, physical biochemistry, biochemical techniques, molecular biology and biochemistry seminars. The choice of advanced biochemistry courses and those of other scientific disciplines (i.e., organic chemistry, genetics, embryology, etc.) are subject to the student's particular interests. The choice of research programs should be in areas under investigation by the faculty; some of these fields include metabolic regulation in normal and also tumor tissues, enzymology, immunochemistry, molecular biology, molecular pharmacology, biochemical genetics, bacterial and phage genetics, physical chemistry of macromolecules, protein chemistry, plant and virus metabolism, problems in growth and differentiation, microbial metabolism, organic biochemistry, membrane transport and energy coupling mechanisms, application of NMR to biochemical problems, biochemistry of muscle, and chromosome structure.

### **Admission**

The general requirements for admission to the Graduate School, given in an earlier section of the catalog, apply here. Applicants for admission to the Biochemistry Department are also required to take the Graduate Record Examination. It is strongly suggested that the applicant take one of the advanced sections (preferably chemistry or biology) of this examination. The student's undergraduate curriculum should include some fundamental courses in biology and chemistry which will be subject to final staff approval.

### **Faculty**

**Professor Robert H. Abeles, Chairman:** Mechanism of enzyme action, with particular reference to the mechanism of action of reactions involving derivatives of Vitamin B-12 and the mechanism of isomerizations. Design of highly specific enzyme inactivators.

- Professor Gerald D. Fasman:** Conformation of biological macromolecules. Chromatin structure, protein-DNA interactions. Protein models; synthesis and conformational studies of polyamino acids.
- Professor David M. Freifelder:** Structure and function of DNA. Bacterial and phage genetics. Lysogeny.
- Professor William P. Jencks:** Mechanisms of reactions catalyzed by enzymes, coenzymes, and by chemical catalysts. Effects of salt and denaturing agents on proteins. Mechanisms, catalysis and equilibria of reactions of "energy-rich" compounds of importance in biochemistry and chemistry.
- Professor Lawrence Levine:** Immunochemistry. Antibodies as analytical reagents for measuring antigen conformation and pharmacologically important molecules.
- Professor John M. Lowenstein:** Metabolic regulation of carbohydrate utilization and fat synthesis. The interaction of metabolic pathways. Regulation and function of the purine nucleotide cycle; regulation of adenosine production in heart.
- Professor Susan Lowey:** Structure and function of myofibrillar proteins and their relation to the muscle cell. Techniques will include physical chemistry, protein chemistry, fluorescence and electron microscopy.
- Professor Alfred G. Redfield:** Magnetic resonance in biopolymers. Physical biochemistry.
- Professor Serge N. Timasheff:** Physical chemistry of proteins, in particular, structure in solution and self-associations; self-assembling systems; ligand-mediated interactions; macromolecular properties of biological polymers.
- Professor Helen Van Vunakis:** Interaction of hallucinogenic, narcotic and carcinogenic compounds with specific antibodies and natural receptors. Protein structure. Photodynamic action of dyes on nucleic acids.
- Associate Professor Thomas C. Hollocher, Jr.:** Role and mechanism of action of oxidation-reduction enzymes. Mechanism of denitrification. Biochemical aspects of environmental problems.
- Associate Professor William T. Murakami:** Biochemistry of virus infection. Metabolism of virus-infected cells. Purification and characterization of animal viruses.
- Associate Professor Robert F. Schleif:** Molecular biology. Mechanism of regulation in bacteria and their viruses.
- Associate Professor Morris Soodak:** Aspects of the metabolism of the thyroid gland. Mechanism of iodination and the mode of action of the goitrogenic drugs are being investigated in cell-free preparations of thyroid tissues.
- Assistant Professor Jen-Shiang Hong:** Molecular biology of membrane functions and structure. Mechanism of active transport and oxidative phosphorylation in bacteria.
- Assistant Professor Christopher Miller:** Cellular physiology and biophysics. Membrane transport and mechanisms of electrical excitation.
- Assistant Professor Pieter Wensink:** Molecular biology. Gene expression during development of higher organisms. The physical arrangement of genes within the DNA and the chromosomes of higher organisms.

## Degree Requirements

### Doctor of Philosophy

*Program of Study.* Each doctoral candidate must satisfactorily complete the following fundamental courses: advanced biochemistry, biochemical techniques, physical



biochemistry and biochemical research problems, and four of the biochemistry seminars.

*Language Requirement.* A reading knowledge of German is required. This language requirement must be completed satisfactorily prior to the oral qualifying examination.

*Qualifying Examinations.* An oral qualifying examination must be taken generally at the beginning of the second year. In this examination, the student will be asked to defend or refute two propositions. One proposition will be assigned in an area of research outside the student's immediate area of specialization, and one will be an original proposition put forth by the student for a research problem in his or her area of interest (this is not necessarily a problem upon which he or she will carry out research).

In addition, the student will have an opportunity to demonstrate general knowledge of biochemistry in a series of three area examinations: physical biochemistry and macromolecules, metabolism and enzymology, and molecular biology. Students are expected to have taken three examinations by the end of the third year; two of these must be taken by the end of the second year. This general knowledge outside the student's own field of specialization must be demonstrated to the satisfaction of an advisory committee of four Department faculty members.

At this time it will be decided whether a student will continue working towards the Ph.D. degree or a Master of Arts degree.

*Admission to Candidacy.* At some time before the second semester of their third year, students will present to a committee of four members of the Department a summary of their research accomplished to date, including the most significant experimental data and detailed plans for the completion of a research project. The committee will recommend whether the research project should be continued as a partial fulfillment of the requirements for the Doctor of Philosophy degree. After completion of the research report and the three area examinations at a level satisfactory for the Ph.D. degree, the student will be admitted to candidacy.

*Dissertation and Defense.* A dissertation will be required which summarizes the results of an original investigation of an approved subject and which demonstrates the competence of the candidate in independent research.

## Courses of Instruction

### **BIOCHEMISTRY 100a. Introductory Biochemistry**

Chemistry, reactions and metabolism of biologically important compounds. Formation and utilization of "energy-rich" compounds. Introduction to enzyme mechanisms. An attempt will be made to interrelate and compare basic biochemical and chemical processes. Metabolic regulation.

*Prerequisite:* Chemistry 25a and b.      Section 1: *Messrs. Abeles, Jencks and Staff*  
Section 2: *Mr. Hollocher*

### **BIOCHEMISTRY 100aR. Introductory Biochemistry**

See Biochemistry 100a.

*Messrs. Wensink and Hong*

### **BIOCHEMISTRY 101a and b. Advanced Biochemistry**

A discussion of enzyme reactions including energetics, kinetics, and reaction mechanism. Metabolism of carbohydrates, lipids, amino acids, nucleic acids, vitamins and coenzymes, hormones and inorganic substances. Coupled enzyme reactions, such as oxidative phosphorylation, and the synthesis of macromolecules such as glycogen, protein and the nucleic acids. Regulated enzymes and the regulation of metabolism.

*Prerequisites:* Chemistry 25a and b, Biochemistry 100a or their equivalent.

*Messrs. Abeles, Jencks, Lowenstein and Hollocher*



### **BIOCHEMISTRY 103a. Advanced Molecular Biology**

The fundamental principles of molecular biology will be stressed with respect to nucleic acid biosynthesis, structure, and physiological involvement. In addition, a description of events dealing with control of genetic information will be outlined.

*Mr. Schleif*

### **BIOCHEMISTRY 104b. Introduction to Physical Biochemistry**

Discussion of physical methods; molecular weight measurements; polyelectrolyte properties; thermodynamics of macromolecular interactions; solvent effects; principles of folding; structural and conformational analyses of various spectroscopic and X-ray techniques, macromolecular interactions, magnetic methods.

*Messrs. Timasheff, Fasman, Redfield and Ms. Lowey.*

### **BIOCHEMISTRY 106b. Introductory Neurochemistry**

"The scope of neurochemistry is determined by the junctures that develop between the field of biochemistry and the fields of neurobiology, neurology, and the behavioral sciences." An introductory course into the neurosciences from the biochemical viewpoint.

*Prerequisite:* Biochemistry 100a. May be taken concurrently. *Mr. Soodak*

### **BIOCHEMISTRY 200. Biochemistry Techniques**

*Prerequisite:* Biochemistry 101. May be taken concurrently.

*Mr. Miller and Staff*

### **Seminars**

One or two seminars will be given each semester. Each student will present an oral and written report on one aspect of the following topics:

#### **BIOCHEMISTRY 221a. Metabolic Regulation**

*Mr. Lowenstein*

#### **BIOCHEMISTRY 222a. Oxidation-Reduction Enzymes and Electron Transport**

**Systems**

*Mr. Hollocher*

#### **BIOCHEMISTRY 229b. Topics in Genetic Engineering**

*Mr. Schlieff*

#### **BIOCHEMISTRY 231b. Molecular Aspects of Membrane Phenomena**

*Messrs. Hong and Miller*

### **BIOCHEMISTRY 401-418. Biochemical Research Problems**

Independent research for the Ph.D. degree.

401. <i>Mr. Jencks</i>	408. <i>Mr. Wensink</i>	414. <i>Mr. Murakami</i>
402. <i>Mr. Levine</i>	409. <i>Ms. Lowey</i>	415. <i>Mr. Schleif</i>
404. <i>Mr. Timasheff</i>	410. <i>Mr. Soodak</i>	416. <i>Mr. Redfield</i>
405. <i>Mr. Abeles</i>	411. <i>Ms. Van Vunakis</i>	417. <i>Mr. Hong</i>
406. <i>Mr. Fasman</i>	412. <i>Mr. Freifelder</i>	418. <i>Mr. Miller</i>
407. <i>Mr. Lowenstein</i>	413. <i>Mr. Hollocher</i>	

### **Journal Club, Colloquia, and Research Clubs**

In addition to the formal courses announced above, all graduate students are encouraged to participate in the Department's Journal Club and colloquia. The Journal Club is an informal meeting of the students, staff and post-doctoral fellows, at which recent publications are discussed. Colloquia are general meetings of the Department in which both speakers from the Department and guest speakers will present their current investigations. Research clubs are organized by various research groups of the Department.

# BIOLOGY

## Objectives

The graduate program in biology is designed to give students an understanding of the fundamental nature of living processes, and to train them to undertake original research.

The Department rarely admits a graduate student who desires a master's degree. Such candidates may, however, be admitted at the discretion of the faculty as exceptional cases. A Master of Arts degree may be granted on completion of a designated program to be arrived at after consultation with the graduate adviser.

## Admission

The general requirements for admission to the Graduate School, given in an earlier section of this catalog, apply to candidates for admission to this area of study. The student's undergraduate record should ordinarily include courses equivalent to those required of undergraduates concentrating in biology at this institution. These are: general biology, genetics, cell physiology, developmental biology, and at least two additional elective courses. Students who are deficient in some of these subjects, but whose records are otherwise superior, may make up their deficiencies while they are enrolled as graduate students. In exceptional cases, students may be excused from some of these requirements. Students with serious deficiencies must, however, expect to add additional time to their graduate program in order to satisfy the deficiencies.

It is strongly recommended that applicants take the Graduate Record Examination.

On being admitted to the Biology Department, graduate students will report to the temporary graduate student adviser who will assist the student with formal entry into the department and later with their programs.

An important part of graduate training consists of laboratory experience. Since the summer months provide an opportunity for such work, unbroken by courses and other responsibilities, it is customary for graduate students to spend their summers doing research. In recognition of this, the Biology Department provides summer stipends for its full-time graduate students.

## Faculty

**Professor Andrew G. Szent-Gyorgyi, *Chairman*:** Mechanism of muscle contraction.

Regulation of contractile proteins in both primitive and more advanced animals.

**Professor Carolyn Cohen (Rosenstiel Center):** Structure and function of protein assemblies in cells. X-ray diffraction and electron microscopy applied to muscle contraction, cell division and blood coagulation.

**Professor Herman T. Epstein:** Developmental changes in the brain in relation to learning in man and mouse.

**Professor Chandler M. Fulton:** Cell differentiation and selective gene expression in eucaryotic cells. Morphogenesis of cell shape and of cell organelles, especially flagella.

**Professor Martin Gibbs (Photobiology Institute):** Photosynthesis and plant physiology.

**Professor Harlyn O. Halvorson (Director, Rosenstiel Center):** Developmental changes in microorganisms. Control of macromolecular synthesis during the cell cycle and during sporulation in bacillus.

**Professor Albert Kelner (Photobiology Institute):** Genetics. Microbial genetics. Radiation biology.

**Professor Alfred Nisonoff (Rosenstiel Center):** Immunochemistry. Genetic control of the immune response.

**Professor Jerome A. Schiff (Director, Photobiology Institute):** Plant biochemistry and physiology. Photocontrol of intracellular development. Sulphur metabolism.

**Associate Professor James E. Haber (Rosenstiel Center):** Control of meiosis sporulation-specific events in the yeast *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*. Genetic and biochemical studies of macromolecular synthesis, especially during development.

**Associate Professor Attila O. Klein:** Regulation of development in higher plants by light. Control of growth, organelle development and macromolecular synthesis in the leaf.

**Associate Professor Gjerding Olsen:** Animal physiology. Endocrinology.

**Assistant Professor L. Edward Cannon (Rosenstiel Center):** Structure and genetic control of antibodies. Primary structure and function of proteins.

**Assistant Professor Jeffrey C. Hall:** Genetic and histochemical mosaic analysis of behavior mutants of *Drosophila melanogaster*.

**Assistant Professor John E. Lisman:** Mechanisms of excitation and adaptation in photoreceptors.

**Assistant Professor Joan L. Press (Rosenstiel Center):** Developmental immunology.

**Assistant Professor Bryan E. Roberts:** Molecular biology of viruses and eucaryotic cells.

**Assistant Professor Michael Rosbash (Rosenstiel Center):** Gene organization in eucaryotes. Macromolecular synthesis during oogenesis.

**Assistant Professor Robert D. Stout (Rosenstiel Center):** Cellular immunology.

**Assistant Professor Judith E. Tsipis:** Virology.

**Assistant Professor Lawrence J. Weng:** Control of gene activity, purification of estrogen receptors and Vitellogenin synthesis.

**Assistant Professor Kalpana P. White:** Developmental neurobiology.

## Degree Requirements

At least one year of teaching experience is required of all degree candidates.

### Master of Arts

*Program of Study.* The program leading to the M.A. degree in biology focuses primarily on the research capability of the student. Specifically, the primary requirement for the degree is the completion of a thesis based on original laboratory work which is acceptable to the Department. In general, the preparation for an original research problem will necessitate the enrollment of a student in course work. The specific number and types of courses will vary, depending on the ultimate research problem, and will be prescribed by the department. The candidate must, however, complete the equivalent of one full year of graduate study at Brandeis University, ordinarily computed at a minimum of eight half-courses of approved study.

By the end of the first year, each graduate student will choose a specific field of interest and will apply to the chairman of the department for a permanent adviser to be assigned by the department. This adviser will serve as the chairman of a committee of at least three departmental staff members, which will advise the student on courses to be taken and guide him or her throughout the thesis problem.

The thesis requirement may be waived under exceptional circumstances only with the approval of the department staff.

*Language requirement.* All candidates are required to demonstrate a reading knowledge of French, German, or another foreign language acceptable to the depart-



ment. An examination demonstrating reading ability in the foreign language must be taken prior to the completion of thesis work.

*Qualifying Examination.* At the discretion of the student's advisory committee, a qualifying or comprehensive examination may be required.

### **Doctor of Philosophy**

*Program of Study.* All students will be expected to obtain a knowledge of the principles and techniques of the areas of genetics, morphology, physiology and development before taking the qualifying examination. The background a student is expected to have in these areas is equivalent to the course contents of Biology 101b, 200a and b, 202a, 204b, and Biochemistry 100a, 101. Entering students will be encouraged to take Biology 300a and b. The student will be expected also to have additional background in his or her area of specialization as well as experience in seminar and research courses to be designated.

Each student will choose his or her specific field of interest and will apply to the chairman of the department for a permanent adviser to be assigned by the department before the end of the second year. The adviser will assist the student in planning a well-balanced program in his or her specific field of interest. In addition, the adviser will ordinarily serve as the chairman of the student's proposition committee, proposition examining committee and dissertation examining committee.

*Language requirement.* A reading knowledge of French, German, or another language acceptable to the department, is required. This requirement must be met before the student completes the first year of graduate study.

*Qualifying Examination.* Ordinarily this examination will be taken on the recommendation of the student's adviser and should be completed before active dissertation work is initiated. The student's major adviser will appoint two other faculty members to serve as the student's proposition committee. The student will submit seven propositions encompassing the four core areas with no more than two propositions in any one area. Each proposition should be a proposal or hypothesis subject to debate. The proper form in which the propositions are to be submitted will be designated by the department. (See department secretary for suggested format and instructions.) The student will be examined orally on at least three of the seven acceptable propositions by the three members of the propositions committee plus two additional faculty members.

*Admission to Candidacy.* To be admitted to candidacy, the student must have (a) passed the foreign language examination, (b) passed the qualifying examination, (c) shown a capacity for independent research, (d) been accepted by a graduate adviser.

*Dissertation and Defense.* Each student will conduct an original investigation. *It is strongly recommended that the dissertation research be deferred until the student has fulfilled requirements for admission to candidacy.* With the approval of the student's adviser, however, research courses may be elected at any time. After admission to candidacy, a dissertation committee will be appointed by the chairman of the department. It will consist of at least three staff members headed by the student's permanent adviser. This committee must approve the candidate's subject of research, will guide his or her research activities toward the doctoral dissertation and, in addition, will read and evaluate the completed dissertation. After submission of the dissertation, the candidate will be expected to present the principal results of his or her work and its significance during an examination in defense of the dissertation.

## Courses of Instruction

### **BIOLOGY 100a and b. Photobiology**

See Photobiology 100 a and b.

*Messrs. Gibbs, Kelner and Schiff*

### **BIOLOGY 101a. Comparative Physiology of Animals**

This course attempts to acquaint the student with fundamental mechanisms of function and regulation of mammalian organ systems. The following organ systems will be discussed: cardiovascular, respiratory, renal, hepatic, gastrointestinal and endocrinal. Instruction will be primarily by the lecture method with some discussion. Principles of physiology will be clarified by analysis of cases of pathophysiology.

*To be announced*

### **BIOLOGY 102bR. Structural Biology**

An introduction to the physical concepts underlying cell architecture and function. The first part of the course covers essential background including symmetry and assembly, methods of image formation (light and electron microscopy and X-ray diffraction), and protein structure. Biological systems then discussed will be protein assemblies governing cell form and division, muscle filaments and movement, membranes and chromatin. This course is designed for juniors and seniors majoring in the sciences and for first year graduate students.

*Ms. Cohen*

### **BIOLOGY 105bR. Advanced Genetics**

A deeper and more detailed discussion of topics introduced in Biology 21. Two basic approaches will be emphasized: cytogenetics and molecular genetics. Problems currently under investigation will be discussed.

*Prerequisite:* Biology 21 and 31.

*Messrs. Haber and Hall*

### **BIOLOGY 110b. Physiology of Animal Photoreceptors**

This course is a case study of the electrical and biochemical properties of a specialized neuron, the photoreceptor. We will deal with the segment of the visual process that starts with the absorption of light by rhodopsin and ends with the transfer of information to second-order neurons in the visual system. Since relevant experiments on other neuronal systems will be reviewed, the course serves as an introduction to cellular neurophysiology.

*Prerequisites:* Biology 21, 31 and 41a.

*Mr. Eisman*

### **BIOLOGY 124b. Animal Virology Seminar**

A series of lectures and readings, with student participation, on some aspects of animal virology. Topics to be covered are: techniques and inhibitors used in virology; general survey of the structure and replication of the animal viruses; brief discussion of medical aspects of virology.

*Ms. Tsipis*

### **BIOLOGY 125b. Advanced Immunobiology**

Study of recent advances in immunochemistry and immunobiology with emphasis on papers appearing in the recent and current literature. Among topics to be considered are: the genetic control of the immune response; the generation of antibody diversity; interactions and functions of leukocytes involved in immune responses and their genetic controls; components of the surface membranes of leukocytes and their role in immune responses; cell-mediated cytotoxicity including responses to tumor antigens.

*Prerequisites:* Biology 21 and 31, Biochemistry 100a, Biology 55b, or consent of the instructors.

*Messrs. Cannon and Stout*



### **BIOLOGY 141aR. Physical Biology**

This course will be a seminar on the biophysical aspects of development from the molecular level to the level of human behavior. The topics will be: molecular aspects of differentiation and development; cellular aspects of brain and behavior development in mice and men; genetic analysis of behavior, physiological aspects of behavior.

*Prerequisites:* Biology 21 and 31. Satisfactory grades in full year courses in Biology, Chemistry, Mathematics and Physics. *Mr. Epstein*

### **BIOLOGY 177a. Biological Basis of Behavior**

Lectures will review the use of animal models to study (1) genetic and hormonal bases of sexual development, (2) brain mechanisms and aggression, (3) biochemical basis of drug actions and psychopathology. Animal studies in these areas suggest hypotheses relating to human social behavior, psychopathology, drug addiction and neurological disorders of behavior. Students will prepare discussions dealing with specific problems in extrapolating animal research findings to human behavior.

*Prerequisites:* Psychology 118b, Biology 21 and 31. *Mr. Ingle*

### **BIOLOGY 200a. Molecular and Cellular Basis of Development**

This course will deal with possible mechanisms controlling gene expression in microorganisms and eukaryotic cells. Emphasis will be placed on control of eukaryotic cells during growth, differentiation and development. The participants will study specific papers in this area and their conclusions concerning the validity of the concepts and data will be discussed in a tutorial forum.

*Messrs. Roberts and Rosbash*

### **BIOLOGY 201b. Advanced Seminar (Developmental Biology)**

Active research areas in developmental biology will be surveyed with the help of current publications from the literature. Required of first and second year graduate students.

*Messrs. Haber, Hall, Klein, Ms. White*

### **BIOLOGY 245a. Selected Topics in Plant Metabolism**

See Photobiology 245a.

*Mr. Gibbs*

### **BIOLOGY 245b. Comparative Physiology and Biochemistry of Plants**

See Photobiology 245b.

*Mr. Schiff*

## **Courses in Research**

### **BIOLOGY 300a and b. Biological Research**

Primarily for the first year student with the purpose of introducing him or her to biological research and to the work in progress in the laboratories of a number of faculty members. In consultation with the graduate adviser, the student plans a sequence of such tenures, each comprising six weeks or more, and then carries out experimental investigations under the guidance of the faculty members involved.

*Staff*

### **BIOLOGY 400. Biophysics of Microorganisms**

*Mr. Epstein*

### **BIOLOGY 401. Structure and Genetic Control of Antibodies.**

Primary Structure and Function of Proteins

*Mr. Cannon*

<b>BIOLOGY 402. Molecular Biology of Microorganisms</b>	<i>Mr. Halvorson</i>
<b>BIOLOGY 403. Immunochemistry: Genetic Control of the Immune Response</b>	<i>Mr. Nisonoff</i>
<b>BIOLOGY 404. Developmental Neurobiology</b>	<i>Ms. White</i>
<b>BIOLOGY 405. Cell Differentiation and Morphogenesis</b>	<i>Mr. Fulton</i>
<b>BIOLOGY 407. Structural Aspects of Contractile Systems, Cell Division and Blood Coagulation</b>	<i>Ms. Cohen</i>
<b>BIOLOGY 408. Behavioral Genetics</b>	<i>Mr. Hall</i>
<b>BIOLOGY 409. Biophysics of Visual Transduction</b>	<i>Mr. Lisman</i>
<b>BIOLOGY 410. Plant Development</b>	<i>Mr. Klein</i>
<b>BIOLOGY 411. Gene Control in Vitellogenin</b>	<i>Mr. Wangh</i>
<b>BIOLOGY 413. General Physiology</b>	<i>Mr. Szent-Gyorgyi</i>
<b>BIOLOGY 414. Gene Organization in Eucaryotes. Macromolecular Synthesis During Oogenesis</b>	<i>Mr. Rosbash</i>
<b>BIOLOGY 415. Biochemistry and Genetics of Differentiation</b>	<i>Mr. Haber</i>
<b>BIOLOGY 416. Molecular Biology of Viruses and Eucaryotic Cells</b>	<i>Mr. Roberts</i>
<b>BIOLOGY 417. Cellular Immunology</b>	<i>Mr. Stout</i>
<b>BIOLOGY 418. Developmental Immunology</b>	<i>Ms. Press</i>

## **Biology Journal Clubs**

There will be a number of informal Journal Clubs which will deal with various topics of concern to the various specialities. These will meet regularly under the auspices of the staff. Students, depending upon their individual needs, may be required to attend.

## **INSTITUTE FOR PHOTOBIOLOGY OF CELLS AND ORGANELLES**

### **Objectives**

The graduate program of the Institute is designed to give students an understanding of the photobiology of cells and organelles as part of the fundamental nature of living processes, and to train them to undertake original research in these areas.

The Institute rarely admits a graduate student who desires a master's degree. Such candidates may, however, be admitted at the discretion of the faculty as exceptional cases. A Master of Arts degree may be granted on completion of a designated program to be arrived at after consultation with the graduate adviser.

## Admission

The general requirements for admission to the Graduate School, given in an earlier section of this catalog, apply to candidates for admission to this area of study. The student's undergraduate record should ordinarily include courses equivalent to those required of undergraduates concentrating in biology or biochemistry at this institution. These are: general biology, genetics, cell physiology and biochemistry, developmental biology, and at least two additional elective courses. Students who are deficient in some of these subjects but whose records are otherwise superior, may make up their deficiencies while they are enrolled as graduate students. In exceptional cases, students may be excused from some of these requirements. Students with serious deficiencies, must, however, expect to add additional time to their graduate program in order to satisfy the deficiencies.

It is strongly recommended that applicants take the Graduate Record Examination.

On being admitted to the Institute, graduate students will be advised and aided in planning their programs.

An important part of graduate training consists of laboratory experience. Since the summer months provide an opportunity for such work, unbroken by courses and other responsibilities, it is customary for graduate students to spend their summers doing research.

## Faculty

**Professor Jerome A. Schiff, *Director*:** Plant biochemistry and physiology. Photo-control of intracellular development. Sulphur metabolism.

**Professor Martin Gibbs:** Photosynthesis and plant physiology.

**Professor Albert Kelner:** Genetics. Microbial genetics. Radiation biology.

## Degree Requirements

At least one year of teaching experience is required of all degree candidates.

### Master of Arts

*Program of Study.* The program leading to the M.A. in biology focuses primarily on the research capability of the student. Specifically, the primary requirement for the degree is the completion of a thesis based on original laboratory work which is acceptable to the Institute. In general, the preparation for an original research problem will necessitate the enrollment of a student in course work. The specific number and types of courses will vary, depending on the ultimate research problem, and will be prescribed by the Institute. The candidate must, however, complete the equivalent of one full year of graduate study at Brandeis University, ordinarily computed at a minimum of eight half-courses of approved study.

By the end of the first year, each graduate student will choose a specific field of interest and will apply to the Director of the Institute for a permanent adviser to be assigned by the Institute. This adviser will serve as the chairman of a committee which will advise the student on courses to be taken and guide him or her throughout the thesis problem.

The thesis problem may be waived under exceptional circumstances and only with the approval of the Institute staff.

*Language Requirement.* All candidates are required to demonstrate a reading knowledge of French, German, or other foreign language acceptable to the Institute. An examination demonstrating reading ability in the foreign language must be taken prior to the completion of thesis work.

*Qualifying Examination.* At the discretion of the student's advisory committee, a qualifying or comprehensive examination may be required.

### **Doctor of Philosophy**

*Program of Study.* All students will be expected to obtain a knowledge of the principles and techniques of the areas of genetics, morphology, physiology and biochemistry, and development, as well as courses in physics, and chemistry related to photobiology, before taking the qualifying examination. The student will be expected also to have additional background in his or her area of specialization as well as experience in seminar and research courses to be designated.

Each student will choose his or her specific field of interest and will apply to the Director of the Institute for a permanent adviser to be assigned by the Institute before the end of the second year. The adviser will assist the student in planning a well-balanced program in his or her specific field of interest. In addition, the adviser will ordinarily serve as the chairman of the student's proposition committee, proposition examining committee and dissertation examining committee.

*Language Requirements.* A reading knowledge of French, German or another language acceptable to the Institute is required. This requirement must be met before the student completes the first year of graduate study.

*Qualifying Examination.* Ordinarily this examination will be taken on the recommendation of the student's adviser and should be completed before active dissertation work is initiated. The student's major adviser will appoint two other faculty members to serve as the student's proposition committee. The student will submit four propositions encompassing the four core areas with no more than two propositions in any one area. Each proposition should be a proposal or hypothesis subject to debate. The proper form in which the propositions are to be submitted will be designated by the Institute. The student will be examined orally on at least three of the acceptable propositions by the three members of the propositions committee plus additional faculty members as needed.

*Admission to Candidacy.* To be admitted to candidacy, the student must have (a) passed the foreign language examination, (b) passed the qualifying examination, (c) shown a capacity for independent research, (d) been accepted by a graduate adviser.

*Dissertation and Defense.* Each student will conduct an original investigation. *It is strongly recommended that the dissertation research be deferred until the student has fulfilled requirements for admission to candidacy.* With the approval of the student's adviser, however, research courses may be elected at any time. After admission to candidacy, a dissertation committee will be appointed by the Director of the Institute. It will consist of at least three staff members headed by the student's permanent adviser. This committee will guide his or her research activities toward the doctoral dissertation and will read and evaluate the completed dissertation. After submission of the dissertation, the candidate will be expected to present the principal results of his or her work and its significance during an examination in defense of the dissertation.

## **Courses of Instruction**

### **PHOTOBIOLOGY 100a and b. Photobiology of Cells and Organelles**

Basic photobiology including an introduction to the physical and chemical concepts involved, the influence of the changing solar spectrum on the course of evolution, the catalytic uses of light by living systems including photoperception (phototropism, phototaxis and the evolution of visual systems), photomorphogenesis (blue light and re-far red systems), photoinduced rhythms, and other biological responses to light, energy storage including the photosynthetic apparatus, membranes and



reaction centers, photosynthetic electron transport and phosphorylation, photosynthetic carbon metabolism and photoreduction, utilization of assimilatory power in reductive reactions, the deleterious effects of light including photodynamic action, photoprotection, erythral effects, ultraviolet damage to the genetic material and its photorepair and the evolution of repair systems and medical applications.

*Prerequisites:* Cell biology or its equivalent. Permission of the instructor.

*Messrs. Gibbs, Kelner and Schiff*

#### **\*PHOTOBIOLOGY 140b. DNA Repair: Its Genetic and Evolutionary Aspects**

##### **PHOTOBIOLOGY 245a. Selected Topics in Plant Metabolism**

A discussion of those areas of physiology and biochemistry to which plants lend themselves as experimental objects. Conspicuous examples are photosynthesis, photomorphogenesis, nitrogen fixation, and the biosynthesis of natural products such as anthocyanins, flavonoids, isoprenoids, phenols, terpenes, etc.

*Prerequisite:* Permission of the instructor.

*Mr. Gibbs*

##### **PHOTOBIOLOGY 245b. Comparative Physiology and Biochemistry of Plants**

A continuation of Photobiology 245a.

*Prerequisite:* Permission of the instructor.

*Mr. Schiff*

##### **PHOTOBIOLOGY 401. Photobiological Aspects of Genetics and Microbiology**

*Mr. Kelner*

##### **PHOTOBIOLOGY 406. Photobiology and Plant Physiology**

*Mr. Schiff*

##### **PHOTOBIOLOGY 412. Photobiochemistry and Plant Metabolism**

*Mr. Gibbs*

### **Institute Journal Clubs**

There will be a number of informal Journal Clubs which will deal with various topics of concern to the various specialties. These will meet regularly under the auspices of the staff. Students, depending upon their individual needs, may be required to attend.

## **BIOPHYSICS**

### **Objectives**

The interdepartmental graduate program in biophysics, leading to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, is designed to provide a broad background in the physics and chemistry of living processes and to develop the students' capacity for independent research. The program offers opportunity for study and research in biophysical chemistry, cellular physiology, molecular genetics, photobiology, psychophysics and structural biology. Applicants are expected to have strong backgrounds in physical science with undergraduate concentrations in biology, chemistry, mathematics, physics or engineering.

### **Admission**

The general requirements for admission to the Graduate School are given in an earlier section of this catalog. Applications should include, in addition to letters of reference, a personal statement giving reasons for choosing biophysics and indicating areas of interest. Applicants are required to take the Graduate Record Examination and are encouraged to visit Brandeis for interviews, if possible.

## Faculty Advisory Committee

Associate Professor David J. DeRosier (Physics), *Acting Chairman*; Professor Carolyn Cohen (Biology), Professor Henry Linschitz (Chemistry), Professor Serge N. Timasheff (Biochemistry).

The faculty of the Biophysics Program is composed of members of the Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry and Physics departments. About twenty faculty members participate in this graduate program.

## Degree Requirements

### Doctor of Philosophy

*Program of Study.* Since Biophysics is a very broad field and students may have widely different backgrounds and goals, the course of study is flexible. Courses, seminars and research facilities of the entire School of Science may be used in planning each student's program in accord with his or her individual background and scientific interests. During the first year students take Biophysics 300, a course in which students meet with selected faculty members to explore areas of research.

*Language Requirements.* Reading knowledge of two foreign languages, chosen from French, German and Russian. A knowledge of computer programming may be substituted for the second language.

*Admission to Candidacy.* Students are admitted to candidacy on the basis of academic performance and on research proposals that they develop and defend, generally during the second year of study. Students must pass Biophysics 200b in order to qualify for admission to candidacy.

*Dissertation and Defense.* Each doctoral candidate will submit a dissertation describing his or her research and will be required to defend it in a Final Oral Examination.

## Courses of Instruction

### BIOPHYSICS 101a and b. Biophysical Optics

See Physics 37a and b.

*Mr. DeRosier*

### BIOPHYSICS 102b. Structural Biology

See Biology 102b.

*Ms. Cohen*

### BIOPHYSICS 104b. Introduction to Physical Chemistry

See Biochemistry 104b. *Messrs. Timasheff, Fasman, Redfield and Ms. Lowey*

### BIOPHYSICS 152b. Biological Assembly

See Physics 152b.

*Mr. Caspar*

### BIOPHYSICS 200b. Seminar in Biophysical Research

A required seminar for Biophysics majors which will deal with current biophysical research. Emphasis is on the understanding, critical evaluation and use of scientific literature. Students will discuss topics from the areas of biophysical chemistry, cellular physiology, molecular genetics, photobiology, and structural biology, based on the reading of significant articles. In consultation with the faculty, each student will develop a research proposition based on independent reading and will prepare a research plan in the form of a thesis proposal.

Open to graduate students in other sciences with permission of the instructor.

*Mr. Caspar*

**BIOPHYSICS 229b. Special Topics in Inorganic Chemistry: Introduction to X-ray Structure Determination**  
See Chemistry 229b.

*Mr. Foxman*

**BIOPHYSICS 231b. Molecular Aspects of Membrane Phenomena**  
See Biochemistry 231b.

*Messrs. Hong and Miller*

**BIOPHYSICS 300. Introduction to Research in Biophysics**

Students participate for a number of months in the research groups of about three faculty members selected according to the student's interest from the departments of biochemistry, biology, chemistry and physics.

*Staff*

## CHEMISTRY

### Objectives

The graduate program in chemistry, comprising course work, seminar participation, and research, is designed to lead to a broad understanding of the subject. The graduate program leads to the M.A. and Ph.D. degrees in chemistry. The Ph.D. is offered with specializations in inorganic, organic, physical and physical-organic chemistry and in chemical-physics. (Detailed information on the interdisciplinary specialization in chemical physics is found on page 63). All students will be required to demonstrate knowledge in advanced areas of inorganic, organic and physical chemistry. The doctoral program is designed to be flexible so that individual programs of study may be devised to satisfy the particular interests and needs of each student. In each case this program will be decided by joint consultation between the student and the Departmental Committee of Graduate Studies and the thesis supervisor when selected. The doctoral program will normally include a basic set of courses in the student's own area of interest, to be supplemented by advanced courses in chemistry and, where appropriate, in biochemistry, biology, mathematics and physics.

### Admission

The general requirements for admission to the Graduate School, given in an earlier section of this catalog, apply to candidates for admission to this area of study. In addition, the undergraduate curriculum of applicants should include courses in physics and mathematics (differential and integral calculus), and courses in general and inorganic, analytical, organic and physical chemistry.

Admission to advanced courses will be based upon results of a qualifying examination in each of these areas of chemistry, which will be taken upon entrance. These examinations will determine if the student shall be required to make up deficiencies in preparation. The results of the qualifying examinations will be considered in the assignment of awards for the subsequent years of graduate study and in determining a student's eligibility to continue in a degree program.

### Faculty

**Professor James B. Hendrickson, *Chairman*:** Synthesis of natural products; stereochemistry and molecular geometry; synthesis design systematics and development of new synthetic reactions.

**University Professor Saul G. Cohen:** Chemistry of free radicals; organic photochemistry; specificity and mechanism of reactions of enzymes.

- Professor Paul B. Dorain:** Electron paramagnetic resonance; exchange interactions, electron phonon interactions and optical spectra of crystalline materials.
- Professor Sidney Golden:** Quantum theory of chemical kinetics; many body problems and atomic and molecular structure; statistical mechanics of ion solvation; physical chemistry of metal-ammonia solutions; equilibrium and time-dependent quantum statistical inequalities; exact time-dependent quantum properties.
- Professor Ernest Grunwald:** Solution chemistry; proton transfer reactions; electric dipole moments in polar liquids; infrared laser chemistry.
- Professor Kenneth Kustin:** Study of fast reactions in solution by relaxation techniques; mechanisms of inorganic reactions; bioinorganic chemistry.
- Professor Henry Linschitz:** Reactions of excited molecules; stabilization of free radicals; photo-ionization in solution of properties of solvated electrons; metal complexes; physical mechanisms of photobiological processes.
- Professor Myron Rosenblum:** Reaction mechanisms; organometallic complexes as reagents in organic synthesis.
- Professor Colin Steel:** Chemistry of excited molecules and radicals; the kinetics and mechanisms of photochemical and thermal reactions.
- Professor Robert Stevenson:** Isolation and structure of natural products; lignan synthesis; molecular rearrangements in triterpenoids and steroids.
- Associate Professor Iu-Yam Chan:** Optically detected magnetic resonance, time resolved magnetic resonance, EPR and ENDOR.
- Associate Professor Irving R. Epstein:** Use of quantum mechanics to elucidate molecular properties; chemistry of electron-deficient compounds; theoretical approaches to Compton scattering, photochemistry, and oscillating chemical reactions, and borane and carborane chemistry.
- Associate Professor Michael J. Henschman:** Gas kinetics under "single collision" conditions; dynamics of molecular collision processes.
- Associate Professor Peter C. Jordan:** Statistical mechanical theory of cooperative phenomena; non-equilibrium statistical mechanics and thermodynamics; applications of quantum mechanics to molecular spectroscopy.
- Associate Professor Thomas R. Tuttle, Jr.:** Chemistry of liquid solutions; the composition and structures of species in metal solutions in polar solvents; application of spectroscopy, e.g., magnetic resonance, optical and spectropolarimetry, to elucidation of the composition and structure of solutions.
- Assistant Professor Bruce M. Foxman:** X-ray structure determination; chemical, physical and crystallographic studies of solid-state reactions.
- Assistant Professor Philip M. Keehn:** Synthetic methods; Organic synthesis of strained rings and theoretically interesting molecules; Application of nmr spectroscopy to organic systems; Photooxidation; Laser chemistry of organic systems.
- Assistant Professor Ronald J. Parry:** Biosynthesis of natural products; stereochemical aspects of enzyme mechanisms.

## Degree Requirements

Detailed information on the interdisciplinary specialization in chemical physics is found on page 63.

Entering students may be admitted to either the master's or the doctoral program.

All candidates for advanced degrees are required to meet the following requirements:



*Qualifying Examination.* These examinations are set twice a year, in September and January, and are based on the undergraduate chemistry curriculum. Students are required to take and are expected to pass qualifying examinations in organic, inorganic-analytical and physical chemistry during their first year.

Recommendations with respect to the first-year course of study will be based on the performance on the qualifying examinations. Admission to the graduate degree programs will be based on the student's record in course work during the first year and the performance on the qualifying examinations.

*Language Requirements.* Each student is obliged to demonstrate a useful reading knowledge of scientific French, German or Russian within the first two years of residence.

*Seminar.* Each student in residence is required to attend and participate in the seminar in his or her chosen area of concentration throughout the period of graduate study.

*Teaching.* It is expected that all graduate students will do some undergraduate teaching during the course of their studies.

### **Master of Arts**

*Program of Study.* Each candidate is required to complete successfully one year of study at the graduate level in chemistry, or, with prior permission of the Departmental Graduate Studies Committee, in related fields. The program will include laboratory work and, normally, six semester courses at the graduate level. The detailed program of study will be one jointly arrived at by the candidate and the Graduate Studies Committee to reflect the candidate's area of interest as well as a perspective of other areas.

*Residence Requirements:* The minimum residence requirement for the M.A. degree is one year.

### **Doctor of Philosophy**

*Program of Study.* A balanced program of study will be prepared jointly by the student and the Departmental Graduate Studies Committee. This will normally include a basic core of course work in the student's area of interest and later more specialized courses appropriate to it. It is expected that doctoral students will choose a research adviser during the first year, normally in the second semester. A student who satisfactorily completes the first year of study in the doctoral program qualifies for the master's degree.

*Admission to Candidacy.* A student is recommended for admission to candidacy for the doctoral degree upon certification by his or her thesis adviser and the Graduate Studies Committee that the student has passed the qualifying and language examinations and has made satisfactory progress in the program of study, research and the final Ph.D. examinations.

*Final Examinations.* The graduate student must demonstrate proficiency by taking final examinations in his or her major field: organic, physical-organic, physical, or inorganic chemistry. In organic chemistry, students are required to pass six cumulative examinations, given monthly on unannounced topics. Students normally begin these examinations after they begin research and are expected to maintain reasonable progress toward completion. In physical-organic chemistry, final examinations are administered twice a year and are based on assigned readings. Students must pass three of these examinations and must maintain satisfactory progress toward this end. In physical chemistry and inorganic chemistry, generally during the third semester of graduate work, the student is assigned a set of propositions. In physical chemistry the set consists of three propositions; the student takes a written examination on one

proposition and is examined orally on the remaining two. In inorganic chemistry the student is assigned two propositions; he or she takes a written examination on one proposition, and is examined orally on his or her proposed research project and the remaining proposition.

*Residence Requirements.* The minimum residence requirement for the Ph.D. degree is two years.

*Dissertation and Defense.* A dissertation is required which describes the results of an original investigation and which demonstrates the competence of the candidate in independent investigation, critical ability and effectiveness of expression. An oral defense of the dissertation will be held.

## Courses of Instruction

### \*CHEMISTRY 110b. Instrumental Chemical Analysis

#### CHEMISTRY 121a. Inorganic Chemistry I, Lectures

Introduction to the principles of chemical binding; valence theory, periodic properties, symmetry, ionic and molecular structures. Application chiefly to the chemistry of the transition elements.

*Prerequisite:* Satisfactory grade in an undergraduate course in physical chemistry. Three lecture hours a week. *Mr. Foxman*

### \*CHEMISTRY 129b. Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory

#### CHEMISTRY 130aR. Advanced Organic Chemistry: Structure

Introduction to group theory and its application to molecular orbital theory and spectroscopy.

*Prerequisite:* Satisfactory grade in an undergraduate course in organic chemistry. *Mr. Rosenblum*

### \*CHEMISTRY 131a. Advanced Organic Chemistry: Topics in Structure and Reactivity

#### CHEMISTRY 132b. Advanced Organic Chemistry: Spectroscopy

Application of physical and spectroscopic methods to the elucidation of structure and stereochemistry of organic compounds.

*Prerequisite:* Satisfactory grade in Chemistry 130a or permission of instructor. *Mr. Keehn*

#### CHEMISTRY 133a. Advanced Organic Chemistry: Mechanisms

Kinetics, stereochemistry and mechanisms of selected organic reactions.

*Prerequisites:* Satisfactory grade in undergraduate courses in organic and physical chemistry. *Mr. Cohen*

#### CHEMISTRY 134b. Advanced Organic Chemistry: Synthesis

Systematic design of organic syntheses, including a survey of reaction for construction and functionalization of organic molecules and criteria for their use in synthesis design. Selected total syntheses from the literature will be examined.

*Prerequisite:* Satisfactory grade in an undergraduate course in organic chemistry. *Mr. Hendrickson*

**CHEMISTRY 141a. Advanced Physical Chemistry I**

Thermodynamics and statistical thermodynamics. Properties of real systems: gases phase stability, chemical equilibrium, and solutions. Statistical equilibrium, ensembles, and fluctuations.

*Prerequisite:* Satisfactory grade in an undergraduate course in physical chemistry.  
*Mr. Jordan*

**CHEMISTRY 141b. Advanced Physical Chemistry I**

Irreversible thermodynamics and chemical kinetics. Entropy production, reciprocal relations, microscopic reversibility and regression of fluctuations. Active transport, relaxation kinetics and oscillating reactions. Solution kinetics including enzyme reactions. Gas kinetics and theories of elementary processes. Microscopic kinetics: energy transfer and collision dynamics.

*Prerequisite:* Satisfactory grade in Chemistry 141a and permission of instructor.  
*Mr. Henchman*

**CHEMISTRY 142b. Advanced Physical Chemistry II**

Quantum mechanics: waves and wave packets, operator methods, Schrodinger's equation, simple model systems, angular momenta, perturbation theory and variational principle.

*Prerequisite:* Satisfactory grade in an undergraduate course in physical chemistry.  
*Mr. Tuttle*

**CHEMISTRY 143aR. Advanced Physical Chemistry II**

A continuation of Chemistry 142b. Quantum chemistry: spin, atomic and molecular structure, spectroscopy, chemical binding, advanced topics.

*Prerequisite:* Satisfactory grade in Chemistry 142b or the equivalent. *Mr. Golden*

**\*CHEMISTRY 144a. Structure and Spectroscopy** *Staff***BIOCHEMISTRY 100a. Introductory Biochemistry**

See Biochemistry 100a.

Section 1: *Messrs. Abeles, Jencks and Staff*  
Section 2: *Mr. Hollocher*

**BIOCHEMISTRY 100aR. Introductory Biochemistry**

See Biochemistry 100a.

*Messrs. Wensink and Hong*

**CHEMISTRY 200. Advanced Chemistry Laboratory** *Staff***CHEMISTRY 220c. Inorganic Chemistry Seminar**

Required of graduate students in inorganic chemistry, who must audit this course each year. *Staff*

**\*CHEMISTRY 221a. Advanced Inorganic Chemistry I****CHEMISTRY 222b. Advanced Inorganic Chemistry II**

Theoretical Inorganic Chemistry. Atomic structure and the application of group theory to inorganic compounds, particularly the transition metals; ligand field theory, vibrational analysis, properties of the solid state. *Mr. Dorain*

**CHEMISTRY 229b. Special Topics in Inorganic Chemistry**

Space groups; diffraction theory; diffraction of X-rays by single crystals; structure determination of "small" molecules; examples.

**CHEMISTRY 231c. Organic Chemistry Seminar**

Required of graduate students in organic chemistry, who must audit this course each year. *Staff*

**\*CHEMISTRY 232b. Chemistry of Heterocyclic Compounds**

**\*CHEMISTRY 233b. The Biosynthesis of Natural Products**

**\*CHEMISTRY 234b. Chemistry of Organometallic Compounds**

**\*CHEMISTRY 235a. Special Topics in Organic Chemistry: Synthesis Design**

**\*CHEMISTRY 235b. Special Topics in Organic Chemistry**

**CHEMISTRY 237bR. The Chemistry of Organic Natural Products**

The chemistry of a specific group of natural products with reference to occurrence, isolation, structure elucidation, class interconversion, synthesis and biogenesis. Higher terpenoids will be the group studied in Fall Term 1977.

*Mr. Stevenson*

**CHEMISTRY 240c. Physical-Organic Chemistry Seminar**

Required of graduate students in physical-organic chemistry, who must audit this course each year. *Staff*

**CHEMISTRY 241c. Physical Chemistry Seminar**

Required of graduate students in physical chemistry, who must audit this course each year. *Staff*

**\*CHEMISTRY 244a. Special Topics in Physical Chemistry**

**\*CHEMISTRY 244b. Special Topics in Physical Chemistry**

**\*CHEMISTRY 245a. Physical Organic Chemistry**

**CHEMISTRY 250c. Chemical Physics Seminar**

Required of graduate students in chemical physics who must audit this course each year. *Staff*

The following courses are given every three to five years or when there is sufficient student interest:

**\*CHEMISTRY 122b. Inorganic Chemistry II, Lectures**

**\*CHEMISTRY 123b. Nuclear Chemistry**

**\*CHEMISTRY 221a. Advanced Inorganic Chemistry I**

**\*CHEMISTRY 243a. Statistical Thermodynamics**

**\*CHEMISTRY 248a. Advanced Quantum Chemistry**



# CHEMISTRY COLLOQUIUM

Lectures by faculty and invited speakers. Required of all graduate students. *Non-credit.*

## Courses in Research

### **CHEMISTRY 400. Organic Chemistry and Physical Organic Chemistry**

Reaction mechanisms; photochemistry; enzyme reactions; free radicals.

*Mr. Cohen*

### **CHEMISTRY 401. Organic Chemistry**

Chemistry of natural products; steroids, triterpenoids, bisarylpropanoids.

*Mr. Stevenson*

### **CHEMISTRY 403. Organic Chemistry**

Reaction mechanisms; organometallic reagents in organic synthesis.

*Mr. Rosenblum*

### **CHEMISTRY 404. Organic Chemistry**

Synthesis of natural products; stereochemistry and molecular geometry; development of new synthetic reactions.

*Mr. Hendrickson*

### **CHEMISTRY 405. Physical Chemistry**

Chemical kinetics of elementary reactions; statistical theory of atomic and molecular structure; statistical mechanics of electrolytic solutions; physical chemistry of metal-ammonia solutions; equilibrium and time-dependent quantum statistical inequalities; exact time-dependent quantum properties.

*Mr. Cohen*

### **CHEMISTRY 406. Physical Chemistry**

Reactions of excited molecules; luminescence; electron solvation; metal complexes; physical mechanisms of photobiological processes.

*Mr. Linschitz*

### **CHEMISTRY 407. Physical and Inorganic Chemistry**

Electron paramagnetic resonance; optical spectra; solid state chemistry.

*Mr. Dorain*

### **CHEMISTRY 408. Physical Chemistry**

Faraday effect of small ions in solution. The study of chemical equilibria and processes by means of magnetic resonance spectroscopy. Optical spectra of metal solutions in polar solvents.

*Mr. Tuttle*

### **CHEMISTRY 409. Inorganic Chemistry**

Kinetics and mechanisms of inorganic reactions; experimental study of fast reactions by the temperature-jump and other relaxation techniques; trace metals in marine organisms.

*Mr. Kustin*

### **CHEMISTRY 411. Physical Chemistry**

Chemistry of excited molecules and radicals; the kinetics and mechanisms of photochemical and thermal reactions

*Mr. Steel*

**CHEMISTRY 412. Physical and Physical Organic Chemistry**

Solution chemistry; proton transfer reactions; electric dipole moments in polar liquids; infrared laser chemistry. *Mr. Grunwald*

**CHEMISTRY 413. Physical Chemistry**

Theory of fluids; theory of non-equilibrium processes; properties of ferrofluids; analysis of molecular spectra. *Mr. Jordan*

**CHEMISTRY 414. Physical Chemistry**

Cross-sections, dynamics and lifetimes of ion-neutral collision processes in the gas phase using beam techniques; charge transfer; reactions of solvated ions. *Mr. Henchman*

**CHEMISTRY 415. Physical Chemistry**

Quantum mechanical calculations of molecular properties; molecular momentum distributions; Compton scattering and X-ray diffraction; photochemistry, oscillating chemical reactions; borane and carborane chemistry. *Mr. Epstein*

**CHEMISTRY 416. Physical Chemistry**

Application of optically detected magnetic resonance, time resolved magnetic resonance, EPR and ENDOR to the investigation of organic triplet state molecules and inorganic crystals containing ions and/or color centers. *Mr. Chan*

**CHEMISTRY 417. Organic Chemistry**

Organic synthesis of strained ring and theoretically interesting molecules; synthetic methods; application of nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy to organic systems; photooxidation; thermal chemistry; laser chemistry of organic systems. *Mr. Keehn*

**CHEMISTRY 418. Organic Chemistry**

Studies of natural product biosynthesis and of the stereochemistry of enzyme mechanisms; radioactive tracers. *Mr. Parry*

**CHEMISTRY 419. Inorganic Chemistry**

X-ray structure determination; reactions in crystals; kinetics, mechanisms, and crystallography of rearrangement, polymerization, and decomposition reactions in the solid-state. *Mr. Foxman*

**Ph.D. in Chemistry with Specialization in Chemical Physics**

The graduate program in chemical physics is an interdisciplinary specialization designed to meet the needs of students who wish to prepare themselves for the study of scientific problems using the methods and theories of modern physics and physical chemistry. This objective is attained by (1) formal course work in chemistry, physics and, possibly, mathematics; (2) participation in relevant graduate seminars; (3) a program of supervised research involving chemical physics; (4) independent study.

The program is designed to be flexible in providing individual programs of study to satisfy the particular interests and needs of each student. Final programs of study and research will be jointly arrived at by the student, his or her research supervisor and the Chemical Physics Committee. Only candidates for the Ph.D. will be accepted.

## Admission

The general requirements for admission to the Graduate School apply to candidates for admission to the graduate program in chemical physics. Applicants should have a strong undergraduate background in chemistry, physics and mathematics.

## Degree Requirements

All candidates for the Ph.D. degree in Chemistry with specialization in chemical physics must meet the following requirements:

*Qualifying Examinations.* Each student is expected to demonstrate a satisfactory knowledge of undergraduate chemistry, physics and mathematics by the performance in three qualifying examinations; one each in physical chemistry, organic or inorganic/analytical chemistry and physics/mathematics. These examinations are set two times a year, in September and January. Results of these examinations will be used as an aid in constructing the student's initial program of course work and will be considered by the Chemical Physics Committee in evaluating the student's progress.

*Language Requirements.* Each student is required to demonstrate a useful reading knowledge of scientific French, German or Russian within the first two years of residence.

*Seminar.* Each student in residence is required to attend and to participate in the Chemical Physics Seminar. Participation in other seminars in physics and chemistry is also recommended.

*Teaching.* It is expected that all graduate students will do some undergraduate teaching during the course of their studies.

### Master of Arts

No master's degree is offered with specialization in chemical physics, but students who satisfy the appropriate requirements will be eligible for the M.A. degree in chemistry.

### Doctor of Philosophy

*Program of Study.* It is expected that some candidates for the Ph.D. degree in chemistry with specialization in chemical physics may require a longer period of time in course work than will students in either of the fields of physics or chemistry. In general, the program for the Ph.D. in chemistry with specialization in chemical physics will include eight semester graduate courses: four in physical chemistry, one in either organic or inorganic chemistry and three in physics. No specific course work in mathematics is required, but students are expected to be familiar with the techniques necessary for the proper pursuit of their research. In addition, each student is expected to demonstrate a knowledge of elementary computer programming.

Students may satisfy their program's course requirements in part or in entirety by passing (or giving evidence of ability to pass) the final examination in the appropriate number of such courses. Courses in areas related to chemistry and physics may also be considered by the Chemical Physics Committee in partial fulfillment of the requirements.

*Admission to Candidacy.* Students are recommended for admission to candidacy for the doctoral degree upon certification by their thesis adviser and the Chemical Physics Committee that they have passed the qualifying and language examinations and have made satisfactory progress in the program of study, research and the final Ph.D. examination.

*Final Examinations.* Final examinations in chemical physics are generally taken during the third semester of graduate work. The student is assigned a set of three propositions; the student takes a written examination on one proposition and is examined orally on the remaining two.

*Residence Requirements.* The minimum residence requirement for the Ph.D. degree is two years.

*Dissertation and Defense.* A dissertation is required which describes the results of an original investigation and which demonstrates the competence of the candidate in independent investigation, critical ability and effectiveness of expression. An oral defense of the dissertation will be held.

## CLASSICAL AND ORIENTAL STUDIES

### ORIENTAL STUDIES PROGRAM

#### Objectives

The program of studies aims at preparing the student for teaching and research in the history, languages and archaeology of the ancient civilizations of the Nile valley, western Asia and the Aegean.

The program has a twofold purpose: first, to train students who wish to specialize in these areas of study; second, to offer an opportunity to students in other fields to integrate with their own studies the courses given in the Department.

#### Admission

The general requirements for admission to the Graduate School, given in an earlier section of this catalog, apply to candidates for admission to this program.

Students planning to enter this Department should take as much Hebrew, Greek and Latin as possible during their undergraduate study. They should also make every effort to achieve a sight reading knowledge of French and German before embarking on graduate study.

#### Faculty

**Professor Douglas J. Stewart, *Chairman:*** Greek language and philosophy.

**Professor Louis V. Žabkar, *Director of Graduate Studies:*** Egyptian language, history and archaeology.

**Associate Professor Ian A. Todd:** Aegean and Near Eastern archaeology.

**Lecturer Martha A. Morrison:** Cuneiform studies. Mesopotamian history, language.

#### Degree Requirements

##### Master of Arts

*Program of Study.* Each candidate for the master's degree is required to complete satisfactorily not less than eight semester-courses in the department, plus any additional course work that the major professor may prescribe. While an exceptionally well prepared student may fulfill the requirements for the degree in one year, two years of study will normally be required. Master's examinations will not be administered before the end of the second year of residence except by special permission of the department. All students, whatever their principal area of specialization, will be required to study in all three major areas covered by the department, namely, language, history, and archaeology.



*Language Requirement.* The candidate must demonstrate a reading proficiency in French or German, and competence in at least one ancient language. Certain areas of specialization will require the knowledge of additional languages.

*Qualifying Examinations.* The student must demonstrate, in written and oral examinations, proficiency in two major areas of the program.

### **Doctor of Philosophy**

*Program of Study.* The requirements are the same as for the Master of Arts degree, plus eight additional semester-courses in the department.

*Language Requirement.* The candidate must demonstrate a reading knowledge of two modern foreign languages, ordinarily French and German, and competence in at least one ancient language. Certain areas of specialization will require the knowledge of additional languages.

*Qualifying Examinations.* The student must demonstrate, in written and oral examinations, proficiency in two major areas of the program. A thorough competence must be demonstrated in the field of concentration, and proficiency in another area of the program elected by the student.

*Admission to Candidacy.* A student shall be eligible for admission to candidacy upon completing the language requirements and satisfactorily passing the written and oral qualifying examinations.

*Dissertation and Defense.* The dissertation should be a significant and original contribution to scholarship and should demonstrate a capacity for independent research based on primary sources. The completed dissertation must be read and found acceptable by its director and two other readers. The candidate must then defend it successfully in a Final Oral Examination.

### **Courses of Instruction**

#### **CLORS 101. Beginning Classical Arabic**

See NEJS 101.

*Mr. Levy*

#### **CLORS 102. Intermediate Arabic**

See NEJS 102.

*Mr. Levy*

#### **\*CLORS 103. Introduction to Islamic Civilizations and Institutions**

#### **CLORS 108b. Comparative Grammar of Semetic Languages**

See NEJS 108b.

*Mr. Young*

#### **CLORS 120bR. Archaeological Methods**

See Anthropology 109bR.

*Ms. Zeitlin*

#### **CLORS 121aR. Directions and Issues in Archaeology**

See Anthropology 123aR.

*Mr. Zeitlin*

#### **CLORS 122b. The Archaeology of Anatolia**

An outline of archaeological sites and material from the earliest Neolithic through the Late Bronze Age.

*Mr. Todd*

**CLORS 124b. The Neolithic Period in Cyprus**

A detailed examination of archaeological sites and material in Cyprus from the earliest occupation of the islands to the end of the Neolithic period. Extensive reference will be made to the Brandeis University excavation project in southern Cyprus.

*Mr. Todd*

**\*CLORS 130a. Mathematics and Computer Applications in Archaeology**

**CLORS 131a. Seminar: Mathematics and Computer Applications in Archaeology**

See Anthropology 186a.

*Mr. Cowgill*

**CLORS 140. Elementary Egyptian**

A study of Middle Egyptian based on Gardiner's grammar. The principal texts to be read are those included in Blackman's *Middle Egyptian Stories* and de Buck's *Readingbook*. In the second term some Middle Egyptian hieratic is read.

*Mr. Žabkar*

**CLORS 145b. History of the Ptolemaic Period**

In this course the political history of the Ptolemaic dynasty and its interactions with Syria, Israel, Greece and Rome will be discussed. The social and cultural life in Alexandria and other important Egyptian cities will be described. Ptolemaic art and architecture will be illustrated.

*Mr. Žabkar*

**CLORS 160. Elementary Akkadian**

Intensive study of Akkadian based on the grammars of Ungnad and von Soden. Readings in the Code of Hammurabi and related material.

*Ms. Morrison*

**CLORS 161bR. Aramaic Dialectology**

See NEJS 104bR.

*Mr. Young*

**\*CLORS 162. Elementary Ugaritic**

**CLORS 165a. History of Mesopotamia**

A survey of Mesopotamian history from the beginning of the Third Millenium through the Neo-Babylonian Period.

*Ms. Morrison*

**CLORS 170. Hittite**

Intensive study of Hittite Grammar. Readings in historical and legal texts.

*Prerequisite:* Greek I or Latin I.

*Ms. Morrison*

**CLORS 240. Advanced Egyptian: Selected Texts of the Ptolemaic Period**

*Prerequisite:* CLORS 140.

*Mr. Žabkar*

**CLORS 260. Advanced Akkadian**

Historical and literary texts of the First Millenium will be examined. Particular emphasis will be placed on Assyrian international relations.

*Prerequisite:* CLORS 160 or equivalent.

*Ms. Morrison*

**CLORS 401-403. Dissertation Research**

401. *Mr. Žabkar*

402. *Mr. Todd*

403. *Ms. Morrison*

# COMPARATIVE HISTORY

## Objectives

The graduate program in comparative history, leading to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in History, has been designed to train students in the comparative approach, which is the essence of the best historical scholarship. Comparative history is the conceptualization and study of the past according to political, social, economic, cultural and psychological categories that transcend traditional period and national divisions.

These define its range of possibilities, and provide a framework of reference for it within which unsuspected facts and connections emerge and the exceptional can be distinguished from the commonplace. Every historical study is necessarily comparative in that its specific subject (that particular peasant revolt, or religious revival, or decline in mortality) can be grasped only as it seems to be following a regular or irregular course of development. Our program attempts to impart this understanding directly and to make the comparative approach an explicit and systematic part of professional training, open to all five continents and all historic time.

A small select student body will work in close cooperation with the faculty. All teaching will be done in small seminars and tutorials. Individual programs of study will be developed from the beginning of the students' graduate work in comparative history to prepare them for their qualifying examination and to guide them toward their dissertation research.

The program will concentrate on the comparative history of Western Europe, but students will be strongly encouraged to examine the patterns of European history in comparison with those of American civilization, Eastern Europe, Latin America, Africa and the Near and Far East.

Students in the program will be trained in two fields: one a very broad chronological field, the other a topical or category field. The three chronological fields or periods are: (1) medieval Europe 300-1500, (2) early modern 1400-1815, (3) modern Europe 1750-present. Students will elect one of these periods and will be allowed to concentrate on more narrowly defined eras and areas within the chosen field.

The student will choose, under guidance, a category of comparative historical inquiry and will be required to study it throughout the whole of European history and, within practical limits, in other civilizations.

It is expected that the doctorate will be earned within four years from entering the program. The maximum time allowed will be six years.

## Admission

The general requirements for admission to the Graduate School, given in an earlier section of the catalog, apply to candidates for admission to this program. Only doctoral candidates will be accepted. Students who have had a sound preparation in history and the social sciences and who have demonstrated unusual imagination and critical insight will receive special consideration. Undergraduate majors in the social sciences or in comparative literature may also apply. Applicants should submit a sample of written work, preferably in European history.

## Faculty

**Associate Professor John E. Schrecker, *Chairman*:** Modern Asian history. Nationalism. Imperialism.

**Professor Geoffrey Barraclough:** Modern and contemporary history. Political institutions. Historiography.

**Professor David S. Berkowitz:** Early modern history. Bibliography, humanism, the Reformation and political thought.

**Professor Rudolph Binion:** Modern history. Culture and thought. Psychohistory. Political and social thought.

**Professor Eugene C. Black:** Modern history. Political and social institutions.

**Professor John P. Demos:** Early modern history. Social institutions.

**Professor David H. Fischer:** Modern history. Social institutions.

**University Professor Frank E. Manuel:** Modern European intellectual history.

**Professor Milton I. Vanger:** Modern Latin American history. Political institutions.

**Associate Professor Gregory L. Freeze:** Modern history. Eastern Europe. Political and social institutions.

**Assistant Professor Mark Cummings:** Early modern history. Social institutions.

**Instructor John F. R. Coughlan:** Medieval history. Social and cultural institutions.

## Degree Requirements

### Master of Arts

An M.A. degree in History will be awarded to those students who have satisfactorily completed one year of residence at full time, fulfilled the language requirement and have passed a qualifying examination at the master's level.

### Doctor of Philosophy

Each student will be assigned to a member of the faculty who will be a period supervisor. In addition, students will work independently with other assigned faculty members who will help define the category field.

*Program of Study.* During the first two years in the program, students will take four courses each term, divided between seminars and supervised independent study or reading courses.

The third year in the program will, when feasible, be spent abroad pursuing research for the dissertation. Arrangements will be made for conferences with foreign scholars who can advise on the subject of the research.

*Language Requirement.* The use of foreign languages is an essential tool for the comparative historian. Each student will be expected to pass at least one language examination upon admission, the second one before registration for the third semester. Language requirements are:

Medieval: French, German, Latin

Early Modern and Modern: French and German

Students with any language deficiency must remedy it during the summer prior to admission. The Latin examination will presume the equivalent of two years of college work; French and German require a capacity to read standard historical prose.

*Qualifying Examination.* The student is expected to take the qualifying examination at the end of the second year of study and will be examined on his or her period, and category field. Any student who has not completed the qualifying examination by the sixth semester will be dropped from the program.

*Admission to Candidacy.* A student may be admitted to candidacy for the Ph.D. degree when he or she has completed course and residence requirements, has demonstrated proficiency in the required foreign languages, has passed the qualifying



examination and has gained approval of his or her dissertation topic by the faculty of the program.

*Dissertation and Defense.* The student will normally define a dissertation topic in the term preceding the qualifying examination but in no case later than the end of the fifth semester in the program. When the completed dissertation has been accepted by the student's dissertation committee, the candidate will defend it at a final oral examination.

## Courses of Instruction

### Seminars

**\*COMPARATIVE HISTORY 201a.** Introduction to Modern Historical Methods

**\*COMPARATIVE HISTORY 202a.** Seminar in Comparative History

**\*COMPARATIVE HISTORY 202b.** Seminar in Comparative History

**COMPARATIVE HISTORY 204b.** Readings in Early Modern European History  
*Required of first-year students in Early Modern European History* *Staff*

**COMPARATIVE HISTORY 205b.** Readings in Modern European History  
*Required of first-year students in Modern European History.* *Mr. Schuker*

**COMPARATIVE HISTORY 207b.** Introduction to Comparative History: Elites  
Introduction to the methods of comparative history through a consideration of the relation between hereditary and non-hereditary elites in various historical contexts.  
*Mr. Schrecker and Staff*

**COMPARATIVE HISTORY 209b.** Utopian Thought and Western Cultures  
The concept of Utopia in Western thought with emphasis from the scientific revolution to modern thought.  
*Mr. Manuel*

**COMPARATIVE HISTORY 301a and b — 311a and b.** Research papers

301a and b.	<i>Mr. Barraclough</i>	307a and b.	<i>Mr. Schrecker</i>
302a and b.	<i>Mr. Berkowitz</i>	308a and b.	<i>Mr. Vanger</i>
303a and b.	<i>Mr. Binion</i>	309a and b.	<i>Mr. Freeze</i>
304a and b.	<i>Mr. Black</i>	310a and b.	<i>Mr. Manuel</i>
305a and b.	<i>Mr. Demos</i>	311a and b.	<i>Mr. Cummings</i>
306a and b.	<i>Mr. Fischer</i>		

**COMPARATIVE HISTORY 321a and b — 331a and b.** Period Field Reading

321a and b.	<i>Mr. Barraclough</i>	327a and b.	<i>Mr. Schrecker</i>
322a and b.	<i>Mr. Berkowitz</i>	328a and b.	<i>Mr. Vanger</i>
323a and b.	<i>Mr. Binion</i>	329a and b.	<i>Mr. Freeze</i>
324a and b.	<i>Mr. Black</i>	330a and b.	<i>Mr. Manuel</i>
325a and b.	<i>Mr. Demos</i>	331a and b.	<i>Mr. Cummings</i>
326a and b.	<i>Mr. Fischer</i>		

**COMPARATIVE HISTORY 341a and b — 351a and b.** Category Field Reading

341a and b.	<i>Mr. Barraclough</i>	347a and b.	<i>Mr. Schrecker</i>
342a and b.	<i>Mr. Berkowitz</i>	348a and b.	<i>Mr. Vanger</i>
343a and b.	<i>Mr. Binion</i>	349a and b.	<i>Mr. Freeze</i>
344a and b.	<i>Mr. Black</i>	350a and b.	<i>Mr. Manuel</i>
345a and b.	<i>Mr. Demos</i>	351a and b.	<i>Mr. Cummings</i>
346a and b.	<i>Mr. Fischer</i>		

**COMPARATIVE HISTORY 401 — 411    Dissertation Research**

401. <i>Mr. Barraclough</i>	407. <i>Mr. Schrecker</i>
402. <i>Mr. Berkowitz</i>	408. <i>Mr. Vanger</i>
403. <i>Mr. Binion</i>	409. <i>Mr. Freeze</i>
404. <i>Mr. Black</i>	410. <i>Mr. Manuel</i>
405. <i>Mr. Demos</i>	411. <i>Mr. Cummings</i>
406. <i>Mr. Fischer</i>	

**COMPARATIVE HISTORY 500.    Registration in Time**

In addition, the following courses may be taken as equivalent to Comparative History seminars.

<b>HISTORY 110a.</b>	<b>The Civilization of the Early Middle Ages</b>	<i>Mr. Coughlan</i>
<b>HISTORY 110b.</b>	<b>The Civilization of the High and Late Middle Ages</b>	<i>Mr. Coughlan</i>
<b>HISTORY 113a.</b>	<b>Monasticism in the Middle Ages</b>	<i>Mr. Coughlan</i>
<b>HISTORY 113b.</b>	<b>Books and Society in the Middle Ages</b>	<i>Mr. Coughlan</i>
<b>HISTORY 123aR.</b>	<b>Art and Culture in the Italian Renaissance</b>	<i>Mr. Berkowitz</i>
<b>HISTORY 123b.</b>	<b>The Reformation</b>	<i>Mr. Cummings</i>
<b>HISTORY 124a.</b>	<b>Topics in English Constitutional History: Seminar</b>	<i>Mr. Berkowitz</i>
<b>HISTORY 124b.</b>	<b>Topics in Historical Jurisprudence: The English System of Law</b>	<i>Mr. Berkowitz</i>
<b>HISTORY 126aR.</b>	<b>Revolutions and Absolutism in Early Modern Europe</b>	<i>Mr. Cummings</i>
<b>HISTORY 129a.</b>	<b>The Family in European Society from the Early Sixteenth Century to the French Revolution</b>	<i>Mr. Cummings</i>
<b>HISTORY 130a.</b>	<b>The French Revolution</b>	<i>Mr. Black</i>
<b>*HISTORY 131b.</b>	<b>Topics in Modern Social History</b>	
<b>*HISTORY 132a.</b>	<b>Intellectual History of Modern Europe (1637-1857)</b>	
<b>*HISTORY 132b.</b>	<b>Intellectual History of Modern Europe, 1857 to the Present</b>	
<b>*HISTORY 135a.</b>	<b>European Socialism Since Babeuf</b>	
<b>HISTORY 136a.</b>	<b>Europe and the Wider World, 1870-1919</b>	<i>Mr. Schuker</i>
<b>HISTORY 136b.</b>	<b>Europe and the Wider World, 1920 to the Present</b>	<i>Mr. Schuker</i>
<b>HISTORY 139b.</b>	<b>East Central Europe in the Twentieth Century</b>	<i>Ms. K. Freeze</i>
<b>HISTORY 140bR.</b>	<b>The Tudor Revolution</b>	<i>Mr. Berkowitz</i>
<b>HISTORY 141bR.</b>	<b>Studies in British History — 1830 to the Present</b>	<i>Mr. Black</i>
<b>*HISTORY 146b.</b>	<b>Topics in German History: Hitler, Germany and Europe</b>	

- \*HISTORY 147a. Rise of Imperial Russia
- \*HISTORY 147b. History of Russia Since 1861
- \*HISTORY 148a. Revolutionary Russia, 1890-1917
- \*HISTORY 149b. Culture and Thought in Imperial Russia, 1830-1880
- \*HISTORY 171a. Latin American History, Conquest to 1890
- \*HISTORY 171b. Latin American History: 1890 to Present
- \*HISTORY 173a. The Family in Latin America
- \*HISTORY 173b. The World and Latin America
- \*HISTORY 174a. The Contemporary Novel and Latin American Reality
- HISTORY 180aR. Modern China (Seminar) *Mr. Schrecker*
- \*HISTORY 181b. Seminar on Chinese Thought
- HISTORY 182bR. Modern Southeast Asian History *Mr. Steinberg*
- HISTORY 185b. The Coming of War, 1936-1941 *Mr. Barraclough*
- HISTORY 190a. Historiography *Messrs. Barraclough and Fischer*
- \*HISTORY 192a. Comparative Political Theory: China and Europe
- \*HISTORY 193b. The United States and Great Britain: Comparative Perspectives,  
1830-1930
- HISTORY 194a. An Introduction to Historical Geography *Mr. Barraclough*

## COMPARATIVE LITERATURE

See Joint Program of Literary Studies (page 91).

## CONTEMPORARY JEWISH STUDIES

### Objectives

The graduate program in Contemporary Jewish Studies offers training for students interested in professional careers in the Jewish community and seeks to advance the field of contemporary Jewish studies. There are three concentrations:

1. Jewish communal service (Hornstein Program)
2. Jewish education
3. Research in contemporary Jewish life

## Admission

The general requirements for admission to the Graduate School, as specified in an earlier section of this catalog, apply to candidates for admission to the Contemporary Jewish Studies program. In addition, applicants are expected to submit results of either the Graduate Record Examination or the Miller Analogies Test; a statement which describes the applicant's Jewish training and background and future plans; and a sample of written material. Applicants are encouraged to arrange for a personal interview.

## Faculty

**Associate Professor Leon A. Jick, *Director*:** American Jewish history.

**Associate Professor Bernard Reisman, *Associate Director*:** American Jewish communal service.

**Professor Leonard J. Fein:** Jewish social policy. Social change. Political sociology of Israel.

**Professor Marvin Fox, *Chairman*,** Department of Near Eastern and Judaic Studies

**Professor Arnold Gurin:** Social welfare planning and policy.

**Professor Benjamin Halpern:** Modern Near East history. Political and social history of Palestine and Israel. Modern Jewish history.

**Professor Robert Perlman:** Social welfare planning.

**Professor Marshall Sklare:** Sociology of the Jewish Community.

**Visiting Professor Walter Ackerman:** Jewish education.

**Assistant Professor Joshua Rothenberg:** Yiddish and East European Jewish studies.

**Lecturer Mildred Guberman:** Field work. Jewish communal service.

See the Department of Near Eastern and Judaic Studies and the Heller School catalog for other faculty and course offerings.

## Degree Requirements

### Master of Arts

***Program of Study.*** The program of study leading to the degree of Master of Arts will consist of 14 courses including a fieldwork/internship component. Students usually take eight courses including fieldwork in the first year and six courses including an internship during the second year. Students are expected to fulfill requirements in two core areas: Judaica (classical and contemporary) and methods/practice skills.

During the last week of intersession between the first and second terms of each year, students are expected to participate in two supplemental educational programs: (1) the *Sumner N. Milender Seminar in Jewish Communal Leadership* with a visiting professional in residence, and (2) the *Betty Starr Seminar*, which involves field visits to the offices of the major Jewish national organizations in New York City.

***Residence Requirement.*** All candidates are expected to spend two years in residence at Brandeis University.

***Language Requirement.*** Fluency in Hebrew (or in special circumstances, Yiddish) is required. Students not meeting this requirement upon entrance must take appropriate courses, *not for credit*. The language requirement must be met by the end of the first year.

***Summer Study in Israel.*** Directly following their first year of study, students are expected to participate in a five-week Israel seminar sponsored by the Lown Center in cooperation with the Center for Jewish Education in the Diaspora at The Hebrew University. Supplemental scholarship support is available for the seminar. The program is designed for students, most of whom have already participated in education programs in Israel.



*Fieldwork/Internship.* In both years of study, students have practical field experience in a Boston area Jewish educational or communal service organization. First year Jewish communal service students (CJS 248c) spend two days a week in the field and in the second year, all students have a 20 hour a week internship assignment (CJS 250). This schedule requires that students plan to be in residence through the end of May and plan for a shorter intersession than the academic calendar indicates.

*Substantive Paper.* A major substantive paper is developed from some phase of field practice. This is done in conjunction with the student's second year internship assignment. For research concentrators, the requirement is for a master's thesis based on a research project. The substantive paper/thesis requirement is met during the second year.

## **Courses of Instruction**

### **CJS 104a. Jewish Education in the United States**

An analysis of the growth and development of Jewish schools in the United States and their relationship to the Jewish community and American society.

*Mr. Ackerman*

### **CJS 104b. Education in Israel**

The course will focus on the reform of the Israeli school system as a means of examining current educational problems and issues and the interaction of school and society.

*Mr. Ackerman*

### **CJS 115a. Biblical Literature of the Early Post-Exilic Period**

See NEJS 115a.

*Mr. Sarna*

### **CJS 120b. Intermediate Talmud**

See NEJS 120b.

*Mr. Kimelman*

### **CJS 125b. Midrashic Literature: Sifre Deuteronomy**

See NEJS 125b.

*Mr. Kimelman*

### **CJS 138a. Modern Hebrew Literature**

See NEJS 138a.

*Mr. Brandwein*

### **CJS 141a. Introduction to Jewish Historiography**

See NEJS 141a.

*Mr. Ravid*

### **CJS 142b. Economic History of the Jews to the Emancipation**

See NEJS 142b.

*Mr. Ravid*

### **CJS 144a. Jewish Communities in the Muslim Near East in the 19th and 20th Centuries**

See NEJS 144a.

*Mr. Levy*

### **CJS 144b. Nationalism in the Modern Near East**

See NEJS 144b.

*Mr. Levy*

### **CJS 149a. Jewish Politics in America**

An examination of both the political behavior of American Jews, as well as the internal politics of the American Jewish community. Jewish attitudes and ideologies, including radicalism and liberalism, voting behavior, lobbying and other forms of political participation will be considered. Examination of internal Jewish policies that affect, or are seen to affect, Jewish interests.

*Mr. Fein*

**CJS 149b. Politics and Society in Contemporary Israel**

An examination of the inter-relationship between social and political institutions in modern Israel. Change and development in ideological and institutional patterns.

*Mr. Fein*

**CJS 150aR. The Jewish Contribution to German Literature**

See German 150aR.

*Mr. Zohn*

**CJS 150b. Family in the United States**

See American Studies 150b.

*Mr. Fuchs*

**CJS 160a. The American Jewish Experience 1654-1885**

See NEJS 160a.

*Mr. Jick*

**\*CJS 160b. The Emergence of the American Jewish Pattern — 1880 to the Present**

See NEJS 160b.

**CJS 161a. American Jewish Life and Institutions**

See NEJS 161a for description.

*Mr. Sklare*

**CJS 163a. The Sociology of the American Jew**

See NEJS 163a for description.

*Mr. Sklare*

**CJS 164b. The Sociology of the American Jewish Community**

See NEJS 164b.

*Mr. Sklare*

**CJS 166bR. Modern Jewish History**

See NEJS 166bR.

*Mr. Halpern*

**CJS 168aR. Jewish Life and Institutions in Eastern Europe**

See NEJS 168aR.

*Mr. Rothenberg*

**CJS 168bR. History of the Jews in the Soviet Union**

See NEJS 166bR.

*Mr. Rothenberg*

**CJS 169aR. The Destruction of European Jewry**

See NEJS 169aR.

*Mr. Jick*

**CJS 205a. Theory and Practice of Jewish Communal Service**

An introduction to the field of Jewish communal service. This includes a history of Jewish communal services in this country, their relationship to Jewish traditions and to developments in the field of social welfare; the settings in which Jewish services are offered and the factors making for effective organizational performance.

*Mr. Reisman*

**\*CJS 205b. Theory and Practice of Jewish Communal Service**

**\*CJS 206b. Principles of Informal Education and Small Groups in Jewish Communal Service**

**CJS 207a. Public Policy Within the Jewish Community**

Jewish communities within America may be viewed as policy-making entities. The degree to which the policies they pursue are explicit rather than implicit, consistent rather than inconsistent, and well-informed rather than poorly informed, will vary. So, too, will the nature of power distribution within the community.

*Mr. Fein*

**CJS 208. Seminar in the Curriculum of the Jewish School**

Conceptions of curriculum and their application to the development of a course of study for citizenship in the Jewish family.

*Mr. Ackerman*

**CJS 209b. Seminar on Politics and Society in Israel**

A systematic review of Israel's political institutions, patterns and problems. Special attention to the societal context. Topics include ethnic relations, religion, economic development and international affairs.

*Mr. Fein*

**CJS 210a. Seminar in American Jewish History**

Evolving institutional patterns in the American Jewish experience.

*Mr. Jick*

**CJS 215a. Organization and Planning in the Jewish Community**

This course will deal with the administration of organizations, inter-organizational planning, and the raising and allocation of funds in the American Jewish community. The purpose is to introduce second year students in the CJS-Hornstein Program to practical methods and tools in these areas and to ways of conceptualizing the processes of administration and planning.

*Messrs. Perlman and Gurin*

**CJS 248c. Field Methods in Jewish Communal Service**

Students are placed in selected Jewish communal organizations during the first year for two days a week of field practice. They receive individual supervision from an agency field supervisor, meet every other week with faculty for a group seminar and for periodic individual conferences.

*Ms. Guberman*

**CJS 250. Field Methods in Jewish Communal Service and Jewish Education**

Same as CJS 248, except students are in field work for three days a week.

*Ms. Guberman and Mr. Reisman*

**CJS 262b. Problems in the Sociology of the American Jew: A Seminar**

See NEJS 262b.

*Mr. Sklare*

**Seminar in Contemporary Jewish Issues**

During the fall semester the seminar will meet every Wednesday from 11 a.m. to 1 p.m. During the spring semester, the seminar will meet on alternate Wednesdays. *Non-credit.*

**Seminar in Israel on Contemporary Jewish Issues**

Offered in cooperation with the Center for Jewish Education in the Diaspora at Hebrew University. *Non-credit.*

## **CROSS-REGISTRATION AT BOSTON COLLEGE, BOSTON UNIVERSITY AND TUFTS UNIVERSITY**

A full-time graduate student at Brandeis University may enroll in one graduate course at Boston College, Boston University or Tufts University. Brochures suggesting courses for cross-registration at each of the host institutions are available at the graduate school office of each institution.

A student who wishes to enroll in a course at one of these institutions should consult with the instructor in the particular course and should expect to satisfy the prerequisites and requirements normally required for admission to that course, including adherence to the academic calendar of that course.

A student at Brandeis University who wishes to enroll in a graduate course at one of the host institutions should obtain a registration permit from the Graduate School Registrar and should present this permit to the Graduate School Registrar of the host institution.

## **ECONOMICS**

Although the University does not offer graduate study in Economics, it does offer a significant group of upper-level courses which may be of interest to graduate students in other departments. These courses receive graduate credit on permission of the student's adviser.

### **Courses of Instruction**

#### **ECONOMICS 132bR. Comparative Systems**

A critical evaluation of major kinds of economic organization. Included are market economies, centrally planned capitalism, market socialism and centrally directed socialist economies.

*Prerequisite:* Economics 8b.

*Mr. Berliner*

#### **ECONOMICS 133a. Public Choice**

Review of theoretical welfare economics, group decision theory. Public goods. Externalities. Market failures and regulation. Cost-benefit analysis and government production. Income redistribution.

*Prerequisite:* Economics 80a.

*Mr. Dolbear*

#### **ECONOMICS 135a. Industrial Organization**

Economic analysis of American industry in terms of market structure, conduct and performance. Topics included are business organization, concentration, barriers to entry, price and product policies, profits, efficiency and progressiveness.

*Prerequisite:* Economics 80a or equivalent.

*Mr. Braunstein*

#### **ECONOMICS 151aR. The Economics of the Family**

Seminar on the economic analysis of the marriage market, fertility behavior, investment in children, labor force participation, the household production function and the effects of taxes and subsidies on family behavior.

*Prerequisite:* Economics 80.

*Mr. Berliner*

#### **ECONOMICS 154b. Economic Aspects of Medical Care**

*To be announced*



### **ECONOMICS 160aR. International Trade**

Models and evidence on international trade and investment. Analysis of commercial policies such as tariffs, quota and preferential trading agreements. Current issues: new trade agreements; trade interests of poor countries. Brief introductions to international finance: balance of payments, foreign exchange markets and international money agreements.

*Prerequisite:* Economics 80, 82.

*Mr. Petri*

### **ECONOMICS 168bR. The History of Economics I**

The development of economic analysis from the physiocrats to the beginning of the marginalist revolution in the 1870's. Reading is in the works of the economists themselves rather than secondary texts.

*Prerequisites:* Economics 80 or permission of instructor.

*Mr. Weckstein*

### **ECONOMICS 173b. Inflation Seminar**

The phenomenon of inflation in recent world experience, its alternate explanations, comparisons of various national policies to control it and especially examinations of private and public institutions to facilitate adjustment to it. Does inflation help to reach high employment levels or to increase the rate of growth? Are we on the brink of inflation?

*Prerequisite:* Economics 82 or equivalent.

*Mr. Dolbear*

### **ECONOMICS 175a. The Economics of Underdeveloped Countries**

The economic circumstances of poor countries and their special problems: misfit technologies, income inequality, urban unemployment, and the terms of their participation in the world economy. Their policy options and the roles for rich countries are studied.

*Prerequisite:* Economics 8b.

*Mr. Weckstein*

### **ECONOMICS 176bR. Labor Economics**

Why do some unskilled workers earn more than some highly educated workers? Why are more married women and fewer older men working? What is the role of unions? How does the labor market discriminate? These and other questions are analyzed, and their policy implications discussed.

*Prerequisite:* Economics 8b.

*Mr. Hausman*

### **ECONOMICS 179b. The Legal Regulation of Economic Activity**

The course will examine the reasons for economic regulation in certain industries and effect of regulation on efficiency, distribution of income, and innovation. Case studies focus on who has benefited and who has lost from regulations.

*Prerequisite:* Economics 82.

*Mr. Braunstein*

### **ECONOMICS 180aR. Advanced Price Theory**

This course builds upon the foundations of resource allocation in a market system developed in Economics 80a. It is intended for students who wish to strengthen their mastery of economic theory, and to this end a critical reading of economic theory literature will be combined with a special emphasis on problem-solving.

*Prerequisites:* Economics 80, 83.

*Mr. Schwalberg*

### **ECONOMICS 182a. Recent Development in Macroeconomics**

Current controversy and research in macro-economic policy. Special topics include: long-run properties of short-run models, bridging the micro-macro gap, expectations, international influences and some theories of the business cycle.

*Prerequisites:* Economics 80, 82.

*Mr. Williams*

### **ECONOMICS 185bR. Input-Output Analysis**

Theory and implications of static and dynamic input-output and related systems to national, international, regional and interregional problems; impact analysis, feasibility studies, planning and forecasting; data and computations.

*Prerequisite:* Economics 82b or permission of instructor.

*Ms. Carter*

## **ENGLISH AND AMERICAN LITERATURE**

### **Objectives**

The graduate program in English and American literature is designed to offer training in the interpretation and evaluation of literary texts with some attention to the related scholarly disciplines, particularly history and linguistics. It also offers candidates who have some ability in writing an opportunity to pursue this interest as a normal part of the graduate program.

### **Admission**

Candidates for admission should have a bachelor's degree, preferably with a major in English and American literature, and a reading knowledge of French, Italian, German, Greek, or Latin. The general requirements for admission to the Graduate School, as specified in an earlier section of this catalog, apply to candidates for admission to this area of study.

### **Faculty**

**Professor John H. Smith, *Chairman:*** Renaissance literature.

**Visiting Professor Saul Bellow (Fall Term):** Twentieth century literature.

**Visiting Professor Morton Bloomfield (Spring Term):** Medieval literature.

**University Professor J. V. Cunningham:** Renaissance literature. Poetry.

**Professor Victor Harris:** Seventeenth century literature.

**Professor Milton Hindus:** American literature. Contemporary literature.

**Professor Benjamin B. Hoover:** Eighteenth century literature.

**Professor Robert O. Preyer:** Victorian literature.

**Visiting Professor Christopher Ricks (Fall Term):** Seventeenth and twentieth century literature.

**Professor Peter Swiggart:** American literature.

**Associate Professor Allen R. Grossman:** Contemporary literature. Seventeenth century literature.

**Associate Professor Ray S. Jackendoff:** Linguistics.

**Associate Professor Karen W. Klein:** Medieval literature.

**Associate Professor Alan L. Levitan:** Renaissance literature.

**Associate Professor Richard J. Onorato:** Nineteenth century literature.

**Associate Professor Susan Staves:** Restoration literature.

**Assistant Professor Judith Ferster:** Medieval literature.

**Assistant Professor Philip Fisher:** Victorian literature. Modern literature.

**Assistant Professor Michael T. Gilmore:** American literature.

**Assistant Professor Alan Lechuk:** Victorian literature. Creative writing.

**Assistant Professor Joan M. Maling:** Linguistics.

**Assistant Professor Thomas J. Wolf:** British romanticism.

**Lecturer Gerda Norvig:** British Romanticism.

## **Degree Requirements**

Following are the degree requirements for the Department of English and American Literature. Students should also consult the Academic Regulations and General Degree Requirements sections on pages 16 and 19.

### **Master of Arts**

*Program of Study.* Each student will take English 200a. In addition, a normal program will consist of five courses, at least three of which will be 200-level seminars. All programs must be approved by the student's adviser and by the Director of Graduate Studies.

*Residence Requirement.* The minimum residence requirement is one year, though students with inadequate preparation may require more.

*Language Requirements.* A reading knowledge of a major foreign language (modern European, ancient Greek, or Latin). The completion of the language requirements at another university does not exempt the student from the Brandeis requirement.

*Qualifying Examination.* An oral examination, by committees of faculty members, will be given at the beginning of the spring term on one of several major texts, the texts to be announced at the end of the fall term. This examination will test a student's ability to read and understand a major literary work or a group of short works by the same author. Admission to the Ph.D. program in addition to qualification for the M.A. degree will depend upon the results of this examination, in addition to course evaluation.

### **Doctor of Philosophy**

*Admission to the Ph.D. Program.* (1) Students who complete, with distinction, the M.A. requirements at Brandeis University are admitted to the Ph.D. program by the Department upon recommendation of the Committee on Graduate Studies.

(2) Students who enter with a master's degree or a full year of graduate work in English from another university are required to fulfill the qualifying examination requirement described above under the Master of Arts Program. Provided this requirement is fulfilled, such students may, at the Department's discretion, be admitted to the Ph.D. program after successful completion of a semester at Brandeis and upon recommendation by the Committee on Graduate Studies. At the time of admission, up to a year's residence and course credit for work completed elsewhere may be granted.

*Program of Study.* After admission to the Ph.D. program, each student will plan a program of study with a faculty adviser of his or her choice; each such program must be approved by the Director of Graduate Studies. For the student not given credit for graduate work elsewhere, a normal program of study will include at least four graduate level courses in the student's second year. A student is expected to complete graduate work with a knowledge of the various historical periods and genres of English and American literature, and the program that is chosen should reflect this goal.

*Pre-dissertation Examination.* All candidates for the Ph.D. will be asked to pass an oral examination in the historical period or genre in which the candidate expects to write a dissertation. This examination is normally taken in the semester following satisfaction of the residence requirement, but it may be postponed upon approval by the Director of the Graduate Program. The examination may be taken as many times as necessary without prejudice to a student's standing in the Ph.D. program.

*Residence Requirement.* The minimum residence requirement is one year beyond the master's degree or two years beyond the bachelor's.

## Other Requirements

1. Language requirement. A reading knowledge of one major foreign language (modern European, ancient Greek, or Latin). Satisfaction of the language requirement in the master's degree at Brandeis completes the language requirement for the Ph.D. as well.

2. One of the following, as relevant to a student's research and career plans and as approved by his or her adviser and the Director of Graduate Studies: (a) a reading knowledge of a second major foreign language; (b) one graduate-level course in the literature of a foreign language or in a discipline other than English which is related to the student's dissertation plans.

*Training in Teaching.* Provided openings exist, students in their second and third year in the program can expect to be awarded at least one teaching assistantship each year, provided their academic work is of high calibre.

*Admission to Candidacy.* A student will be recommended by the Department for admission to candidacy for the Ph.D. degree after completing with distinction the program of study and satisfying all departmental requirements prior to the writing and defense of a dissertation. A student admitted to candidacy must have submitted a formal dissertation proposal, subject to approval by the student's dissertation director and by an additional member of the departmental faculty.

*Dissertation and Defense.* Each student will submit a dissertation in a form approved by his or her dissertation director and by a committee appointed by the Director of Graduate Studies. The student will defend the dissertation at a final oral examination. The dissertation may be a monograph, a series of closely related essays, a bibliographical project or a textual project.

## History and Structure of English

The Department also offers an alternative program in the history and structure of the English language, with specialization in Old, Middle, or Early Modern English. For details, address the chairman of the Department.

## Courses of Instruction

### ENGLISH 122a. Old English

An introduction to the language and literature of the Anglo-Saxons. Readings will include the major extant short poems, including *The Wanderer*, *The Seafarer* and *The Dream of the Rood*.  
*Ms. Klein*

### \*ENGLISH 122b. Beowulf

### \*ENGLISH 123aR. Renaissance Poetry



**ENGLISH 127a. D. H. Lawrence and Virginia Woolf**

Major works by Lawrence and Woolf, including *Sons and Lovers*, *The Rainbow*, *Women in Love*, *Lady Chatterley's Lover* and *Mrs. Dalloway*, *To The Lighthouse*, *Orlando*, *The Waves* and *The Years* will be read, with a view to understanding the two authors most frequently referred to in discussions and arguments about male and female points of view in modern fiction.

*Prerequisite:* Permission of instructor.

*Mr. Onorato*

**\*ENGLISH 128b. Music and Poetry**

**\*ENGLISH 129a and b. Directed Writing: Prose or Poetry**

**ENGLISH 132bR. Chaucer**

An introduction to Middle English and a study of some works of Chaucer, including *The Parliament of Fowls* and *The Canterbury Tales*. We will emphasize Chaucer's ideas and the various poetic forms and narrative techniques he used to develop them.

*Ms. Ferster*

**\*ENGLISH 133aR. Advanced Shakespeare**

**ENGLISH 135b. Romantic Poetry**

This course will cover the major poetry of Wordsworth, Keats, and Shelley, stressing the development of each poet and the emerging Romantic preoccupation with the figure of the poet. Some reading of Coleridge and Byron will be included. Students will be expected to familiarize themselves with the period and the biographies of the poets studied.

*Ms. Norvig*

**\*ENGLISH 136a. Whitman and his Archive**

**ENGLISH 137a. Twentieth Century Poets: Frost, Eliot, Pound**

*Mr. Hindus*

**\*ENGLISH 137b. Poetry, Action, and Action-Poetry in Ezra Pound**

**\*ENGLISH 138a. Studies in Literary Influence: Milton, Blake, Wordsworth, Keats**

With Milton as the focus, we will read his poetry and then deal with the variety of Romantic reactions to it.

*Mr. Wolf*

**\*ENGLISH 140b. The Long Narrative Poem**

**ENGLISH 142aR. Intention and Interpretation in Medieval Literature**

We will study the uses of language (boasting, threatening, flattering, promising, story-telling, etc.) and statements about language in medieval poetry and prose in order to analyze medieval theories of communication. Readings will include Augustine's *Confessions*, *Beowulf* and *Gawain and the Green Knight* (in translation), and will focus on Chaucer (*The Book of the Duchess*, *Troilus and Criseyde*, selected *Canterbury Tales*), all in Middle English.

*Ms. Ferster*

**\*ENGLISH 142b. The Ballad**

**ENGLISH 143aR. Elizabethan and Jacobean Drama**

A survey of major dramatic works, excluding Shakespeare, from roughly the mid-sixteenth to the mid-seventeenth centuries.

*Mr. Levitan*

**ENGLISH 143b. English Drama Before Shakespeare**

A representative selection of medieval and Tudor plays (liturgical, miracle, mystery, morality, interlude, early and transitional comedy and tragedy). Students taking this course should plan to attend the series of lectures on Medieval and Renaissance drama to be given by Professor Morton Bloomfield. *Mr. Smith*

**\*ENGLISH 145b. Victorian Poetry and Poetics**

**\*ENGLISH 146a. Poetry and Revolution, 1780-1839**

**ENGLISH 147bR. American Drama**

This course will concentrate upon plays by O'Neill, Williams, Miller and Albee. *Mr. Swiggart*

**\*ENGLISH 148b. Classical Background of English Literature: Myths**

**\*ENGLISH 150b. Problems of Poetry**

**\*ENGLISH 153a. Topics in Poetry and Religion**

**ENGLISH 153b. Milton**

Milton's major poems, early and late, plus a cross-section of his work as pamphleteer and apologist. Pastoral, epic and iconographic traditions. *Mr. Harris*

**\*ENGLISH 154b. Augustan Satire**

**ENGLISH 156a. Dissent in American Literature: From the Revolution to the Civil War**

This course will trace the emergence of a dissenting tradition in American letters. Authors covered will include Jefferson, Brown, Brackenridge, Emerson, Thoreau, Hawthorne and Melville. There will also be some background reading in American history. *Mr. Gilmore*

**\*ENGLISH 157a. The Poetry of W. B. Yeats and Robert Frost**

**\*ENGLISH 157b. Twentieth Century British Drama**

**ENGLISH 158a. Readings in American Poetry**

American poetry from the beginnings to the present time with attention to the following authors: Taylor, Poe, Dickinson, Longfellow, Whitman, Robinson, Crane, Eliot, Pound, Stevens. *Mr. Grossman*

**ENGLISH 163a. Seventeenth Century Poetry** *Mr. Ricks*

**\*ENGLISH 164b. Restoration Drama**

**\*ENGLISH 166aR. Herman Melville**

**\*ENGLISH 166b. American Transcendentalism: Emerson to Dickinson**

**\*ENGLISH 167b. Joyce**

**\*ENGLISH 171b. Literary Movements**

**ENGLISH 174bR. Eighteenth Century Novel**

The rise of the novel in England. Early theories of the novel and problems and practical criticism of fiction. This year the course will be especially concerned with the relative importance of romance and realism in the development of the novel and with the discovery of marriage as a novelistic subject. Writers to be studied include: Richardson, Fielding, Sterns, Radcliffe, Austen. *Ms. Staves*

**ENGLISH 175a. Dickens and Dostoevsky**

The course will emphasize the modes of grotesque and philosophical comedy, the representation of the city, the romantic extension of realism, and the major literary forms of the novel of ideas and the novel of social reform. *Mr. Fisher*

**\*ENGLISH 175b. City and Psyche in Victorian Literature.**

**\*ENGLISH 176a. Hawthorne and Melville**

**ENGLISH 176b. Hawthorne, Melville and Poe**

Readings will include *Moby Dick*, *The Confidence Man*, *The Scarlet Letter* and *The Marble Faun*, as well as stories and short novels by all three authors.

*Mr. Swiggart*

**\*ENGLISH 177a. The Experiment Called Modernism**

**ENGLISH 177bR. Contemporary Women Writers**

This course studies poetry and prose by women from the 1890's to the present day, in terms of socio-cultural context, literary traditions and feminist criticism. Among the authors read are Chopin, Cather, Woolf, Colette, Stead, Lessing, Levertov, Rich, Giovanni, Walker, Jones and Broumas. *Ms. Klein*

**ENGLISH 178a. Literature and Language Meaning**

Readings in Richards, Jacobson, Frege, Wittgenstein and Dummett. *Mr. Swiggart*

**\*ENGLISH 181b. The Fiction of the Self**

**ENGLISH 187aR. The Modern Novel I**

The course will cover the emergence of the modern novel, including works by Conrad, Forster, Woolf, Lawrence, Ford, Mann, Proust, Joyce. *Mr. Onorato*

**\*ENGLISH 187b. The Modern Novel II**

**\*ENGLISH 188b. Linguistics and Literature**

**ENGLISH 191a. Introduction to Linguistics**

This course aims to awaken the student's awareness of how much a speaker of English knows about his language that he has not been explicitly taught, to show that this knowledge requires explanation, and to develop a theory of linguistic structure which can account for it. *Mr. Jackendoff*

**ENGLISH 191aR. Introduction to Linguistics**

*Staff*

**ENGLISH 191b. Linguistic Structure**

A continuation of English 191a. This course extends the syntactic framework developed in the introductory course through the study of such problems as the complement system and constraints of transformations, with emphasis on their relevance to universal grammar. *Ms. Maling*

**\*ENGLISH 192a. History of the English Language**

**ENGLISH 193a. Problems of Phonology**

The structure of sound systems in human languages. Isolated problems taken from the languages of the world, covering the topics of articulatory phonetics, distinctive features, and the notion of explanation in linguistics. *Staff*

**ENGLISH 193b. Introduction to Comparative and Historical Linguistics**

Principles and methods of language history and linguistic reconstruction, with attention to the historical development of the notion of Indo-European in the 19th and 20th centuries. Readings from Grimm, Verner, Saussure, Meillet, etc. Practical exercises in comparative and internal reconstruction. *Ms. Maling*

**ENGLISH 194b. Language and Mind**

An examination of Noam Chomsky's approach to the theory of language, concentrating on the notion of *innate ability to learn human language*. The course will discuss philosophical and psychological consequences of Chomsky's theory, discussing applications of his conceptual framework to the study of other human activities such as reasoning, perception, sensory-motor coordination and the understanding of music. *Messrs. Jackendoff and Lackner*

**\*ENGLISH 195b. Linguistics and Logic**

**ENGLISH 196a. Semantics**

This course explores the semantic structure of language in terms of current linguistic theory. Topics to be covered include the nature of semantic representation, functional structure, presupposition, and reference. *Mr. Jackendoff*

**ENGLISH 196b. Unfamiliar Language**

In this course the student will be confronted with a native speaker of an unfamiliar language. The purpose of the course will be to figure out what it is that the speaker knows when he knows the language. *Mr. Jackendoff*

**\*ENGLISH 198b. Linguistics and Music**

**ENGLISH 199a and b. Directed Research in Linguistics**

*Staff*

**Seminars**

**ENGLISH 200a. Methods of Literary Study: Eighteenth Century Poetry**

Required of all first-year graduate students.

*Mr. Hoover*

**ENGLISH 201a. History and Theory of Criticism: The Old Tradition**

*Mr. Cunningham*

**ENGLISH 233b. Shakespeare**

*Mr. Smith*

**ENGLISH 236b. The American Renaissance**

*Mr. Gilmore*

**ENGLISH 237a. T. S. Eliot**

*Mr. Ricks*

**ENGLISH 253a. Sixteenth-Seventeenth Century Prose: Lyly to Bunyon**

*Mr. Harris*

**ENGLISH 254b. Eighteenth Century Seminar**

*Ms. Staves*



**ENGLISH 257a. Joseph Conrad**

*Mr. Bellow*

**ENGLISH 295b. Studies in a Major Text**

Required of all first year students.

*Mr. Hoover*

**ENGLISH 350-368a and b. Directed Research**

Open to advanced graduate students with the consent of the instructor and the Director of Graduate Studies.

350a and b. *Mr. Cunningham*

351a and b. *Mr. Harris*

352a and b. *Mr. Hindus*

353a and b. *Mr. Hoover*

354a and b. *Mr. Preyer*

355a and b. *Mr. Smith*

356a and b. *Mr. Swiggart*

357a and b. *Mr. Grossman*

358a and b. *Mr. Jackendoff*

359a and b. *Ms. Klein*

360a and b. *Mr. Levitan*

361a and b. *Mr. Onorato*

362a and b. *Ms. Staves*

364a and b. *Mr. Fisher*

365a and b. *Mr. Gilmore*

366a and b. *Mr. Lechuk*

367a and b. *Ms. Maling*

368a and b. *Mr. Wolf*

**ENGLISH 400-418. Dissertation Research**

400. *Mr. Cunningham*

401. *Mr. Harris*

402. *Mr. Hindus*

403. *Mr. Hoover*

404. *Mr. Preyer*

405. *Mr. Smith*

406. *Mr. Swiggart*

407. *Mr. Grossman*

408. *Mr. Jackendoff*

409. *Ms. Klein*

410. *Mr. Levitan*

411. *Mr. Onorato*

412. *Ms. Staves*

413. *Mr. Fisher*

415. *Mr. Gilmore*

416. *Mr. Lechuk*

417. *Ms. Maling*

418. *Mr. Wolf*

## **FRENCH**

See Joint Program of Literary Studies (page 91).

## **GERMAN**

See Joint Program of Literary Studies (page 91).

## **HISTORY**

See Comparative History (page 68) and History of Ideas (page 116).

# HISTORY OF AMERICAN CIVILIZATION

## Objectives

The graduate program in the History of American Civilization, leading to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in History, has been designed primarily to educate professional scholars and teachers of American history. The curriculum emphasizes both a comprehensive understanding of American history and the mastery of historical research and writing. For a comparative view of the American experience, students will undertake selective studies in modern European, Asian, Latin American or African history. A related field of study will be defined, according to individual background and interest, in one of the following ways:

1. Training in one of the disciplines of the social sciences or humanities — politics, international relations, or literature, for example — to provide perspectives and methods that can illuminate historical problems.

2. A thematic field in American history, involving a distinctive subject matter and discipline: for example, American social history, American legal and constitutional history, American intellectual history, or American art and architecture.

3. A topic in comparative history, involving a distinctive subject matter and discipline: 20th century British and American literature, for example, or 19th century emigration/immigration, or 18th century American and European political and social philosophy.

A small, select student body will work in close cooperation with the faculty. From the beginning, individual programs of study will be developed to prepare students for their qualifying examinations and to guide them toward their dissertation research. Normally, the first year's work is concentrated in American history, including substantial experience in directed research and a critical approach to problems of historiography. Second year students, while pursuing further directed research, chiefly are encouraged to choose courses to complete their preparation in the examination fields. Studies in related fields will be arranged individually with appropriate members of the University's Graduate Faculty, either through standard courses or directed readings. For selected students with appropriate qualifications, there are opportunities for advanced study and research with distinguished scholars at neighboring universities in such fields as legal history and business history. Applicants should note with care the four parts of the examination, specified under *Degree Requirements*, in which all students are expected to demonstrate proficiency.

## Admission

The general requirements for admission to the Graduate School, given in an earlier section of the catalog, apply to candidates for admission to this program. An undergraduate major in history is the preferred preparation for admission, and the student's undergraduate curriculum should include some fundamental courses in American history and related fields in the social sciences or humanities. Students with the M.A. or a professional degree in history, law, or other related fields are invited to apply. Above all, the admissions committee must be satisfied that the applicant's interest in the History of American Civilization is serious and that his or her aspirations are professional. Students interested in Crown Fellowships or in the special arrangements for study in professional fields at neighboring universities, noted above, should submit applications by January 1, if possible.

## Faculty

**Executive Committee:** Professor David H. Fischer, *Chairman*; Professors Eugene C. Black, John P. Demos, Morton Keller, Marvin Meyers; Associate Professor Gerald S. Bernstein; Assistant Professor Alexander Keyssar.

## Staff

**Professor Eugene C. Black:** Comparative Anglo-American history.

**Professor John P. Demos:** Family and community. Colonial America.

**Professor David Hackett Fischer:** Social and political structure. Early Republic.

**Professor Morton Keller:** Legal and political institutions. Modern America.

**Professor Marvin Meyers:** Ideas and politics. Jacksonian America.

**Associate Professor Gerald S. Bernstein:** American art and architecture.

**Assistant Professor Alexander Keyssar:** Labor and working-class. Modern America.

## Degree Requirements

### Master of Arts

No one will be accepted in the program who is not a doctoral candidate. Applications from persons seeking a terminal M.A. degree are not welcome. However, the M.A. degree in History may be awarded to those who (1) have successfully completed one full year of residence at Brandeis University (eight half-courses), including two 200-level research courses, and (2) have passed the foreign language requirement.

### Doctor of Philosophy

*Program of Study.* Doctoral candidates must complete two years in residence at Brandeis, and a minimum of sixteen half-courses. Programs of study and concentration will be formulated for each student, subject to the approval of the Executive Committee. Incoming students normally will be expected to take one full course of Directed Research in American History in their first year of residence. The Committee may, at its discretion, grant a student transfer credit of up to one year toward the Ph.D. residence requirement for relevant graduate or professional work done elsewhere. Application for such credit shall be considered only after a student has completed one semester's residence in a full-time program. The second 200-level Directed Research course may be waived by the committee on the basis of a master's thesis or comparable research project at the graduate or professional level done elsewhere.

*Language Requirement.* A high level of reading proficiency in one foreign language is required of all students. Students are expected to pass the language examination during the first year of residence. A student who has not passed the foreign language examination by the end of the first year is not eligible for financial aid from the University for the second year. The completion of language requirements at another university does not exempt the candidate from the Brandeis requirement.

*Qualifying Examination.* Each doctoral candidate must pass at the doctoral level a qualifying examination in the following four fields: (1) general American history; (2) a period of specialization in American history; (3) an area of comparative modern European, Asian, Latin American or African history; (4) a related field of study, involving one of the disciplines in the social sciences or the humanities. (Note the three alternative approaches for the fourth field specified under Objectives.) The period of specialization will normally be selected from the following: 1607-1763, 1763-1815, 1815-1877, 1877-1914, 1914-present. The special period may be redefined on request, for good academic reasons. Proposed comparative and related fields must be approved by the

Executive Committee. Students entering the program without previous graduate training in American history are expected to take the Qualifying Examination no later than the end of their fifth semester of residence and must pass the examination by the end of the sixth semester. Students who have earned an M.A. in history elsewhere, or who have one year of transfer credit for work taken elsewhere, are expected to take and pass the Qualifying Examination by the end of their second year in the program.

Unless the student elects a single three-hour oral examination on all four fields, the Qualifying Examinations will be taken separately in each of the fields, with the general American field coming at the end. For each of the fields (2), (3), and (4), as above, the student will choose one appropriate professor with the approval of the chairman of the program. That professor, in consultation with the student, will define the requirements, course of preparation, and mode of examination (written and/or oral) for the field.

For the general American field, the Chairman will appoint two members of the Executive Committee as examiners. The student may choose a one-hour oral examination or a three-hour written examination followed, if the examiners so require, by an oral examination. In either case, the two professors in consultation with the student will define in advance the major themes or problems on which the examination will be based. So far as possible, fields (3) and (4), as above, should be selected with a view to broadening and deepening the student's understanding of his or her American history fields, and providing valuable background for the dissertation work.

With the consent of the Chairman and the professor concerned, qualified students in appropriate cases may be examined in fields (3) or (4), as above, by a faculty member at another university. Moreover, with the consent of the Executive Committee, examinations in fields (3) or (4), as above, may be waived for students with the M.A., J.D., or other advanced degrees that represent a level or kind of training and achievement fully equivalent to those required in the Brandeis examinations for those fields.

*Admission to Candidacy.* A student may be admitted to candidacy for the Ph.D. degree upon satisfactory completion of the following: course and residence requirements, demonstration of a high level of proficiency in one foreign language, the qualifying examinations, and when the prospectus for a dissertation is approved by the Executive Committee.

*Dissertation and Defense.* When the dissertation is accepted by the Committee, a final oral examination will be scheduled at which the candidate must successfully defend his or her dissertation before the Committee and other members of the faculty who may participate. After a candidate has successfully defended the dissertation, he or she will give a public lecture.

## **Courses of Instruction**

### **HISTORY 200. An Introduction to Themes and Problems of American Historiography**

Required of all first-year students.

*Mr. Fischer*

### **HISTORY 201aA — 208aA. Directed Research in American History**

Students will normally elect one of the following in the fall term of the first and the second years. Each is designed to provide experience in designing, researching and writing a substantial essay of a monographic character, based on extensive use of sources. This is the equivalent of a full course and extends the due date for the final draft of the paper to March 1, to permit sufficient time for a major project. Specific research topics are selected by the student in consultation with the professor.



- 201aA. Topics in American Art and Architecture *Mr. Bernstein*  
 202aA. Topics in British and European History *Mr. Black*  
 203aA. Topics in American Colonial History *Mr. Demos*  
 204aA. Topics in Social History, with emphasis on the Early Republic *Mr. Fischer*

205aA. Topics in Modern America *Mr. Keller*

207aA. Topics in Political and Social Thought, with emphasis on the period 1750-1850.

208aA. Topics in Modern American Labor: Working-Class History *Mr. Keyssar*

#### **HISTORY 236b. The American Renaissance**

See English 236b. *Mr. Gilmore*

#### **HISTORY 301-308. Readings in the History of American Civilization**

The following are available in either semester:

- |                                 |                               |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 301a or b. <i>Mr. Bernstein</i> | 305a or b. <i>Mr. Keller</i>  |
| 302a or b. <i>Mr. Black</i>     | 307a or b. <i>Mr. Meyers</i>  |
| *303a or b. <i>Mr. Demos</i>    | 308a or b. <i>Mr. Keyssar</i> |
| 304a or b. <i>Mr. Fischer</i>   |                               |

#### **HISTORY 401-408. Dissertation Research**

- |                           |                         |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| 401. <i>Mr. Bernstein</i> | 405. <i>Mr. Keller</i>  |
| 402. <i>Mr. Black</i>     | 407. <i>Mr. Meyers</i>  |
| 403. <i>Mr. Demos</i>     | 408. <i>Mr. Keyssar</i> |
| 404. <i>Mr. Fischer</i>   |                         |

For courses available to History of American Civilization students in other historical areas, see the listings by departments and programs in the Graduate School and College catalogs, especially under Comparative History and History of Ideas.

In addition, the following courses may be taken as equivalent to History of American Civilization seminars:

\***HISTORY 150a. Colonial America: People, Culture and Society**

\***HISTORY 150b. The American Revolution**

\***HISTORY 151a. The Founding of the American Republic**

**HISTORY 152bR. Problems of Democracy in Jacksonian America** *Mr. Meyers*

\***HISTORY 154b. The History of Modern America**

\***HISTORY 155a. Economic History of the U.S.**

\***HISTORY 156a. American Society: An Analytical History**

\***HISTORY 156b. American Society: An Analytical History, Civil War to the Present**

\***HISTORY 157a. The American City**

**HISTORY 158a. Working Class History in the United States** *Mr. Keyssar*

\***HISTORY 158b. Race Relations in the United States**

**HISTORY 159a. Immigration and Immigrants in American History** *Mr. Keyssar*

**\*HISTORY 159b. Family and Society in the American Past**

**HISTORY 160aR. Adams and America**

*Mr. Meyers*

**HISTORY 161a. The American Political Tradition: Origins of the Civil War**

*Mr. Meyers*

**HISTORY 161bR. The American Polity**

*Mr. Keller*

**HISTORY 163a. American Foreign Relations in the Twentieth Century**

*Mr. Schuker*

**\*HISTORY 167b. Topics in American Legal History**

**HISTORY 190a. Historiography**

**\*HISTORY 191a. History and Psychology**

**\*HISTORY 191b. America**

**\*HISTORY 193b. The United States and Great Britain: Comparative Perspectives, 1830-1930**

## **JOINT PROGRAM OF LITERARY STUDIES**

Comparative Literature, French, German, Russian and Spanish.

### **Objectives**

The joint program of literary studies normally accepts only students who declare themselves for the Ph.D. degree in the areas listed above. Interdisciplinary in design, the program aims to train literary scholars and teachers whose professional capabilities will be broader than their individual specialties. Students will have the opportunity to study the theory of literature, history and theory of literary criticism, and scholarly methodology in addition to the specific literatures in which the degree will be earned. A small and carefully selected student body will work closely with the faculty of the program and with one another in a core curriculum before specializing. Students are encouraged to plan an individual program of studies within their interests in consultation with their adviser(s). Although the program encourages individual initiative, with the advice and consent of adviser(s), it should be stressed that all students, whatever their areas, must master the basic literature, primary and secondary, in their field. The General Examinations will assume both breadth and depth of such knowledge. (Reading lists for each area are available.)

### **Admission**

The general requirements for admission to the Graduate School, given in an earlier section of this catalog, apply to candidates for admission to this program. Applications must be received no later than March 1. Please be sure to mark clearly the *area* of your choice on the application form. Each applicant must submit at least *one* college-level essay on a literary subject (which may be written in English) as a sample of work.

## Faculty

### Committee:

Professor Murray Sachs, *Chairman* (French)

Professor Denah Lida (Spanish)

Professor Edward Engelberg (Comparative Literature)

Associate Professor Robert Szulkin (Russian)

Professor Harry Zohn (German)

In addition, all faculty members of the Departments of Germanic and Slavic Languages and Romance and Comparative Literature participate in this program.

## Degree Requirements

### Master of Arts

Only doctoral candidates will be accepted into the program. However, students who have completed two years of full-time study in residence may be awarded the M.A. degree. Such students must be in good standing (no incompletes). In addition, such students must have passed the language requirement, either by certification and/or examination, as follows: single area candidates: *one* foreign language *other* than the major language; comparative literature candidates: *two* foreign languages *other* than the major language. Finally, such students must have passed satisfactorily the Qualifying Examinations. (Students who receive this M.A. will be expected to demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Committee substantial competence in *one* of the areas of the program: e.g., Spanish, Russian, French.)

### Doctor of Philosophy

*Program of Study.* Individual programs of study will be arranged between students and their advisers. The core curriculum consists of several elements: all students in the Program are obligated to enroll in Literary Studies 201a and 201b (The History and Theory of Criticism from Aristotle to the Moderns) and in Literary Studies 200a (Methods of Research). All students in the Program will be held responsible for certain works on literary theory, literary history, aesthetics (not studied in the criticism seminars) at the time of General Examination.

Although the Program is designed to permit students to develop their studies coincident with their interests and talents, and in consultation with their adviser(s), full-time students are expected to enroll in at least *three* literary studies seminars each year during the first two years of residence. In the first year students are obliged to enroll in the year seminar, History and Theory of Criticism, and Methods of Research (one semester); hence first year students are expected to augment this schedule with *at least* one or two additional seminars from the literary studies offerings.

*Residence Requirements.* The minimum residence requirement is two years of full-time study beyond the bachelor's degree.

*Language Requirements.* Students will be asked to demonstrate a reading competence in *at least* two foreign languages to be determined in consultation with their advisers. In certain areas of specialization, additional languages (e.g., Latin) may become necessary research tools (comparative literature students should consult the special statement on language requirements below). Students must be certified in at least one language by the end of the first year in residence.

**Qualifying Examinations.** Qualifying examinations must be taken at the start of a student's second full year in residence, with the purpose of determining that the student is qualified to study literature productively at the doctoral level. Only students who have a complete and satisfactory record for their first year will be permitted to take the Qualifying Examinations. *No postponement of these examinations is allowed.* The examinations are both written and oral, and will be scheduled each year for the third or fourth week in September. The examinations are prepared and conducted by a three-member faculty committee chosen at the end of the first year of study by the candidate in consultation with the candidate's faculty adviser. At the outcome of the examination, the candidate receives a detailed written evaluation from the three-member committee, based on the written and oral performances and on the entire record of the candidate's first year in residence.

**General Examinations.** Students may take the General Examinations, which demonstrate full competency in their chosen discipline, whenever they and their advisers feel they can appropriately do so. However, all students are expected to have completed the General Examinations no later than the fall semester of their fourth year in residence. Examinations will be offered twice each academic year, in October and May, and will consist of three written examinations and an oral examination. Details about the contents and procedures are available on request.

**Admission to Candidacy.** Candidates will be recommended for admission to candidacy when the residence and language requirements have been met, the General Examinations have been successfully passed, and a prospectus of the candidate's proposed dissertation topic has been approved by a committee of the area concerned.

**Dissertation and Defense.** The completed dissertation must be read and found acceptable by its director and two other readers before the candidate is eligible for the Final Oral Examination. The Final Oral Examination will be conducted by a committee of not less than four, one of whom must come from outside the candidate's area.

**Teaching.** All students in the Program are expected to do some supervised teaching, either as a teaching assistant or by means of other arrangements. In some areas, where teaching assistantships may at times be unavailable, students will be expected to fulfill some teaching opportunities (occasional class lectures, for example) without remuneration.

### **For Candidates in Comparative Literature**

1. Any student in the Program who declares candidacy in comparative literature should decide, as soon as possible, on a *major* and *minor* literature. The major literature may *not* be English or American. Exact "proportions" cannot be stated in advance and will be worked out in consultation between students and adviser(s).

2. Candidates in comparative literature are expected to take three language examinations as follows:

a. The major language, which should be near level of mastery (reading, writing and speaking) on acceptance to the Program. Students may simply be "certified" for this language if their level of competence is obvious.

b. The second foreign language should be mastered as a reading language with a fluency that will permit easy access to all primary and secondary literature in the specified area.

c. The third foreign language should be a reading tool for primary and especially secondary materials.

It is quite possible that for certain areas of specialization — Medieval, Renaissance, etc. — additional languages will become necessary (e.g., Latin, Catalan, Old French).



## Courses of Instruction

- LITERARY STUDIES 200a. Methods of Research *Mr. Yglesias*
- LITERARY STUDIES 201a. History and Theory of Criticism: The Old Tradition  
See English 201a for description. *Mr. Cunningham*
- LITERARY STUDIES 201b. History and Theory of Criticism: The Development  
of Modern Critical Theories *Mr. Engelberg*
- \*LITERARY STUDIES 202b. Fiction: Theory and Practice
- \*LITERARY STUDIES 203a. Romantic Phenomena
- LITERARY STUDIES 204b. Theory and Practice of Literary Translation *Mr. Zohn*
- LITERARY STUDIES 205a. Crosscurrents in the French and English  
Enlightenments *Mr. Gendzier*
- LITERARY STUDIES 206b. The Comic in Literature: Theory and Practice  
*Mr. Sachs*
- LITERARY STUDIES 207a. Marxist Criticism: Literature and Society in Early  
Modern Europe *Ms. Harth*
- \*LITERARY STUDIES 209a. Modern Phenomena
- \*LITERARY STUDIES 210b. Genesis and Development of a Myth: Don Juan
- LITERARY STUDIES 211a. The Tragic in Literature
- LITERARY STUDIES 212a. Techniques of Stylistic Analysis
- LITERARY STUDIES 301 — 305. Readings in Area Studies: Tutorials
- 301a and b. Comparative Literature. Readings in Comparative Texts  
*Mr. Engelberg and Staff*
- 302a and b. French. Readings in French Texts *Mr. Sachs and Staff*
- 303a and b. German. Readings in German Texts *Mr. Zohn and Staff*
- 304a and b. Russian. Readings in Russian Texts *Mr. Szulkin and Staff*
- 305a and b. Spanish. Readings in Spanish Texts *Ms. Lida and Staff*
- LITERARY STUDIES 351 — 355. Directed Research
- Open to advanced graduate students with the consent of the instructor and the  
Chairman of the Literary Studies Program.
- 351a and b. Comparative Literature *Mr. Engelberg and Staff*
- 352a and b. French *Mr. Sachs and Staff*
- 353a and b. German *Mr. Zohn and Staff*
- 354a and b. Russian *Mr. Szulkin and Staff*
- 355a and b. Spanish *Ms. Lida and Staff*

Following is a list of selected courses in each of the areas which constitute the Joint Program of Literary Studies which may be of special interest to graduate students. For a full list of all courses available consult the undergraduate catalog under Departments of Germanic-Slavic Languages and Romance and Comparative Literature.

**Comparative Literature**

**COMPARATIVE LITERATURE 125a. Women in Literature**

A study of cultural and personal assumptions writers bring to their characterizations of women. Works by women authors are emphasized.

Enrollment limited to twenty students.

*Ms. Collard*

**COMPARATIVE LITERATURE 137a. Modern Poetry in Terms of Modern Art**

This course will explore the revolution in consciousness which is the common ground of twentieth century aesthetics as exemplified by the symbolic relationship among all the arts as such movements as Cubism, Dada and Surrealism. Authors studied will include Rousseau, Apollinaire, Satie, Tzara, Arp, Eluard, Ernst, Lorca, Dali and Cage.

*Mr. Yglesias*

**COMPARATIVE LITERATURE 145a. European Romanticism**

Types of Romantic Heroes. Readings in such authors as Byron, Goethe, Chateaubriand, Pushkin, Constant, Leopardi, Lermontov, Ibsen, Brontë, Dostoevsky.

*Mr. Engelberg*

**COMPARATIVE LITERATURE 145b. Towards Modernism**

The decline of Romanticism and the rise of the early moderns. Readings in such authors as Wagner, Rimbaud, Wilde, Huysman, Chekhov, Mann, Tolstoy, Kafka.

*Mr. Engelberg*

**COMPARATIVE LITERATURE 147bR. Politics as Reality and Utopia in Twentieth Century Literature**

An examination of the discrepancy between utopian aspirations and political and social realities in modern European texts.

*Mr. Varkonyi*

**COMPARATIVE LITERATURE 187b. Love in the Middle Ages**

This course will explore the medieval concepts of love, sacred and profane, concentrating on major works of such authors as the Troubadours, Chretien de Troyes, Dante, Petrarch, Boccaccio, Chaucer and the Gawain poet.

*Mr. Lansing*

**COMPARATIVE LITERATURE 197aR. Social Disillusionment in the Novel: 1848-1925**

The theme of "disillusionment" as a consequence of social forces in such writers as Flaubert, Zola, Dostoevsky, Hardy.

*Mr. Cloonan*

**COMPARATIVE LITERATURE 199b. The Roots of Literature**

The poetry of native peoples constitutes a rich spiritual and historical heritage. An introduction to Ethnopoetics, this course will examine both ritual and individual songs among such people as the Navajo, Eskimo, Arauds and Yorebon both within their psychological and social context and as aesthetically independent poems in order to see what they can teach us about the origins and function of song both ancient and modern.

*Mr. Yglesias*

## French

### **FRENCH 112a. The French Middle Ages**

Types of literary expression in France from the eleventh century to the Renaissance, with close study of representative examples of epic, romance, lyric, tale and drama from this period.

*Mr. Maddox*

### **FRENCH 117aR. French Classicism**

An inquiry into the nature of classicism as a literary style in seventeenth century France with close study of representative examples of this style by such authors as Racine, Molière, Boileau, La Fontaine, Mme. de Lafayette, La Rochefoucauld, La Bruyère.

*Ms. Pollack*

### **FRENCH 138bR. The Great Age of French Fiction**

A study of representative examples of the work of those major writers (Stendahl, Balzac, Flaubert, Zola) who made the novel the dominant literary genre in France in the nineteenth century.

*Conducted in English.* Readings available in French and in English translation.

*Mr. Sachs*

### **FRENCH 149aR. Twentieth Century French Fiction**

Main trends in the modern novel in France from Gide to the New Novel, including the work of such writers as Proust, Malraux, Mauriac, Sartre, Camus, Sarraute, Robbe-Grillet, etc.

*Mr. Varkonyi*

### **FRENCH 150bR. Modern French Poetry**

The modern temper as expressed in French poetry from Baudelaire to the present. Examples of the work of such poets as Rimbaud, Verlaine, Mallarmé, Valéry, Apollinaire, Claudel, St. John Perse, Breton, Cocteau and contemporaries Michaux, Prévert, Bonnefoy, etc. will be studied.

*Mr. Berke*

### **FRENCH 180b. Modern French Critical Thought**

A study of recent critical theories in France: psychoanalytic, Marxist, structuralist, phenomenological, semiotic, etc., based on examination of representative texts by such critics as Sartre, Lévi-Strauss, Poulet, Goldmann, Barthes, Lacan, Starobinski, Todorov.

*Conducted in English.* Readings available in French and in English translation.

*Ms. Harth*

## German

### **GERMAN 102a. German Literature before 1700**

Though the emphasis will be on Minnesang, the Middle High German epics, and Baroque literature, there will be some attention to the Gothic and Old High German periods as well as to the literature of the Reformation.

Lectures and readings in German.

*Mr. Jacoby*

### **GERMAN 150aR. The Jewish Contribution to German Literature**

This course will examine the literary harvest of the German-Jewish symbiosis from the Minnesinger Süsskind von Trimberg to Nelly Sachs, the poetess of the Holocaust, concerning itself with those Jewish writers in or from Germany (Heine,

Wasserman, Lasker-Schüler), Austria (Beer-Hoffman, Schnitzler, S. Zweig), and Czechoslovakia (Kafka, Brod, Werfel) whose writings reflect Jewish themes or were shaped by the creative tension between the writers' Jewishness and the culture of German-speaking countries.

*Lectures and discussions in English.* Students with advanced preparation will be expected to do the reading in German. *Mr. Zohn*

## Italian

### ITALIAN 140a. Dante's Divine Comedy

A careful examination of the entire poem in itself and with respect to its medieval context.

No knowledge of Italian language is required. *Lectures, discussion and readings in English.* *Mr. Lansing*

## Russian

### RUSSIAN 130a. Nineteenth Century Russian Literature

A comprehensive survey of the major writers and themes of the nineteenth century, including Gogol, Turgenev, Dostoevsky, Tolstoy, Chekhov and others. *Conducted in English.* Readings available in Russian and in English translation. *Ms. Dalton*

### RUSSIAN 161b. The Structure of Modern Russian

An examination of the Russian language as a system, using linguistic description wherever it facilitates practical mastery. The main emphasis is on word formation analysis, but some attention is given to phonetics, stress patterns, intonation and sentence structure. No formal linguistic background required. *Mr. Hanson*

## Spanish

### SPANISH 130aR. Nineteenth Century Spanish Literature

Social criticism and literary innovation in prose and verse.

*Conducted in English.* Readings available in Spanish and in English. *Ms. Sayers*

### SPANISH 140a. Masters of Spanish Poetry

*Mr. Yglesias*

### SPANISH 150aR. Spanish Drama of the Siglo de Oro

The transformation and development of modern theatre as seen in representative works of the great authors. *Ms. Rauchwarger*

### SPANISH 160a. Studies in Latin American Literature II

Topic for 1977-78: Short prose fiction

A study of the development of the short story as an artistic genre in Latin America with emphasis on change, attitudes and techniques. Reading and analysis of stories by such writers as Echeverría, Darío, Quiroga, Borges, Arreola, Carpentier, Rulfo, Anderson-Imbert, Cortazar, Fuentes, García Marquez. *Mr. Rosser*



# MATHEMATICS

## Objectives

The graduate program in mathematics is designed primarily to lead to the Doctor of Philosophy degree. The formal course work is devoted to giving the student a broad foundation for work in modern pure mathematics. An essential part of the program consists of seminars on a variety of topics of current interest in which mathematicians from Greater Boston often participate. In addition, the Brandeis-Harvard-M.I.T. Mathematics Colloquium gives the student an opportunity to hear the current work of eminent mathematicians from all over the world.

## Admission

The general requirements for admission to graduate work in mathematics are the same as those for the Graduate School as a whole. The Department has available a variety of fellowships and scholarships for well-qualified students. To be considered for such financial support the student should submit an application by February 1.

## Faculty

**Professor Maurice Auslander, *Chairman*:** Noncommutative and Homological Algebra.

**Visiting Professor Norberto A'Campo (*Spring Term*):** Algebraic Geometry

**Visiting Professor Alexandra Bellow:** Probability Theory.

**Professor Edgar H. Brown, Jr.:** Algebraic Topology and Differential Topology.

**Professor David A. Buchsbaum:** Algebra and Homological Algebra.

**Professor Harold I. Levine:** Differential Topology and Singularities of Differentiable Maps.

**Professor Jerome P. Levine:** Differential Topology. Knot Theory.

**Professor David I. Lieberman:** Algebraic Geometry. Several Complex Variables.

**Professor Teruhisa Matsusaka:** Algebraic Geometry.

**Professor Alan L. Mayer:** Algebraic Geometry.

**Professor Paul H. Monsky:** Algebraic Geometry.

**Professor Richard S. Palais:** Differential Topology and Global Analysis.

**Professor Nolan R. Wallach:** Analysis.

**Associate Professor David Eisenbud, (*Graduate Adviser*):** Algebra and Ring Theory.

**Assistant Professor Robert Bruner:** Algebraic Topology.

**Assistant Professor Jerry M. Feinberg:** Algebraic Geometry.

**Assistant Professor Ralph Greenberg:** Algebraic Number Theory.

**Assistant Professor Michael Harris:** Algebra

**Assistant Professor Ronald S. Irving:** Analysis

**Assistant Professor Hans P. Jakobsen:** Lie Groups.

**Assistant Professor Kyoshi Igusa:** Differential Topology.

**Assistant Professor Charles Rockland:** Partial Differential Equations.

**Assistant Professor Gerald W. Schwarz:** Geometric Analysis.

**Instructor Philip S. Hirschhorn:** Algebraic Topology.

## Degree Requirements

### Master of Arts

1. One year's residence as a full-time student.
2. Successful completion of an approved schedule of courses.
3. Satisfactory performance in the three first year courses in algebra, analysis and topology — or equivalent examinations (see Program of Study).
4. Proficiency in reading French, German, or Russian.

### Doctor of Philosophy

1. Residence as a full-time student for two years.
2. Successful completion of an approved schedule of courses.
3. Superior performance in the three first year courses in algebra, analysis and topology — or equivalent examinations (see Program of Study).
4. Superior performance in the Qualifying Examination.
5. Proficiency in reading two of French, German or Russian.
6. Doctoral dissertation approved by the Department.
7. Final examination consisting of the defense of dissertation.

*Program of Study.* The normal first year of study consists of Mathematics 101a and b, 111a and b, and 121a and b. In exceptional circumstances and only with the permission of the graduate adviser, a student with superior preparation may omit one or more of these courses and elect higher level courses instead. In this case he or she must take an examination in the equivalent material during the first year. The second year's work will normally consist of three higher level courses in addition to preparation for the qualifying examinations described below. Upon completion of the qualifying examinations, the student will choose a dissertation adviser and begin work on a thesis. This should be accompanied by advanced courses and seminars.

*Qualifying Examination.* The Qualifying Examination consists of two parts: a major examination and a minor examination. Both are normally taken in the latter part of the second year but may occasionally be postponed until early in the third year. For the major examination the student will choose a limited area of mathematics, e.g. differential topology, or several complex variables, or ring theory — and a major examiner from among the faculty. Together they will plan a program of study and a subsequent examination in that material. The aim of this study is to prepare the student for research toward the Ph.D. The minor examination will be more limited in scope and less advanced in content. The procedures are similar to those for the major examination, but its subject matter should be significantly different.

*Admission to Candidacy.* To be admitted to candidacy for the Ph.D. degree in Mathematics, the student must have successfully completed the qualifying examination, must demonstrate proficiency in reading French, German or Russian and must be recommended for candidacy by the department.

*Dissertation and Defense.* The doctoral degree will be awarded only after the submission and acceptance of an approved dissertation and after the successful defense of that dissertation.

## Courses of Instruction

### MATHEMATICS 101a and b. Algebra I

Groups, rings, modules. Galois theory, affine rings and rings of algebraic numbers. Multi-linear algebra. The Wedderburn Theorem. Other topics as time permits.

*Mr. Monsky*

**MATHEMATICS 110a and b. Geometric Analysis**

Manifolds, tangent vectors and vector fields, Sard's Theorem and the embedding theorems. Basic properties of Lie groups. Riemannian structures and convex neighborhoods. Differential forms and DeRham's Theorem. Other topics as time permits.

*Mr. Wallach*

**MATHEMATICS 111a and b. Analysis I**

Measure and integration, Hilbert and Banach spaces. The Cauchy Integral Theorem, the calculus of residues, and the maximum modulus principle. Conformal mappings. Other topics as time permits.

*Mr. Schwarz, 1st Term*

*Mr. Mayer, 2nd Term*

**MATHEMATICS 121a and b. Topology I**

Point set topology, fundamental group, covering spaces. Simplicial complexes, elementary homology and cohomology theory with applications. Manifolds and orientation, cup and cap products, Poincare duality. Other topics as time permits.

*Mr. Brown, 1st Term*

*Mr. J. Levine, 2nd Term*

**MATHEMATICS 125b. Foundations of Mathematics**

See Philosophy 121b.

*Mr. McIntosh*

**MATHEMATICS 199a and b. Readings in Mathematics**

*Staff*

**MATHEMATICS 200. Graduate Seminar**

*Mr. H. Levine*

**MATHEMATICS 201b. Algebra II**

*Mr. Irving*

**MATHEMATICS 202a and b. Algebraic Geometry I**

An introduction to the subject of algebraic geometry.

*Mr. Eisenbud*

**\*MATHEMATICS 204. Homological Algebra**

**\*MATHEMATICS 211a. Analysis II**

**MATHEMATICS 211b. Analysis II**

Topics in analysis.

*Mr. Schwarz*

**MATHEMATICS 212a and b. Functional Analysis**

Introduction to functional analysis.

*Mr. Jakobson, 1st Term*

*Mr. Feinberg, 2nd Term*

**MATHEMATICS 214a. Probability Theory**

Probability spaces (random variables, moments, variance, characteristic functions). Samples and sub-populations (Binomial law, Poisson law). Conditional probabilities and independent events (0 — 1 law). Independent random variables. Strong law of large numbers. Kolmogorov's 3 series theorem. Gaussian law. Central limit theorem. Martingales and amarts.

*Ms. Bellow*

**MATHEMATICS 221a. Topology II**

Elementary homotopy theory, fibrations, obstruction theory, and spectral sequences.

*Mr. Bruner*

**MATHEMATICS 221b. Topology II**

Cohomology operations, characteristic classes, classifying spaces, elementary cobordism. *Staff*

**\*MATHEMATICS 222. Geometry of Manifolds**

**\*MATHEMATICS 250. Riemann Surfaces**

**MATHEMATICS 291. Algebra Seminar**

*Non-credit.*

*Staff*

**MATHEMATICS 292. Analysis Seminar**

*Non-credit*

*Staff*

**MATHEMATICS 293. Topology Seminar**

*Non-credit.*

*Staff*

**MATHEMATICS 299a and b. Readings in Mathematics**

*Staff*

**MATHEMATICS 301b. Applications of Commutative Algebra** *Mr. Buchsbaum*

**\*MATHEMATICS 302a. Algebraic Geometry**

**MATHEMATICS 302b. Arithmetic Algebraic Geometry**

Possible topics include: moduli of elliptic curves, algebraic and p-adic modular forms and interpolation, division points of elliptic curves (Serre's theorem), the Deligne representation. *Mr. Harris*

**\*MATHEMATICS 312. Several Complex Variables**

**\*MATHEMATICS 321a and b. Topology III**

**MATHEMATICS 322a. Differential Topology**

*Mr. J. Levine*

**\*MATHEMATICS 324b. Lie Groups**

**MATHEMATICS 335a and b. Non-Commutative Algebra**

A second-year graduate course in representation theory of Artin rings and finite groups. Topics covered are modules over Artin rings, representation theory of hereditary Artin algebras, and representations of finite groups, including Brauer's main theorems. *Mr. Auslander*

**MATHEMATICS 336b. Introduction to Singularities**

Geometric theory of the singularities of smooth mappings.

*Mr. H. Levine*

**MATHEMATICS 399a and b. Readings in Mathematics**

*Staff*

**MATHEMATICS 401 — 411. Research**

Independent research for the Ph.D. degree.

401. *Mr. Auslander*

405. *Mr. J. Levine*

409. *Mr. Wallach*

402. *Mr. Brown*

406. *Mr. Matsusaka*

410. *Mr. Eisenbud*

403. *Mr. Buchsbaum*

407. *Mr. Monsky*

411. *Mr. Mayer*

404. *Mr. H. Levine*

408. *Mr. Palais*



# MUSIC

## Objectives

The graduate program in Music, leading to the degrees of Master of Fine Arts and Doctor of Philosophy, is designed to provide a command of the craft of composition and an understanding of the nature, structural basis, and historical development of music.

Two general fields of study are offered in music:

1. *Musical Composition and Theory*. This program, emphasizing composition and studies in theory and analysis, leads to the degrees of Master of Fine Arts and Doctor of Philosophy.

2. *History of Music*. This program, emphasizing studies in musical history and analysis (the balance between the two is flexible and is determined individually by each student in consultation with the faculty), leads to the degrees of Master of Fine Arts and Doctor of Philosophy.

Students must specialize in one of these areas but are expected to acquire a background in both.

## Admission

Only a limited number of students will be accepted. The general requirements for admission to the Graduate School, as specified in an earlier section of this catalog, apply to candidates for admission to this area of study.

Applicants for study in musical composition and theory are required to submit, in addition to a transcript of their undergraduate records, evidence of qualification in the form of examples of original work in musical composition and advanced work in musical theory. Applicants for admission in the history of music should submit examples of their prose writing on music as evidence of their ability to handle the language and specialized vocabulary. Undergraduate theses or term papers will be satisfactory. History applicants wishing to specialize in analysis should also submit examples of advanced work in musical theory. This work should be submitted together with the formal application for admission.

All applicants are expected to have some proficiency at the piano or on an orchestral instrument. Information about this should be furnished when making formal application. A departmental written test in basic musicianship and analysis will be sent to all applicants; answers are to be submitted by mail on or before February 15.

Admission is granted for one academic year at a time. Students in residence must make formal application for readmission to the Department on or before the final date specified in the Academic Calendar for filing "Application for Financial Aid." Readmission will be refused in cases where students have not demonstrated a capacity for acceptable graduate work.

## Faculty

**Professor Robert L. Koff**, *Chairman and Director of Performing Activities*

**Professor Caldwell Titcomb**, *Co-Chairman and Director of Graduate Studies*

**Professor Margaret H. Bent**

**Professor Arthur V. Berger**

**Professor Martin Boykan**

**Professor Paul H. Brainard**

**Professor Harold S. Shapero**

**Professor Seymour J. Shifrin**  
**Associate Professor Joshua Rifkin**  
**Assistant Professor Allan R. Keiler, *Theory Coordinator***  
**Assistant Professor James D. Olesen**  
**Lecturer Ashenafi Kebede**  
**Instructor Allen L. Anderson**  
**Instructor Marjorie Cohen**  
**Instructor David M. Hoose**  
**Instructor Edward C. Nowacki**  
**Instructor Conrad M. Pope**  
**Performing Artist-in-Residence Timothy C. Aarset**  
**Performing Artist-in-Residence John Gibbons**  
**Performing Artist-in-Residence Maynard Goldman**  
**Performing Artist-in-Residence Rosalind D. Koff**  
**Performing Artist-in-Residence Ruth S. Rubinow**

## **Degree Requirements**

### **Master of Fine Arts**

#### *Language Requirements.*

Group A: French, German, Italian.

Group B: Spanish, Latin, Hebrew, Greek (and other languages at the discretion of the music faculty).

Candidates for the master's degree in Musical Composition and Theory must possess a reading knowledge of one language from Group A.

Candidates for the master's degree in History of Music must possess a reading knowledge of two languages in Group A.

Foreign language course credits will not in themselves constitute fulfillment of the language requirements for advanced degrees. All candidates must pass language examinations set or approved by the music faculty and offered periodically during the academic year. Students are urged to take these examinations at the earliest feasible date. In case of failure, an examination may be taken more than once.

*Instrumental Proficiency.* At least moderate proficiency at the piano is required of all candidates for advanced degrees.

*Residence Requirements.* Six full courses or the equivalent in half-courses at the graduate level, completed with distinction, and a thesis are required of all candidates.

The department normally allows credit for no more than one full course taken at another institution.

In general, the program of course work is completed in two academic years. It is suggested that students pursue no more than three full courses in any one year.

*Examinations.* Shortly after their arrival, new graduate students will be expected to take an examination in the standard literature of music from the early eighteenth century to the present. In cases of failure, examinations may be repeated.

Before the end of their second year of study, candidates for the degree of Master of Fine Arts must demonstrate their competence in both theory and history by means of a written general examination in their major field, and either by an examination or by one of the following alternatives in their minor field:

*For candidates in composition*, the successful completion of Music 182a (or b) or 183a (or b), or of comparable courses taken elsewhere, will be accepted in lieu of a minor general examination in music history. The faculty reserves the right to evaluate the student's accomplishment in history courses not taken at Brandeis.

*For candidates in music history*, competence in theory can be demonstrated by the successful completion of at least one semester of Music 227, or by a written examination.

The following timetable is suggested for major general examinations: *For candidates in composition*, the composition examination may be taken during the first year and repeated if necessary in the second; the analysis portion of the examination will normally be taken during the second year. Examinations may be repeated in the third year only in the case of a student not proceeding beyond the master's degree. *For candidates in music history*, major general examinations will normally be taken during the second year; they may be repeated in the third year at the discretion of the faculty.

*Thesis.* Candidates for the degree of Master of Fine Arts in music are required to submit a thesis. For candidates in musical composition and theory, this will consist of a musical composition, its scope to be approved by the music faculty. For candidates in the history of music it will be an analytical or historical study on a topic acceptable to the music faculty. Candidates in the history of music may submit, in lieu of a separate thesis, revised copies of two seminar papers that have been certified by the seminar instructor and at least one other faculty member as demonstrating a high degree of competence in research and writing. Two copies of the thesis or composition must be submitted to the department chairman in final form no later than December 1 for a February degree or March 1 for a May degree.

### **Doctor of Philosophy**

Admission to the doctoral program is normally granted at the end of the second year of residence, and is determined by the student's performance in course work and general examinations. For candidates in music history, acceptance may be deferred pending repetition of portions of the major examinations.

*Residence Requirements.* A minimum of eight full courses or the equivalent in half-courses at the graduate level, completed with distinction, are required of all candidates.

In general, the program of course work will be completed in three academic years.

Applicants who have done graduate work elsewhere may apply for transfer of credit for such work; a maximum of one year of residence may be granted.

*Instrumental Proficiency.* At least moderate proficiency at the piano is required of all candidates.

*Language Requirements.* Candidates for the doctoral degree in the history of music must possess a reading knowledge of all three languages in Group A. If appropriate to the student's program, the music faculty may accept a language in Group B in lieu of Italian. Candidates in composition and theory must possess a reading knowledge of two languages in Group A.

*Examinations.* Candidates for the Ph.D. degree have no additional written examination requirements in their major field beyond those for the M.F.A. In the minor field, doctoral-level examinations may, if desired, be replaced by the option of an additional semester of course work completed with distinction. For candidates in composition and theory, a semester of Music 200 or 299 is suggested; for candidates in history, an additional semester of Music 227.

After meeting their language, residence, and general examination requirements, candidates for the Ph.D. must pass a special oral qualifying examination.



*Admission to Candidacy.* Students will be admitted to candidacy for the Ph.D. degree upon successful completion of the written and oral qualifying examinations, fulfillment of the language requirements, and the approval of a dissertation topic.

*Dissertation.* Candidates for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in Musical Composition and Theory must submit an original musical composition and a thesis on a theoretical or analytical subject. Candidates for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in History of Music must submit a dissertation on an historical or analytical subject. Two copies of the doctoral dissertation, as well as an abstract of the dissertation not to exceed six hundred words in length, should be submitted to the department or committee chairman no later than December 1 for a February degree and March 1 for a May degree of the academic year in which the Ph.D. degree is to be conferred.

Written dissertations should demonstrate the competence of the candidate as an independent investigator, his or her critical ability, and effectiveness of expression. Upon completion of the dissertation the candidate will be expected to defend it in an oral examination.

## **Courses of Instruction**

Except in the rarest circumstances, graduate credit is not allowed for courses numbered below Music 165.

### **MUSIC 168aR. Orchestration**

The instruments of the orchestra; their construction, ranges and playing techniques, with a consideration of their use by major composers; the methods of writing effectively for present-day instruments, individually and in combination; the mechanics of reading and writing a score. Written exercises, analysis of scores, study of recorded performances, and live demonstrations. *Mr. Titcomb*

### **MUSIC 171a. History of Music and Drama Criticism**

This seminar will deal with the various approaches, theoretical and practical, to the challenging task of writing about two of the most important of the performing arts. The journalism of representative critics, past and present, will be discussed; the students will gain practical experience through the regular writing of play or concert reviews at the newspaper and superior-magazine level. *Mr. Titcomb*

### **\*MUSIC 180b. Ethnomusicology**

### **\*MUSIC 182a. Medieval and Renaissance Periods**

### **MUSIC 183aR. Baroque and Pre-Classical Periods**

Selected topics in the history of music, ca. 1600-1770.

*Mr. Brainard*

### **MUSIC 184a. Classical and Romantic Periods**

Selected topics in the history of music, ca. 1770-1900.

*Mr. Keiler*

### **\*MUSIC 185a. Twentieth Century**

### **MUSIC 197a. Tutorial in Music History and Literature**

Analytical problems in tonal music.

*Mr. Rifkin*

### **MUSIC 197b. Tutorial in Musical Analysis**

Basic analytical problems of the music of the twentieth century, approached through detailed study of a few representative works. *Mr. Boykan*



## MUSIC COLLOQUIUM

Discussions of special topics led by the faculty and occasional guests. Some of the sessions will include performances of new works. Required of all graduate students. *Non-credit.*  
*Staff and Visiting Lecturers*

### MUSIC 200. Proseminar in Musicology

A survey of the principal subject matters, problems, and techniques comprising the discipline of musicology.  
*Mr. Brainard*

### \*MUSIC 203a and b. Advanced Musical Analysis

#### MUSIC 221a. Seminar in the Music of the Middle Ages.

Studies in the history of music from early Christian times through the end of the fourteenth century.  
*Ms. Bent*

### \*MUSIC 222. Seminar in the Music of the Renaissance

#### MUSIC 223. Seminar in Baroque Music

Studies in historical developments in music of the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries. Typical full-year projects will include: the cantatas of J.S. Bach; seventeenth century keyboard music; history of cantata and oratorio in the seventeenth century; sonata, suite, concerto; Baroque opera.  
*Mr. Rifkin*

### \*MUSIC 224. Seminar in Pre-Classical and Classical Music

### \*MUSIC 225. Seminar in Romantic Music

#### MUSIC 226b. Topics in the History and Literature of Western Music Theory

*Mr. Keiler*

#### MUSIC 227a and b. Proseminar in Theory and Composition

Technical projects in theory and composition; tonal forms and contrapuntal techniques.  
*Mr. Shifrin, 1st Term*  
*Mr. Boykan, 2nd Term*

### \*MUSIC 228. Seminar in Twentieth Century Techniques

#### MUSIC 233a. Topics in Analysis

*Mr. Shifrin*

### \*MUSIC 244b. Berlioz

#### MUSIC 246aR. Stravinsky

Analysis of selected works of Stravinsky with emphasis on problems of pitch organization. Attention will be given to the use of the octatonic scale: its nature, its structural applications, and its possible antecedents.  
*Mr. Berger*

### \*MUSIC 265a. Advanced Orchestration

### \*MUSIC 270. Seminar in Serial Music

#### MUSIC 292. Seminar in Composition

Group meetings and individual conferences. Opportunities for the performance of student works will be provided.  
*Messrs. Berger and Shapero*

**\*MUSIC 295a. Electronic Music**

**MUSIC 299a and b. Individual Research and Advanced Work**

*Staff*

**MUSIC 400 — 409. Dissertation Research**

*Required of all doctoral candidates*

- |                   |                  |
|-------------------|------------------|
| 400. Mr. Berger   | 405. Mr. Titcomb |
| 401. Mr. Boykan   | 406. Ms. Bent    |
| 402. Mr. Brainard | 407. Mr. Keiler  |
| 403. Mr. Shapero  | 408. Mr. Rifkin  |
| 404. Mr. Shifrin  |                  |

**Electronic Music Studios**

Two studies with facilities for the composition of electronic music are available to qualified student composers.

*Director: Mr. Shapero*

**NEAR EASTERN AND JUDAIC STUDIES**

**Objectives**

The graduate program in Near Eastern and Judaic Studies, leading to the Master of Arts and Doctor of Philosophy degrees, is designed to train scholars and teachers in the various cultures of the Near East and of classical and modern Judaic civilization, and to advance scholarly research in these areas. This work is done mainly through study of the relevant languages and literatures and the interpretation of historical sources.

**Admission**

The general requirements for admission to the Graduate School, as specified in an earlier section of this catalog, apply to candidates for admission to this department. All candidates are required to have excellent control of Hebrew.

**Faculty**

**Professor Marvin Fox, Chairman:** Philosophy and Jewish thought. Classical Biblical commentary.

**Professor Emeritus Alexander Altmann:** History of Jewish philosophy and mysticism. Medieval philosophy, Classical Biblical commentary.

**Professor Naftali C. Brandwein:** Modern Hebrew literature.

**Professor Emeritus Nahum Norbert Glatzer:** Jewish history. Literature of the Second Commonwealth. Hebrew historiography. Eschatology.

**Professor Benjamin Halpern:** Modern Near East history. Political and social history of Palestine and Israel. Modern Jewish history.

**Professor Alfred L. Ivry:** Jewish philosophy. Islamic philosophy.

**Professor Nahum M. Sarna:** Biblical studies. Dead Sea Scrolls.

**Professor Marshall Sklare:** Sociology of the Jewish community.

**Professor Dwight W. Young:** Ancient Near East civilization. Assyriology. Ugaritic. Biblical studies.

**Associate Professor Michael Fishbane:** Biblical studies. Dead Sea Scrolls.

**Associate Professor Leon A. Jick:** Contemporary Jewish history.

**Visiting Associate Professor Avigdor Levy:** Arabic language and culture. Modern Middle East history and studies.

**Associate Professor Benjamin C. I. Ravid:** Jewish history.

**Associate Professor Bernard Reisman:** Jewish communal service.

**Assistant Professor Miriam Galston:** Islamic philosophy. Islamic thought.

**Assistant Professor Ariella D. Goldberg:** Hebrew.

**Assistant Professor Aaron Katchen:** Second Commonwealth and Hellenistic Judaism.

**Assistant Professor Reuven Kimelman:** Talmud and Rabbinic literature.

**Assistant Professor Joshua Rothenberg:** Yiddish. East European Jewish history and culture.

**Lecturer Charles Cutter:** Judaic bibliography.

## **Program of Study**

Among the main fields in the area of Near Eastern and Judaic Studies in which courses are being given in the Graduate School are:

Semitic Languages and Literatures.

History of Ancient Near East.

Islamic Studies.

Biblical Studies.

Talmud and Rabbinic Literature.

Jewish History of all periods.

Medieval Jewish Philosophy.

Modern Jewish Philosophy.

Jewish Mysticism.

Hebrew Literature.

The Modern Near East.

Contemporary Jewish Studies.

Fields of study not listed here may be approved.

## **Degree Requirements**

### **Master of Arts**

*Residence Requirements.* The student is required to complete a minimum of eight semester courses in the department. While programs of study are flexible and are adjusted to the interests of the individual student, all degree candidates are required to complete a core program. This program consists of one semester-course in each of the following areas: Bible, Jewish history, Jewish philosophy or Jewish thought, Hebrew literature. Students may also be required to take courses in other departments. It is possible for very well-prepared students to complete the M.A. program in one year, but most students require additional time.

*Language Requirements.* Every candidate for the Master of Arts degree must show proficiency in Hebrew and in French or German. In special cases, another modern foreign language may be substituted for one of the two listed here. The foreign language requirements are to be satisfied by examination not later than eight weeks before a candidate is to receive the degree.

*Examination.* A two-hour oral examination is given at the conclusion of the student's residence. This examination may be either the first of the Ph.D. oral comprehensive examinations (for candidates who will go on to the Ph.D.) or a general comprehensive examination for terminal M.A. candidates. The latter examination is

designed to test the student's knowledge in various subjects of Judaica and his/her ability to relate this knowledge to the larger areas to which those subjects belong. A student who fails to pass the examination, or any part of it, may apply for re-examination, which will take place not earlier than one semester after the date of the first examination.

*Thesis.* In certain cases, the student is advised to write a thesis which must be submitted no later than May 1 of the year in which the degree is to be conferred. In such cases, the student registers in the Dissertation Colloquium (NEJS 400) which then counts as one of the required courses.

### **Doctor of Philosophy**

*Residence Requirement.* Although there is a two-year minimum residence requirement, three years of course work are normally required of all candidates for the Ph.D. The student is expected to carry the equivalent of twelve credit units per semester during this period. Additional course work may be required of individual students at the discretion of the faculty.

*Language Requirements.* All candidates for the Ph.D. are required to show proficiency in Hebrew and in at least two modern foreign languages. The specific modern languages are to be determined by the student's adviser in light of the requirements for research in the particular area to be pursued. Additional languages may be required as they are judged necessary for research and scholarship in the student's special field. Language requirements should be completed no later than the second year of residence.

*Examinations.* After completion of course work each student is required to pass three comprehensive examinations in three areas of study. These are usually two-hour oral examinations conducted by at least three members of the graduate faculty. At the discretion of the faculty, written examinations may also be required. A student who fails to pass an examination may apply to take it a second time. This re-examination may take place no earlier than one semester after the date of the first examination.

*Admission to Candidacy.* A student registered for studies leading to the Ph.D. degree becomes a candidate for that degree upon fulfillment of the residence requirements, when he/she has passed the comprehensive examinations, fulfilled the language requirements, and has had a dissertation proposal approved by the department.

*Dissertation and Defense.* The student will discuss plans for a dissertation with the chairman of the department and the dissertation supervisor. The conferences on the planning and the program of the dissertation take place in the Dissertation Colloquium (NEJS 400), a course in which the candidate is to register. Normally, the candidate will continue working on the dissertation after the completion of residence, i.e., as a non-resident student. The dissertation must demonstrate the candidate's thorough knowledge of the field and competence in independent research, and must constitute an original contribution to knowledge. Two copies of the dissertation, one of which must be the original typescript, are to be deposited in the office of the department chairman not later than April 1 of the year in which the candidate plans to take the degree. A defense of the dissertation will be held.

## **Courses of Instruction**

### **NEJS 101. Beginning Classical Arabic**

A first course in Classical Arabic covering the essentials of grammar, reading, pronunciation, translation and composition.

*Mr. Levy*



**NEJS 102. Intermediate Arabic**

Study of advanced grammatical and syntactical forms. Reading of related classical and modern texts. Drills in pronunciation and composition.

*Prerequisite:* NEJS 101 or its equivalent.

*Mr. Levy*

**\*NEJS 103a. Introduction to Islamic Civilization and Institutions**

**NEJS 104bR. Aramaic Dialectology**

A study of the Aramaic portions of the Bible, and the contemporary Aramaic documents from Egypt with emphasis on grammar, and comparative historical considerations.

*Mr. Young*

**\*NEJS 106. Elementary Ugaritic**

**NEJS 108b. Comparative Grammar of Semitic Languages**

A study of phonology and morphology, utilizing pertinent Egyptian data, with special reference to problems in Biblical Hebrew.

*Mr. Young*

**\*NEJS 109a. The Patriarchal Narratives in the Light of Ancient Near East Thought**

**\*NEJS 110b. Problems in Biblical History**

**\*NEJS 112a. Biblical Hebrew**

**\*NEJS 112b. Deutero-Isaiah**

**\*NEJS 113a. Targum**

**\*NEJS 114a. The Book of Amos**

**NEJS 115a. Biblical Literature of the Early Post-Exilic Period**

The prophetic and historiographic literature of the period of the Return to Zion in light of the historical background and social and religious conditions. The course will be based on a study of the biblical books of Haggai, Zechariah, Malachi, Ezra, Nehemiah and Chronicles.

*Prerequisite:* Hebrew 6.

*Mr. Sarna*

**\*NEJS 116b. The Problem of Evil in Jewish Philosophy**

**\*NEJS 117b. Dead Sea Scrolls**

**\*NEJS 118. Book of Psalms**

**\*NEJS 119b. The Minor Prophets: Nahum, Habakkuk, Zephaniah**

**NEJS 120b. Intermediate Talmud**

A more intensive study of selected portions of Treatise Sanhedrin not dealt with in NEJS 53a. Greater emphasis will be placed on the understanding of the classical commentaries. Students will be expected to develop the ability to work through a section of the text on their own.

*Prerequisite:* NEJS 53a or permission of instructor.

*Mr. Kimelman*

**\*NEJS 123b. Classical Biblical Commentaries**

## **HUMANITIES 123b. Aristotle's Philosophy of Man**

The purpose of this course is to examine Aristotle's political and moral philosophy as it appears in the *Nicomachean Ethics*, *Politics*, and *Rhetoric I*. The course will combine a careful study of these texts with a partial review of the unwieldy scholarly literature, so as to grasp and evaluate the major competing interpretations of Aristotle's thought.

The course will be conducted as a seminar with students responsible for a classroom presentation as well as one or two additional papers. *Ms. Galston*

## **\*NEJS 125a. Midrashic Literature: *Mekhilta d'Rabbi Yishmael***

### **NEJS 125b. Midrashic Literature: Sifre Deuteronomy**

An analysis of the central ideas, the literary structure and the midrashic method of the Sifre Deuteronomy. Emphasis will be placed on a close reading of the text with a view to developing in the students the capacity to do an independent analysis of midrashic literature. Attention will also be given to the general background and development of Midrash.

*Prerequisite:* Hebrew 6 or equivalent.

*Mr. Kimelman*

## **NEJS 128a. History of the Second Jewish Commonwealth: To the End of the Maccabean Period**

Social, political and cultural history of the Jews under the Greeks and Romans. The meeting and interaction of Judaism and Hellenism in Judea and the Diaspora and the consequences for Pharisaism, Sectarianism, and the origins and development of Rabbinic Judaism. This course will cover the period 332BCE to 37BCE.

*Mr. Katchen*

## **NEJS 129a. Philo Judaeus of Alexandria**

The major philosophical, exegetical and apologetic writings by the leader of Alexandrian Jewry in the first century CE. The allegorical method of interpretation, and the sources of and parallels to Philo's thought in the Greek and Rabbinic literatures. No knowledge of Greek necessary, but students who can use the language will be afforded the opportunity to do so.

*Mr. Katchen*

## **NEJS 129b. Alexandria: The City and the Idea**

A study of the first cosmopolitan society in Western history: its political and social history, its growth as a cultural center and its function as an arbiter of style and taste in the arts and sciences. Jointly taught by specialists from Classics and Jewish History, the course will bring together the perspectives of the diverse cultures which met in Alexandria.

*Messrs. Stewart and Katchen*

## **\*NEJS 131a. History of Jewish Philosophy: From Antiquity to the Twelfth Century**

## **\*NEJS 131b. History of Jewish Philosophy: From the Twelfth to the Sixteenth Century**

## **NEJS 132b. Philosophy of the Kalam**

An analysis of the major ideas of Islamic theology, the Kalam, showing its points of contact and differences from the philosophical tradition. Possible Christian influences upon the Kalam, and its influence upon Jewish thought, will also be examined. *Knowledge of Arabic is not required.*

*Mr. Ivry*

**NEJS 138a. Modern Hebrew Literature**

An analytical study of the development of ideas, motifs and structure of modern Hebrew prose and poetry. The course will be based mainly on the works of H. Hazaz, S. Yizhar, M. Shamir, A. Oz, A.B. Yehoshua in prose and A.B. Yitzhak, Rachel, N. Alterman, Y. Bat-Miriam, L. Goldberg in poetry. Special emphasis will be given to parallels in European literature. Primary consideration will be given to the period from the 1930's to the establishment of the State of Israel.

*Mr. Brandwein*

**NEJS 138b. Modern Hebrew Literature**

An analytical study of the development of ideas, motifs and structure of modern Hebrew prose and poetry. The course will be based mainly on the works of H. Hazaz, S. Yizhar, M. Shamir, A. Oz, A.B. Yehoshua in prose and A.B. Yitzhak, Rachel, N. Alterman, Y. Bat-Miriam, L. Goldberg in poetry. Special emphasis will be given to parallels in European literature. The main focus will be on the literature of the period from the establishment of the State of Israel to the present.

*Mr. Brandwein*

**\*NEJS 140a. The Jews in Europe to 1700**

**\*NEJS 140b. The Jews in Europe From 1492-1750**

**NEJS 141a. Introduction to Jewish Historiography**

An examination of representative texts of the main genres of the writing of Jewish history to the 18th century. Attention will be paid both to the approach of the author as well as the content of his work. Authors and texts to be studied include: Maccabee, Philo, Josephus, Yosippon, Crusade Chronicles, Benjamin of Tudela, Ibn Daud, Maimonides, Ibn Verga, Usque, Joseph Hacoheh, Azaria dei Rossi, David Gans and Nathan Hanover.

*Mr. Ravid*

**NEJS 142b. Economic History of the Jews to the Emancipation**

The economic history of the Jews in the Hellenistic world and the Dark Ages; commerce, moneylending and the Jewish problem; the economic activities of the Jews in medieval Europe; *raison d'etat*, Mediterranean commerce, Italy and the readmission of the Jews to Holland, England and France; the road to emancipation.

*Mr. Ravid*

**NEJS 144a. Jewish Communities in the Muslim Near East in the 19th and 20th Centuries**

A historical survey of Muslim-Jewish attitudes, relations and interactions in the Muslim countries of the modern Near East. Among the subjects to be discussed: the legal position of the Jews under Islam; Muslim actual policies and attitudes; Jewish-Muslim cultural interaction; Jewish social organization in Muslim lands.

*Mr. Levy*

**NEJS 144b. Nationalism in the Modern Near East**

A historical and comparative analysis of Arab, Turkish and Persian nationalism in the 20th century. Origins, ideological currents and attitudes toward national, regional and global issues are among the topics to be discussed.

*Mr. Levy*

**\*NEJS 145b. History of the Modern Near East**

**NEJS 151a. Introduction to Islamic Philosophy**

The scope and method of Islamic philosophy. Study in some depth of a selection of representative problems dealt with in Islamic logic, physics, metaphysics and political philosophy. For the most part, primary sources (translated into English) will be read; a few secondary works of an interpretive nature will be part of the required reading.

*Ms. Galston*

**NEJS 160a. The American Jewish Experience, 1654-1885**

See CJS 160a for description. May not be taken for credit by students who have taken NEJS 106a or b in previous years.

*Mr. Jick*

**\*NEJS 160b. The Emergence of the American Jewish Pattern, 1880 to the Present**

**NEJS 161a. American Jewish Life and Institutions**

A survey of the contemporary community and the diverse forms of Jewish identification which characterize American Jewish life. Reform, Conservative, and Orthodox Judaism; problems of Jewish family life including intermarriage; problems of relationship to the general society and to other ethnic groups. Primarily for undergraduates. Enrollment limited to 40.

*Mr. Sklare*

**NEJS 163a. The Sociology of the American Jew**

The individual, the in-group, and the majority society; minority group personality development; the Jewish family; patterns of self-segregation; acculturation and assimilation; religion in American society and in the life of the individual Jew.

*Mr. Sklare*

**NEJS 164b. The Sociology of the American Jewish Community**

The role of the sub-community in American society; Jewish communal services in medieval and modern times; contemporary American Jewish communal reforms; religion, community relations, overseas aid, social welfare, and relationships with Israel.

*Mr. Sklare*

**\*NEJS 166a. Modern Jewish Intellectual History to 1870**

**NEJS 166bR. Modern Jewish History since 1870**

Jewish ideologies and movements from the rise of political anti-semitism to the present.

*Mr. Halpern*

**NEJS 168aR. Jewish Life and Institutions in Eastern Europe, 1880-1918**

An examination of the various facets of East European Jewish culture, values and way of life, as manifested in Jewish literature and folklore and in the social, political and religious movements and institutions of the period. Primary attention will be given to Jewish life in the Russian empire.

*Mr. Rothenberg*

**NEJS 168bR. History of the Jews in the Soviet Union**

A study of the history, legal and political status of the Jews since the establishment of the Soviet Union in 1917. Jews as an ethnic and religious group in the context of the Soviet political structure and nationality policies. Socio-economic, demographic, cultural aspects; Oriental Jewish groups; relationship to Zionism and Israel; new Jewish militancy and emigration. A comparison with the situation of the Jews in other East European Communist countries.

*Mr. Rothenberg*



**NEJS 169aR. The Destruction of European Jewry**

The function of anti-semitism in the comparative history and politics of Nazism; the Holocaust organization and the victims' responses; allied policies and Western reactions; post-war punishment and reparations. Interdisciplinary approaches to historical sociology and legal philosophy will be applied. Lectures, discussions and colloquia.

*Mr. Jick*

**\*NEJS 170b. Jewish Life and Institutions in Eastern Europe, 1918-1939**

**\*NEJS 171b. Trends and Values in Yiddish Literature**

**\*NEJS 173b. Seminar in Yiddish Literature**

**NEJS 182aR. Introduction to Jewish Bibliography**

The aim of the course is to acquaint students in the various fields of Judaic studies with the general bibliographic tools and the bibliographies in the major sub-fields. The course will concentrate on general Judaica/Hebraica bibliographies, indexes, etc. and on subject bibliographies in such fields as Jewish history, Jewish philosophy, Hebrew language and literature, anti-semitism, Holocaust studies, etc.

*Mr. Cutter*

**\*NEJS 187b. Biblical Images, Motifs and Ideas in Modern Hebrew Poetry**

**NEJS 210a. Seminar on the Institutional Development of the American Jewish Community**

*Mr. Jick*

**NEJS 210b. Seminar on Strategies of Jewish Continuity in America: Options and Alternatives**

*Mr. Jick*

**NEJS 224b. History of the Biblical Canon and Ancient Versions**

Intended primarily for graduate students majoring in biblical studies.

*Prerequisite:* Ability to read rabbinic texts.

*Mr. Sarna*

**NEJS 225bR. North-West Semitic Inscriptions**

Hebrew, Moabite and Phoenician inscriptions will be read in their original script. Special emphasis will be put on linguistic, literary, religious and historic features.

*Mr. Sarna*

**\*NEJS 226a. Problems in Biblical Scholarship**

**NEJS 226bR. Topics in Biblical Religion**

An intensive investigation into selected themes and topics in the religion of ancient Israel seen against the background of ancient Near Eastern texts. The relationship of these issues to the Dead Sea Scrolls and other early Jewish sources will also be considered.

*Mr. Fishbane*

**NEJS 230. Seminar in Medieval Jewish Philosophy**

Topic for 1977-78: *Maimonides' Guide to the Perplexed, Parts II and III*. Students will be expected to master the text as well as the major medieval and modern commentators. Major emphasis will be placed on a study of the systematic structure of the Guide as well as on the analysis of the major philosophic ideas and arguments.

*Mr. Fox*

### NEJS 234. Seminar in Late Medieval Jewish Philosophy

Topic for 1977-78: An exploration of the epistemological theories of Gersonides, Narboni, Crescas and other figures of the post-Maimonidean period. *Mr. Ivry*

### NEJS 238. Major Trends in Modern Hebrew Literature

A critical study of traditional and rebellious streams in both the revival and modern Israeli periods of Hebrew literature. The course will be based mainly on the works of D. Frishman, Y.L. Peretz, M.Z. Feierberg, M.Y. Berdichevski in prose. Bialik, Tchernikovskiy, Z. Schneier, Y. Kahan, Y. Lamdan, U.Z. Greenberg in poetry.

*Prerequisite:* Permission of instructor.

*Mr. Brandwein*

### NEJS 266a. The Rise of Denominations in Modern Judaism

A comparative study of adjustment in Jewish religious theory, practice and organization in the encounter with modern, open and secular society in France, Germany, England and the United States, as well as other pertinent cases, including the Protestant Reformation.

*Mr. Halpern*

### NEJS 262b. Seminar on Problems in the Sociology of the American Jew *Mr. Sklare*

### NEJS 320 — 336. Reading Courses

Special tutorials for advanced graduate students.

320a and b. Readings in Islamic Philosophy *Mr. Ivry*

321a and b. Readings in Medieval Jewish Philosophy *Messrs. Fox and Ivry*

322a and b. Readings in Modern Jewish Philosophy *Mr. Fox*

323a and b. Readings in Jewish Thought *Mr. Fox*

324a and b. Readings in Modern Hebrew Literature *Mr. Brandwein*

325a and b. Readings in Biblical Texts *Mr. Sarna*

327a and b. Readings in Ancient Near Eastern Civilization *Mr. Young*

328a and b. Readings in Ancient Near Eastern Languages *Mr. Young*

329a and b. Readings in Modern Near East and Modern Jewish History  
*Mr. Halpern*

330a and b. Readings in the Sociology of the Jewish Community *Mr. Sklare*

331a and b. Readings in Yiddish Literature *Mr. Rothenberg*

332a and b. Readings in American Jewish History *Mr. Jick*

333a and b. Sources in the History of the Jews in Europe to 1750 *Mr. Ravid*

334a and b. Monographs in the History of the Jews in Europe to 1750  
*Mr. Ravid*

335a and b. Autobiography and Biography in Jewish History *Mr. Ravid*

336a and b. Topics in Jewish History *Mr. Ravid*

337a and b. Readings in Talmudic and Midrashic Literature. *Mr. Kimelman*

338a and b. Readings in Second Commonwealth and Hellenistic Judaism  
*Mr. Katchen*

### NEJS 401 — 410. Dissertation Colloquium

Independent research for the Ph.D. degree.

401. *Mr. Brandwein* 404. *Mr. Halpern* 408. *Mr. Jick*

402. *Mr. Fox* 405. *Mr. Sarna* 409. *Mr. Fishbane*

403. *Mr. Ivry* 406. *Mr. Sklare* 410. *Mr. Ravid*

407. *Mr. Young*

# PHILOSOPHY AND HISTORY OF IDEAS

## Faculty

**Professor Henry D. Aiken:** Ethics. American philosophy. Social philosophy.

**Professor William A. Johnson:** Philosophy of religion. History of religious thought. Ethics.

**Professor Frederic T. Sommers:** Philosophy of language. Metaphysics. History of philosophy.

**Professor Morris Weitz:** Philosophy of art and literature. Analytical philosophy.

**Associate Professor Robert S. Greenberg:** Theory of knowledge.

**Assistant Professor A. Mark Smith:** Philosophy and history of medieval science.

**Lecturer Carol A. Donovan:** Philosophy of mind. Philosophy of science. Contemporary philosophy.

**Lecturer William C. Gay:** History of philosophy. History of ideas.

**Lecturer Clifton McIntosh:** Logic. Foundations of mathematics.

**Lecturer David B. Wong:** Ethics. Social and political philosophy.

## PHILOSOPHY

### Objectives

The graduate program in Philosophy is designed to prepare students for careers in philosophy as scholars and teachers. It places traditional emphasis on logic, epistemology, metaphysics, value theory and the history of philosophy. The number of students admitted to the program is small and the most important part of a student's work is done in small seminars and tutorials under close faculty supervision.

### Admission

In addition to the general requirements for admission to the Graduate School as specified in an earlier section of this catalog, applicants for admission to the graduate program in Philosophy should have had at least one year of history of philosophy and at least one course in logic. The Department requires that applicants submit a sample of written work with their applications.

### Degree Requirements

All programs will be worked out in consultation with the student's adviser.

#### Master of Arts

Generally only candidates for the Ph.D. degree are accepted, although in some cases an M.A. degree will be awarded upon satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

1. One year's residence as a full-time student.
2. Successful completion of a prescribed schedule of courses.
3. Passing the qualifying examination.
4. Demonstration of proficiency in either French *or* German.

## Doctor of Philosophy

The degree requirements for the Ph.D. degree are as follows:

1. Residence as a full-time student for two years.
2. Successful completion of a prescribed schedule of courses.
3. Passing the qualifying examination with distinction.
4. Demonstration of proficiency in either French *or* German; and in any additional language needed for advanced work in the student's area of specialization.
5. Admission to candidacy.
6. Submission of a doctoral dissertation approved by the Department.
7. Successful defense of the dissertation.

*Program of Study.* Students will be assigned a tutor who will advise on the course of study and guide them in preparation for the qualifying examinations. First year students are required to take the pro-seminar in philosophy (Philosophy 200) and six additional semester courses, four of which must be within the Philosophy Department. Second-year students are required to take two semester courses from the 200 series and six additional semester courses. The student is also encouraged to take some work in a field other than philosophy that is related to his area of concentration. Such work may be taken in the first or second year and will count toward the fulfillment of the residence and course requirements for the Ph.D. It must have the prior approval of the student's adviser and the department chairman. A second-year student may not take more than two semester reading courses in the 300 series; these must also be approved by the adviser and the department chairman.

*Qualifying Examination.* The qualifying examination is given each September, and the student is required to take it at the end of the first full year of residence. A single comprehensive test will be set, divided historically into three periods: (1) up to A.D. 1500, (2) 1500-1870, (3) since 1870. In addition, there will be an examination on logic, based on Philosophy 115a and 130aR. Candidates are, however, expected to use the examination as an occasion for dealing with the questions raised in an analytical manner, and for developing ideas of their own, rather than for repeating factual information about the history of philosophy. Credit will accordingly be given for analytical power and for original ideas, as much as for a grasp of the historical points at issue.

For each historical period, set books will be named early in the academic year preceding the examination. Candidates are required to show general familiarity with the development of philosophy in each of the three periods. Three texts will be named for each period, covering a range of topics in (e.g.) metaphysics, epistemology, ethics and social philosophy. Specialized texts will occasionally be named, without prejudice to candidates concentrating in other areas of philosophy. All examinations must be passed with distinction within 30 months of initial enrollment in order to qualify for the Ph.D. degree. No examination may be taken more than twice.

*Language Requirement.* A proficient reading knowledge of either French *or* German is required. A student must take an examination in either language by the spring term of the first year in residence and must meet the language requirement no later than the beginning of the fifth term in residence. Language examinations will be given early in the fall and spring terms. The Department reserves the right to establish additional language requirements when necessary for a student's doctoral research.

A student whose further work requires the use of an additional language must first demonstrate proficiency in that language.



*Admission to Candidacy.* A student may be admitted to candidacy for the Ph.D. degree when he or she has completed the residence requirement, has passed with distinction all of the qualifying examinations, has fulfilled the language requirements and when the subject of the dissertation has been approved by the Department.

*Dissertation Topic Oral Examination.* To meet the final requirement for admission to candidacy, a student must have departmental approval of a thesis prospectus and must pass with distinction an oral examination in the general area of his or her proposed topic.

*Dissertation and Defense.* When a student has been admitted to candidacy, the department chairman will appoint a dissertation adviser and a dissertation committee. The dissertation will be written under the supervision of this committee and when it has been read and accepted by the committee a final oral examination will be scheduled wherein the candidate will defend the dissertation.

## HISTORY OF IDEAS

### Objectives

The program in the History of Ideas leads to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the History of Ideas. It is designed to give students a broad understanding of the historical development of ideas in several fields of thought, together with thorough training in the history of one of those fields. In practical terms, it prepares students, variously, for teaching and research in intellectual history and for historically-oriented teaching and research in philosophy and social science.

The program treats past thought systematically as well as historically, and is essentially interdisciplinary in character. The endeavor throughout is to examine the genesis of intellectual positions within a complex socio-historical matrix, the interrelation between theoretical and practical activities, and the role of ideas in human affairs.

A student trained in the program is expected to acquire a good general grasp of the theoretical and methodological problems involved in the comparative historical study of ideas, and of the general and intellectual history of a given period. The student is expected also to attain special competence in dealing, systematically as well as historically, with any one field of thought (philosophical, scientific, social) within the period of chronological concentration, and with the classic texts of that field as a whole. Finally, students are expected to acquire a competent knowledge of some branch of an external subject related to their special interests (for example, in philosophy: epistemology, philosophy of science, or social and political philosophy; in history: a period of national history or a category of comparative history; in sociology: political sociology, sociology of literature, or social psychology).

### Admission

In addition to the general requirements for admission to the Graduate School specified in an earlier section of this catalog, applicants who propose to specialize in the History of Philosophical Thought should normally present an undergraduate major in philosophy, together with evidence of adequate preparation in history or one of the social sciences; applicants who propose to specialize in the History of Scientific Thought should normally present *either* an undergraduate major in a natural science, together with evidence of adequate previous experience in history and philosophy *or* an undergraduate major in history or philosophy, together with evidence of adequate previous experience in a natural science; applicants who propose to specialize in the History of Social Thought should normally present an undergraduate major in history, philosophy, or one of the social sciences. The Department requires that applicants submit a sample of written work with their application.

## Degree Requirements

### Master of Arts

In principle, only applicants for the Ph.D. program are accepted. There is no M.A. program as such. However, the M.A. degree will be awarded upon completion of the following requirements:

1. One year of residence as a full-time student.
2. Successful completion of a prescribed course of study.
3. Demonstration of proficiency in Latin, French or German.
4. Submission, by April 15, of an acceptable, substantial, scholarly paper written during the course of the year.

### Doctor of Philosophy

The requirements for the Ph.D. degree are as follows:

1. Two years of residence as a full-time student.
2. Successful completion of a prescribed course of study.
3. Demonstration of proficiency in two of the following languages: Latin, French, German; and in any additional language needed for advanced work in the student's area of specialization.
4. Submission, by April 15 of the student's first year of residence, of an acceptable, substantial, scholarly paper written during the course of the year.
5. Passing the Qualifying Examinations with distinction.
6. Admission to candidacy.
7. Submission of a doctoral dissertation approved by the department.
8. Successful defense of the dissertation.

*Program of Study.* Each student will plan his or her program of study in consultation with the adviser.

*Language Requirements.* A proficient reading knowledge of two of the following languages is required: Latin, Greek, French, German, Italian, Spanish. A student whose further work requires the use of an additional language must first demonstrate proficiency in that language. Students are expected to pass the examination in at least one of the two required languages in their first year of residence, the other in the second year.

*Qualifying Examinations.* The Qualifying Examinations are to be taken toward the end of the second or at the beginning of the third year of graduate study, and in no case later than the end of the third year. The form of the examinations — written, oral, "take-home," etc. — is decided by the student in consultation with his or her adviser. The examinations will cover:

1. The history of a field of thought within that period.
2. The general history of that field, with emphasis on the classics thereof.
3. The intellectual history of that period.
4. An external subject.

The requirements in the external subject may be and are usually met by completing with distinction two courses in that subject.

*Admission to Candidacy.* A student may be admitted to candidacy for the Ph.D. degree upon completion of the requirements as to residence, study, language proficiency, paper, qualifying examinations, and when the subject of the dissertation has been approved by the Department. Such approval depends, in part, upon the student's

passing with distinction an oral examination in the general area of his or her proposed topic.

*Dissertation and Final Oral Examination.* Once a student has been admitted to candidacy for the Ph.D. degree, the department chairman will appoint a dissertation adviser and a dissertation committee. The dissertation will be written under the supervision of the adviser. It will be read by the committee, and by such external readers as the committee may wish to consult. When the dissertation has been accepted, the candidate will defend it in a final oral examination.

## **Courses of Instruction**

**\*PHILOSOPHY 103b. Seminar in Rationalism: Descartes**

**PHILOSOPHY 105a. Plato**

An introduction to Plato's thought through an intensive reading of several major dialogues. *Mr. Sommers*

**\*PHILOSOPHY 105b. Aristotle**

**\*PHILOSOPHY 107b. Medieval Philosophy**

**\*PHILOSOPHY 110b. Introduction to Marxism**

**PHILOSOPHY 113bR. Aesthetics**

An examination of some of the fundamental issues in the Philosophy of the Arts. *Mr. Weitz*

**PHILOSOPHY 115a. Intermediate Logic**

Propositional calculus. Quantification theory. Satisfiability and validity. *Mr. McIntosh*

**\*PHILOSOPHY 116b. History of Modern Ethical Theory**

**PHILOSOPHY 117b. Ethical Theory in the Twentieth Century**

Analysis of the nature of truth and reasoning in ethics. Sample topics are cultural relativity and its implications for relativity in ethical truth, cognitive and non-cognitive content of ethical statements, possible motivations for being moral, and recent work in moral psychology and its implications for ethics. *Mr. Wong*

**PHILOSOPHY 119a. Theory of Knowledge**

The problem of knowledge will be discussed from a variety of standpoints: concepts and precepts, comparative logic, the psychology and neurophysiology of cognition, the historical development of conceptual traditions. *Mr. McIntosh*

**PHILOSOPHY 121b. Foundations of Mathematics**

Formal systems. Gödel's theorems and consequences. Consistency proofs. Introduction to the theory of recursive functions. Hilbert's program and intuitionism. *Mr. McIntosh*

**PHILOSOPHY 123b. Aristotle's Philosophy of Man**

See Humanities 123b. *Ms. Galston*

**PHILOSOPHY 124b. Concepts: Their History and Variety**

A survey of the major historical theories of concepts and conceptualization with special emphasis on their relevance to contemporary theories of the nature and role of concepts in human culture.

*Mr. Weitz*

**PHILOSOPHY 130aR. Philosophy of Logic**

An examination of the fundamental notions of logic. Signs and symbols. Sentences, statements and propositions. Negation, implication, deductibility, logical consequence. Theory of descriptions. The relation of formalized logic to ordinary language.

*Mr. McIntosh*

**\*PHILOSOPHY 132a. Nineteenth Century Philosophy**

**PHILOSOPHY 133b. Contemporary Analytic Philosophy**

An examination of some key works of contemporary philosophers, with special attention to the writings of Quine and Sellars. There will be a strong emphasis on discussion with the aim of developing the student's ability to think and argue analytically.

*Ms. Donovan*

**PHILOSOPHY 134aR. Continental Existentialism**

A consideration of selective topics from the works of Kierkegaard, Nietzsche and Sartre.

*Mr. Aiken*

**PHILOSOPHY 135b. Philosophy of the Kalam**

See NEJS 132b.

*Mr. Ivry*

**PHILOSOPHY 139a. Human Rights**

A philosophical analysis of major conceptions of human rights, past and present. Special attention will be given to recent problems concerning the social, religious and educational rights of disadvantaged peoples. These rights will be examined in both moral and legal contexts.

*Mr. Aiken*

**\*PHILOSOPHY 140b. Philosophy of Science**

**PHILOSOPHY 140bR. Philosophy of Science**

The topic of this course is explanation. We will consider general problems concerning the requirements for explanation in the natural and social sciences, and then turn to some problems specific to the explanation of human behavior. In particular, we will examine the logic of functionalist explanation (in anthropology and sociology) and the logic of ordinary action explanation by reference to belief and desire.

*Ms. Donovan*

**PHILOSOPHY 142aR. Philosophy of Law**

Should law be an instrument for the achievement of the moral and just society? Discussion of this question and other topics concerning the relations between law and morality, such as determination of legal responsibility, restriction of liberty by the state, enforcement of sexual morality, discrimination and its legal remedies, and competing conceptions of justice. Readings will include both theoretical analyses of law and case summaries.

*Mr. Wong*

**\*PHILOSOPHY 143a. Continental Rationalism**



**PHILOSOPHY 143b. British Empiricism**

Intensive study of selected works of Berkeley and Hume.

*Mr. Aiken*

**\*PHILOSOPHY 147a. American Pragmatism**

**PHILOSOPHY 150a. Wittgenstein**

Intensive study of the *Tractatus*, with an examination of other works.

*Mr. Weitz*

**PHILOSOPHY 151a. Social and Political Philosophy**

Comparison of contractualist and socialist theories of equality. Use of some sociological and economic works, with philosophic works such as those of Rawls and Marx. Also, discussion of the effects of inequality on the individual's self-respect and on the relations among individuals in a society.

*Mr. Wong*

**PHILOSOPHY 153a. Introduction to Islamic Philosophy**

See NEJS 151a.

*Ms. Galston*

**PHILOSOPHY 156bR. Philosophy of Mind**

An examination of the major philosophical positions on the nature of the mental and the relation of mind to body. Readings will be from classical and contemporary texts, with special attention devoted to materialist attempts to show that mind is reducible to matter.

*Ms. Donovan*

**\*PHILOSOPHY 157a. Philosophy of Language**

**PHILOSOPHY 157aR. Philosophy of Language**

Nature and uses of language, theories of meaning, and prediction.

*Mr. Weitz*

**PHILOSOPHY 158a. Metaphysics**

An analytical investigation of certain problems in the area of metaphysics. Reference will be made to traditional as well as contemporary philosophers. Discussion will focus on the role of experience in the resolution of problems.

*Mr. Greenberg*

**\*PHILOSOPHY 160b. Linguistic Philosophy**

**PHILOSOPHY 167aR. Kant**

A contemporary analytic approach to certain problems in the *Critique of Pure Reason*.

*Mr. Greenberg*

**PHILOSOPHY 194b. Language and Mind**

See English 194b.

*Messrs. Jackendoff and Lackner*

**PHILOSOPHY 196a. Semantics**

See English 196a.

*Mr. Jackendoff*

**PHILOSOPHY 230. Seminar in Medieval Jewish Philosophy**

See NEJS 230.

*Mr. Fox*

**PHILOSOPHY 234. Seminar in Late Medieval Jewish Philosophy**

See NEJS 234.

*Mr. Ivry*

**PHILOSOPHY 300 — 306. Readings in Philosophy**

**300a and b.** *Mr. Aiken*

**304a and b.** *Mr. Sommers*

**303a and b.** *Mr. Greenberg*

**306a and b.** *Mr. Weitz*

**PHILOSOPHY 400 — 406. Dissertation Research**

Independent Research for the Ph.D. degree.

**400.** *Mr. Aiken*

**404.** *Mr. Sommers*

**403.** *Mr. Greenberg*

**406.** *Mr. Weitz*

**\*HISTORY OF IDEAS 100b. Introduction to the History of Ideas**

**HISTORY OF IDEAS 125aR. Major Figures of the Christian Tradition**

An investigation of a number of major thinkers of the Christian theological tradition, including St. Paul, Augustine, Thomas, Luther and Schleiermacher. Special attention will be given to primary source materials. *Mr. Johnson*

**\*HISTORY OF IDEAS 125b. Modern Religious Thought**

**\*HISTORY OF IDEAS 126a. Special Problems in the Philosophy of Religion**

**\*HISTORY OF IDEAS 126b. Religion and Its Conceptual Setting**

**HISTORY OF IDEAS 136b. Topics in Historical Jurisprudence: The English System of Law**

See History 124b for description.

*Mr. Berkowitz*

**HISTORY OF IDEAS 137aR. Science in the Second Half of the Nineteenth Century.**

See Physics 137aR.

*Mr. Schweber*

**HISTORY OF IDEAS 141a. Intellectual History of Modern Europe**

In the light of the Romantic, Kantian and French Revolutions of the 1780's, this course will examine the birth of ideologies (conservatism, liberalism, socialism) and the attempts at synthesis by Hegel and Comte. *Mr. Gay*

**HISTORY OF IDEAS 141b. Intellectual History of Modern Europe**

From the Revolution of 1848 to the rise of the irrationalism of Nietzsche, this course will treat the emergence of a reaction to the perspectives developed by Mill, Darwin and Marx. *Mr. Gay*

**HISTORY OF IDEAS 163aR. Communist Political Thought: Marx to Mao**

See Politics 195aR.

*Mr. Grow*

**HISTORY OF IDEAS 182b. Political Thought from Machiavelli to Marx**

See Politics 182b for description.

*Mr. Hulliung*

**HISTORY OF IDEAS 400 — 409. Dissertation Research**

Independent research for the Ph.D. degree.

**400.** *Mr. Aiken*

**404.** *Mr. Black*

**402.** *Mr. Berkowitz*

**406.** *Mr. Schweber*

**403.** *Mr. Binion*

**408.** *Mr. Johnson*

# PHYSICS

## Objectives

The graduate program in Physics is designed to equip students with a broad understanding of all major fields of physics and to train them to carry out independent, original research. This objective is to be attained by formal course work and supervised research projects. As the number of students who are accepted is limited, a close contact between students and faculty is maintained, permitting close supervision and guidance of each student.

Advanced degrees will be granted upon evidence of the student's knowledge, understanding and proficiency in classical and modern physics, and in mathematics. The satisfactory completion of advanced courses will constitute partial fulfillment of these requirements. Research upon which theses may be based, with residence at Brandeis, can be carried out in the following areas:

*Theoretical Physics:* Quantum theory of fields, quantum electrodynamics; elementary particle physics; general theory of relativity; quantum statistical mechanics; thermodynamics of irreversible processes; quantum theory of the solid state; the many-body problem; kinetic theory of ionized gases; plasma physics; stellar constitution; stellar and galactic evolution; radiative transfer; cosmology and cosmogony.

*Experimental Physics:* High energy experimental physics; atomic and molecular beams; solid state physics; nuclear magnetic resonance; phase transition phenomena; low temperature physics; radio astronomy; light scattering; positron physics; biophysics.

## Admission

As a rule, only candidates for the Ph.D. degree will be accepted. The general requirements for admission to the Graduate School apply to candidates for admission to the graduate area in physics. Admission to advanced courses in physics will be granted following a conference with the student at entrance.

## Faculty

**Professor Eugene P. Gross, *Chairman:*** Quantum theory of multiparticle systems. Quantum theory of solids. Kinetic theory. Plasma physics.

**Associate Professor Max Chrétien, *Associate Chairman:*** Computer science.

**Professor Stephan Berko:** Experimental nuclear and solid state physics. Positron interactions in solids.

**Professor Donald L.D. Caspar (Rosenstiel Basic Medical Sciences Research Center):** Structural molecular biology. X-ray crystallography.

**Professor Stanley A. Deser:** Quantum theory of fields. Elementary particles. General relativity.

**Professor Jack S. Goldstein:** Astrophysics. Radiative transfer. Stellar interiors.

**Professor Marcus T. Grisaru:** Field theory. Mathematical physics. Elementary particles.

**Professor Peter Heller:** Solid state experimental physics. Phase transitions.

**Professor Alfred G. Redfield (Rosenstiel Basic Medical Sciences Research Center):** Magnetic resonance. Biophysics.

**Professor Howard J. Schnitzer:** Elementary particle theory.

**Professor Sylvan S. Schweber:** Quantum theory of fields. Quantum theory of multiparticle systems.

**Associate Professor Jacques Cohen:** Computer science. Programming languages. Non-numerical algorithms.

**Associate Professor David J. DeRosier (Rosenstiel Basic Medical Sciences Research Center):** Structural molecular biology. X-ray crystallography.

**Associate Professor Lawrence E. Kirsch, (Director, Feldberg Computer Center):** High energy experimental physics.

**Associate Professor Robert V. Lange:** Theoretical many-body and solid state physics. Biophysics.

**Associate Professor Hugh N. Pendleton:** Mathematical physics.

**Associate Professor Lawrence M. Schwartz:** Theoretical solid state physics. Electronic structure of disordered systems.

**Assistant Professor James R. Bensinger:** Experimental high energy physics.

**Assistant Professor Karl F. Canter:** Experimental low energy positron physics in atomic and many-body systems.

**Assistant Professor William S. Gornall:** Experimental solid state and molecular physics.

**Assistant Professor Robert P. Tinkelman:** Computer science. Algorithms and atomic complexity theory.

**Assistant Professor John F. C. Wardle:** Radio astronomy. Cosmology.

**Assistant Professor Hermann F. Wellenstein:** Experimental atomic physics. Electron impact spectroscopy.

**Assistant Professor Anthony G. Willis:** Radio astronomy. Cosmology.

**Instructor Brian O. Clark:** Experimental atomic physics.

**Instructor John J. Mader:** Experimental solid state physics.

## **Degree Requirements**

### **Master of Arts**

*Program of Study.* The requirements for advanced degrees in the Department of Physics are as follows:

1. One year's residence as a full-time student.
2. Six semester courses of advanced work in physics. A thesis on an approved topic may be accepted in place of a semester course.
3. Reading knowledge of Chinese, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Russian or Spanish; or proficiency in computer programming.
4. Satisfactory performance in the Qualifying Examination.

### **Doctor of Philosophy**

1. Two years' residence as a full-time student.
2. Nine semester courses of advanced work in physics.
3. Reading knowledge of two of the languages listed under the Master of Arts requirements, including computer programming, with the restriction that at least one of them must be a "major" language (Chinese, French, German, Japanese or Russian).
4. Outstanding performance on the Qualifying Examination.
5. Passing of an Advanced Examination in topics related to the student's thesis subject. This examination will normally be taken after preparatory studies in the prospective field of research.
6. Doctoral thesis and final oral examination.



*Program of Study and Course Requirements.* Normally, first-year graduate students will elect lecture courses from the 100 series; second-year students from the 200 series. To obtain credit toward residence for a graduate course taken at Brandeis, a student must achieve a final grade of "A" or "B" in that course. A student who obtains a grade lower than "B" or an "Incomplete" in two or more courses in any term will not be allowed to continue his or her studies beyond the end of that academic year. (A course from which a student withdraws after midterm will be considered as "Incomplete.")

Students may obtain credit for advanced courses taken at another institution provided their level corresponds to the level of the graduate courses at Brandeis and that an honor grade in these courses was obtained.

*Residence Requirements.* A student may obtain up to one year's residence credit toward the Ph.D. requirements for graduate studies taken at another institution. No transfer residence credit will be allowed toward fulfillment of the master's requirements.

*Teaching.* It is expected that all graduate students will do some undergraduate teaching during the course of their studies.

*Language Examination.* The Language Examination consists of a written translation of a scientific text into English. It is arranged informally between the student and the foreign language examiner. The requirements for the computer programming examination are a reasonably complete knowledge of FORTRAN, skill in programming, and familiarity with the most important methods of numerical analysis.

*Qualifying Examination.* In the first year Quantum Mechanics (Physics 102) and Electromagnetic Theory (Physics 101) must be taken by all students unless they are exempted. All students, whether exempted or not, must take the final examinations in these courses (both fall and spring semesters), which also serve as the qualifying examination although the course itself is not required. An oral examination on general physics, given at the end of the first year, completes the qualification requirements.

Specialized courses also will form part of the qualifying examination. At least two graduate courses, with final examinations in the specialized courses listed below, must be taken during the first three semesters: (1) Statistical Mechanics, (2) Atomic and Nuclear Physics, (3) Solid State Physics, (4) Biophysics, (5) Elementary Particles, (6) Astrophysics, (7) Experimental Physics (Physics 109), (8) General Relativity. Note, however, that not all of the above courses will necessarily be given each year.

One semester of Advanced Quantum Mechanics (Physics 202a) will be a required course for all students.

*Advanced Examinations.* Advanced examinations will be in topics partitioned in the several areas of research interests of faculty. Faculty members working in each general area will function as a committee for this purpose and will provide information about their work through informal discussions and seminars. The advanced examination requirement consists of a written paper and an oral examination. While no original research by the student is expected, it is hoped that a proposal for a possible thesis topic will emerge. It is generally expected that the candidates will take the advanced examination in the field they wish to pursue for their Ph.D. theses, although there may be exceptions.

*Thesis Research.* After passing the advanced examination, the student begins work with an adviser who guides his or her research program. The adviser should be a member of the Brandeis faculty but in special circumstances may be a physicist associated with another research institution. The graduate committee of the physics faculty will appoint a dissertation committee to supervise the student's research. The student's dissertation adviser will be the chairman of the dissertation committee. The committee

will recommend the student for admission to candidacy for the doctorate on recommendation of his or her adviser.

*Dissertation and Final Oral Examination.* The doctoral dissertation must represent a piece of research of a standard acceptable to the faculty committee appointed for each Ph.D. candidate. The final oral examination, or defense, is an examination in which the student will be asked questions pertaining to the dissertation research.

## Courses of Instruction

**\*PHYSICS 100a. Particle Physics**

**\*PHYSICS 100b. Continuum Physics**

**PHYSICS 101a. Electromagnetic Theory I**

Electrostatics, magnetostatics, boundary value problems.

*Mr. Schnitzer*

**PHYSICS 101b. Electromagnetic Theory II**

Maxwell's equations. Quasi-stationary phenomena. Radiation.

*Mr. Deser*

**PHYSICS 102a. Quantum Mechanics I**

The harmonic oscillator, the hydrogen atom and spin systems, as exemplars of various formulations of nonrelativistic quantum theory. Spherical harmonics and time-dependent perturbation theory.

*Mr. Berko*

**PHYSICS 102b. Quantum Mechanics II**

Systems of identical particles. Coupling of angular moments. Scattering theory. Time-dependent perturbation theory. Semi-classical analysis of interaction of atomic systems and electromagnetic waves.

*Mr. Berko*

**PHYSICS 103a. Statistical Physics**

Review of thermodynamics; statistical postulates; microcanonical, canonical, and grand canonical ensembles; thermodynamics of Fermi, Bose, and classical systems; theory of non-ideal gases; the fluctuation-dissipation theorem; correlation functions; mean field theories of cooperative phenomena.

*Mr. Gross*

**\*PHYSICS 103b. Atomic and Nuclear Structure**

**\*PHYSICS 104aR. Solid State Physics**

**\*PHYSICS 104b. Solid State Physics II**

**\*PHYSICS 107b. Particle Physics**

**\*PHYSICS 108b. Introduction to Astrophysics**

**PHYSICS 109c. Advanced Laboratory**

Methods and techniques of experimental research.

*Mr. Redfield*

**PHYSICS 110aR. Mathematical Physics**

Complex variable; generalized Fourier analysis; special functions, partial differential and integral equations; Fredholm theory, Wiener-Hopf problems; probability theory; finite difference methods.  
*Mr. Schweber*

**\*PHYSICS 128a. Electronics for Scientists**

**PHYSICS 137aR. Science in the second Half of the Nineteenth Century**

Investigations into the development of the conceptual framework for the description of "complex" systems in the physical sciences. Particular attention will be paid to the evolution of probabilistic descriptions. The historical setting will be outlined and the interaction and flow of ideas between the various disciplines traced.  
*Mr. Schweber*

**COMPUTER SCIENCE 151a. Theory of Recursive Functions**

An abstract mathematical introduction to the notions of computable functions and computational difficulty. Topics include: Turing machine computability, Church's Thesis, halting problem, recursively enumerable sets, reductibilities, degrees of unsolvability, priority arguments, complexity measures.  
*Mr. Tinkelman*

**PHYSICS 152b. Biological Assembly**

Physical principles in the construction of biological structures: forces, equilibria, symmetry and control mechanisms. Analysis of the structure and assembly of viruses, membranes and cellular organelles.  
*Mr. Caspar*

**PHYSICS 200aR. General Relativity I**

Introduction to current research and problems in gravitational physics. Physical and mathematical background will be provided as needed, but emphasis will be on recent literature. Active participation by students in discussing the latter will be expected.  
*Mr. Deser*

**\*PHYSICS 200b. General Relativity II**

**\*PHYSICS 201a. Advanced Many Body Physics**

**\*PHYSICS 201b. Physics of Many Particle Systems**

**PHYSICS 202a. Advanced Quantum Mechanics**

Formal theory of scattering. Many particle systems. Elements of second quantization. Relativistic quantum mechanics. Klein-Gordon and Dirac equations.  
*Mr. Deser*

**\*PHYSICS 202b. Relativistic Quantum Field Theory I**

**\*PHYSICS 203a. Elementary Particle Physics I**

**\*PHYSICS 203b. Elementary Particle Physics II**

**\*PHYSICS 204b. Solid State Physics**

**\*PHYSICS 207a. Plasma Physics**

**\*PHYSICS 208a. Cosmology**

**PHYSICS 209a and b. Laboratory Seminar I, II**

Analysis of some important recent experiments.

*Experimental Staff*

**PHYSICS 210a and b. Theoretical Seminar I, II**

Analysis of important recent development in theoretical physics. *Theoretical Staff*

**PHYSICS 213a and b. Tutorial in Physics I, II**

*Staff*

**PHYSICS 219aR. High Energy Astrophysics**

Plasma processes, bremsstrahlung. Synchrotron radiation, radio source spectra, variable radio sources. Inverse Compton radiation, X-ray background. Radio source models, ram pressure model, relativistic models. Synchro-Compton radiation, wave-field model. Acceleration processes, relativistic shocks, pulsars. Basic energy generating processes, annihilation, gravitational collapse, spinars. Theories and problems of radio galaxies and quasars. Cosmological implications.

*Mr. Willis*

**\*PHYSICS 240b. Seminar in Biophysical Research**

**\*PHYSICS 250c. Chemical Physics Seminar**

**\*PHYSICS 254a. Seminar on Advanced Physical Techniques**

**PHYSICS 301a. Topics in Particle Physics I**

Analysis and discussion of recent important developments in particle physics.

*Messrs. Bensinger, Kirsch and Schnitzer*

**\*PHYSICS 301b. Topics in Particle Physics II**

**PHYSICS 304a and b. Solid State Seminar I, II**

Analysis and discussion of recent important developments in solid state physics.

*Messrs. Berko, Gross, Heller and Schwartz*

**\*PHYSICS 311a. Advanced Topics in Mathematical Physics**

**Research Courses**

**PHYSICS 403. Theoretical Atomic and Molecular Physics**

*Mr. Pendleton*

**PHYSICS 404. Experimental Nuclear Physics**

*Mr. Berko*

**PHYSICS 405. Theoretical Nuclear Physics**

*Mr. Schnitzer*

**PHYSICS 406. Experimental Elementary Particle Physics**

*Mr. Chrétien*

**PHYSICS 407. Experimental Elementary Particle Physics**

*Mr. Kirsch*

**PHYSICS 408. Experimental Elementary Particle Physics**

*Mr. Bensinger*

**PHYSICS 409. Theoretical Elementary Particle Physics**

*Mr. Deser*

**PHYSICS 410. Theoretical Elementary Particle Physics**

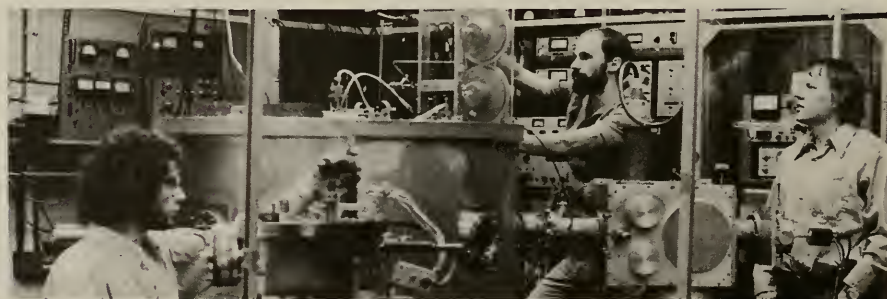
*Mr. Grisaru*

**PHYSICS 411. Theoretical Elementary Particle Physics**

*Mr. Pendleton*



<b>PHYSICS 412.</b>	<b>Theoretical Elementary Particle Physics</b>	<i>Mr. Schnitzer</i>
<b>PHYSICS 413.</b>	<b>Theoretical Elementary Particle Physics</b>	<i>Mr. Schweber</i>
<b>PHYSICS 414.</b>	<b>Experimental Solid State Physics</b>	<i>Mr. Berko</i>
<b>PHYSICS 415.</b>	<b>Experimental Solid State Physics</b>	<i>Mr. Gornall</i>
<b>PHYSICS 416.</b>	<b>Experimental Solid State Physics</b>	<i>Mr. Heller</i>
<b>PHYSICS 418.</b>	<b>Theoretical Solid State Physics</b>	<i>Mr. Gross</i>
<b>PHYSICS 419.</b>	<b>Theoretical Solid State Physics</b>	<i>Mr. Lange</i>
<b>PHYSICS 420.</b>	<b>Theoretical Solid State Physics</b>	<i>Mr. Schwartz</i>
<b>PHYSICS 421.</b>	<b>Relativity</b>	<i>Mr. Deser</i>
<b>PHYSICS 422.</b>	<b>Mathematical Physics</b>	<i>Mr. Grisaru</i>
<b>PHYSICS 423.</b>	<b>Mathematical Physics</b>	<i>Mr. Schweber</i>
<b>PHYSICS 424.</b>	<b>Statistical Physics</b>	<i>Mr. Gross</i>
<b>PHYSICS 425.</b>	<b>Statistical Physics</b>	<i>Mr. Pendleton</i>
<b>PHYSICS 426.</b>	<b>Astrophysics</b>	<i>Mr. Goldstein</i>
<b>PHYSICS 427.</b>	<b>Astrophysics</b>	<i>Mr. Willis</i>
<b>PHYSICS 428.</b>	<b>Astrophysics</b>	<i>Mr. Wardle</i>
<b>PHYSICS 429.</b>	<b>Structural Biology</b>	<i>Mr. Caspar</i>
<b>PHYSICS 430.</b>	<b>Biophysics</b>	<i>Mr. Redfield</i>
<b>PHYSICS 431.</b>	<b>Experimental Solid State Physics</b>	<i>Mr. Canter</i>
<b>PHYSICS 432.</b>	<b>Experimental Atomic and Molecular Physics</b>	<i>Mr. Wellenstein</i>
<b>PHYSICS 433.</b>	<b>Structural Biology</b>	<i>Mr. DeRosier</i>
<b>PHYSICS 434.</b>	<b>Experimental Atomic Physics</b>	<i>Mr. Clark</i>



# POLITICS

## Objectives

The graduate program in Politics, leading to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, emphasizes comprehensive professional training by stressing both the fundamentals of the discipline grounded in the study of political thought and institutions and the requirements of method and analytical skills.

## Admission

The general requirements for admission to the Graduate School, given in an earlier section of this catalog, apply to candidates for admission to this area of study. Normally, the student's undergraduate training must be in a field of social sciences to be considered for admission to this program. Applicants are expected to take the Graduate Record Examination.

## Faculty

**Professor Donald Hindley, *Chairman*:** Comparative politics: South East Asia; Latin American politics.

**Professor Marver H. Bernstein:** American politics.

**Professor Robert H. Binstock:** American politics.

**Professor Roy C. Macridis:** Comparative politics: Western Europe.

**Professor Ruth S. Morgenthau:** Comparative politics: Africa.

**Professor I. Milton Sacks:** Comparative politics; Labor politics.

**Professor Peter Woll:** American politics; Administrative law.

**Associate Professor Robert J. Art:** International relations; American foreign policy.

**Associate Professor Mark L. Hulliung, *Graduate Student Adviser*:** Political theory.

**Associate Professor Martin A. Levin:** American politics; Urban politics.

**Assistant Professor Jeffrey Abramson:** Political theory; Constitutional law.

**Assistant Professor Elliot Feldman:** Comparative politics; Public policy.

**Assistant Professor Roy Grow:** Comparative politics: China, Japan, Russia.

**Assistant Professor Christopher Leman:** American politics: public policy.

**Assistant Professor Peter B. Natchez:** American politics: parties, voting.

**Assistant Professor Susan M. Okin:** Political theory.

**Visiting Assistant Professor Jonathan Pollack:** National security policy; China and Chinese foreign policy.

**Assistant Professor Steven J. Rosen:** International relations; Middle East.

**Assistant Professor Ralph Thaxton:** Comparative politics: peasants and revolutions.

## Degree Requirements

### Master of Arts

No one will be accepted in the program who is not a doctoral candidate. However, the M.A. degree may be awarded upon satisfactory completion of one year of residence, the demonstration of proficiency in one foreign language, and the submission of an approved specimen of graduate-level scholarly writing to the Department. In certain cases the Department will counsel the student to complete his or her graduate studies program with a terminal M.A.

## Doctor of Philosophy

Students should note certain special features of the program, in particular, (a) instruction in small seminars under close faculty supervision, (b) supervised independent study facilities within the Department, (c) supervised teaching assistantships, (d) opportunities for study in the consortium of universities in the Boston area, and (e) the opportunity to incorporate work in related and relevant fields, e.g. economics, anthropology, philosophy. Each student is assigned to a departmental adviser who will help plan a professional and pertinent program of study. A continuity of faculty direction is insured throughout the program, with allowance for shifts in curricular interest.

*Program of Study.* The student must complete two years in residence and a minimum of twelve half-courses. Students with an M.A. in political science from other institutions may petition at the end of one year to have their previous graduate courses accepted for Brandeis credit; this may relieve them of as much as a year of residence requirement. (However, they must satisfy all Brandeis requirements: distribution of curriculum, language, etc.) For distribution, each graduate student will be required to take three of the following fields: American Government, Comparative Government, International Relations, Political Theory and/or Methods, or two of the above plus a category of study at the graduate level in another department of the University, as shall be judged valid for the student's program by this Department. (See below for a further clarification of the fields of distribution.)

Within each of the three fields chosen, graduate students will be required to take at least *two* semester courses. The standard work load for full-time students is at least three courses in each semester of their first two years of study. Fourth courses and audits are encouraged, but the load is deliberately set so that the student may supplement his regular course work with independently motivated reading and scholarship. Reading courses will not be offered to first-semester students and will be generally discouraged during the first year. By the end of the first year, students should have identified their major and at least one of their minor fields of interest, and should make this known both to their adviser and the Graduate Studies Chairman. (In case of entering M.A.'s a complete program should be worked out by the end of the first semester.) At the end of the first year, an informal examination will be given to test the general progress of the student and suggest a future work plan. The examination will relate primarily to the courses taken by the student.

Normally, at the end of the fourth semester or early in the fifth, a formal oral and written examination for candidacy for the Ph.D. degree will be given covering the student's three fields but with emphasis on the sub-fields in which the student has done most of the work. Each examination is individual; it responds to the approved program of the student. The written examinations may be taken, upon arrangement, within any four-month period except summer holidays; the orals are, of course, simultaneous.

*Language Requirements:* By the end of the first year of study, the student must demonstrate proficiency in one approved foreign language. (Quantitative methods may be offered in lieu of one of the foreign languages but *not* for purposes of obtaining the M.A. degree.) Proficiency in a second language must be demonstrated prior to admission to Ph.D. candidacy. Language proficiency must be demonstrated at Brandeis and certified by the Department. Foreign language courses may not be counted for academic credit.

*Admission to Candidacy.* A student may be admitted to candidacy for the Ph.D. degree upon completing the residence requirement, and passing the qualifying examination, fulfilling the language requirement and obtaining departmental approval of the subject and preliminary precis of the dissertation.

*Dissertation and Defense.* The dissertation will be completed under the supervision of the appropriate member of the departmental faculty. It must be sponsored by a departmental committee of at least two members and have the approval of the graduate committee of the Department. It is assumed that the writing of the dissertation will take at least one year and, barring exceptional circumstances, not more than two and one-half years. The student must successfully defend the dissertation at a final oral examination conducted by his two departmental supervisors and another professor from outside the Department or from another university.

*Teaching Assistantships.* As determined by funds and undergraduate enrollments, the Department compensates students for teaching assistant work in an amount customarily based on need. First-year students do not normally receive teaching assistantships. It is the policy of the Department that teaching experience is a normal and necessary part of the graduate training program and that ideally all students should have this opportunity regardless of compensation.

*Fields and Sub-Fields.* As stated above, curricular distribution is based on four major fields. Within the broad range of American Government, special concentrations may be achieved in such areas as urban studies, public administration and policy, institutions of government, parties and pressure groups, constitutional law. The student specializing in Comparative Government should have a command of the important theories and theoretical techniques, and cluster of institutions or processes, such as development, political economy, or parties and bureaucracies, as well as familiarity with a designated geographical area. In International Politics, the student also needs a broad mastery of the principal theories, together with a specialization in such topics as international sub-systems, diplomatic history, security policy, comparative foreign policy, or American foreign policy, etc. In Theory and/or Methods, the student should be closely familiar with a major section of the history of political thought (ancient or modern) and the theories therein presented and developed, or may place primary emphasis on the so-called "scope and methods of modern political science." This latter category implies not just the knowledge of quantitative techniques but an ability to criticize their application and a general grasp of the intellectual climate in which the philosophy of social science has developed.

Since the field outside the Department is permitted for curricular distribution, it should be emphasized that no student will be allowed to concentrate exclusively in American studies.

The possibility of particular concentrations and emphases within the four major fields designated above will, of course, vary with the course offerings and the supervisory capacities of the departmental faculty.

## Courses of Instruction

### AMERICAN GOVERNMENT

#### **POLITICS 101aR. Parties, Pressure Groups and Public Opinion**

This course will examine the means by which mass publics get involved in politics. Some of the topics covered are: nominating politics, the psychology of participating and lobbies. Considerable attention will be given to working-class politics.

*Mr. Natchez*



**POLITICS 104a. The American Voter**

Consideration of both historical and behavioral theories to explain individual voting decisions and to interpret the meaning of elections in American politics. Topics: the modernization of American political culture, electoral strategies, voter rationality, extremism and radical politics, the consequences of electoral outcomes and American electoral politics since the New Deal. *Mr. Natchez*

**\*POLITICS 105b. Reform Movements and Reform Politics**

**POLITICS 107bR. The Politics of Public Policy**

Examination of U.S. policy-making in health, poverty, old age, unemployment and other selected areas. Federal, state and local perspectives taken where relevant. Special consideration given to the modes of participation and the influence of experts and government officials. *Mr. Leman*

**POLITICS 109b. Federalism in the United States**

Examination of the politics of the division of powers among national, state, local and other governmental units, and the contemporary sharing of authority. Special attention given to conflict among states, regional cooperation, coalition building to lobby for federal funds, and efforts by the national government to impose uniformity. *Mr. Leman*

**\*POLITICS 111a. The American Congress**

**POLITICS 113b. The American Presidency**

Analysis of the history and contemporary role of the President and Executive Office. Examines presidential selection; leadership of party and public opinion; and relations with Congress, the bureaucracy, and the media. Special attention given to advisory systems and questions of presidential character. *Mr. Leman*

**\*POLITICS 114a. The Legal Process: Law and Public Policy**

**POLITICS 115a. History of American Constitutional Law and Theory**

An analysis of the core principles of constitutional law as formulated by the Supreme Court. Primary focus on the First Amendment, the Equal Protection and Due Process clauses, federalism, and separation of powers. The course will also emphasize the moral values and political theories which form our constitutional system. *Mr. Abramson*

**POLITICS 115b. American Constitutional Law and Theory**

An examination of the Supreme Court's contemporary constitutional role, with emphasis on the nature and dynamics of Supreme Court decision-making; competing ideas of the proper scope for judicial review; and the political and social context for constitutional change. *Mr. Woll*

**POLITICS 116b. Civil Liberties in America**

What kinds of political and social protest must be tolerated for a society to be democratic? This course will examine this question in terms of a number of civil rights movements in American history, using examples drawn from World War I to the Vietnam protests. Readings will include court decisions, classic political theory, and American history. *Mr. Abramson*

**POLITICS 117a. Administrative Law**

An examination of the role of administrative agencies in law making and adjudication. Particular emphasis will be given to problems of defining and protecting the public interest as well as the rights of individuals and groups directly involved in administrative proceedings. *Mr. Woll*

**POLITICS 118a. Seminar: Policy Formation**

A study of the aspects of policy making with reference to various organs of decision making in the Federal Government. *Mr. Woll*

**POLITICS 119a. Seminar: Policymaking in Urban Areas**

An examination of the development in urban areas of politics relating to poverty, class, race and the administration of justice. Special emphasis on the political conflict generated in the development and the relationship of political decision makers and social science "experts." *Mr. Levin*

**POLITICS 120aR. Politics of Urban Areas**

An analysis of the management of conflict in urban areas and its institutional, demographic and cultural setting. Special emphasis on the relationship among patterns of conflict, management of urban governments and the public services provided by these governments, such as criminal justice, education, welfare and poverty programs. *Mr. Levin*

**POLITICS 123b. The Politics of Urban Criminal Justice**

Analysis of the behavior of police, prosecutors and trial court judges in urban areas. Special emphasis on the relationships between these officials and the political systems of the urban areas. Evaluation of these officials' behavior and especially its effect on their clients. *Mr. Levin*

**POLITICS 124a. Labor and Politics in the United States**

Emphasizing the historical approach, this course is an analytical treatment of the theories and practices of labor participation in American politics. *Mr. Sacks*

**POLITICS 125a. Political Development in the Black Community**

See AAAS 125a for description. *Mr. Taylor*

**COMPARATIVE POLITICS**

**POLITICS 128a. Contemporary Peasant Revolution**

Introduction to revolutionary politics in peasant societies. The focus is on the role of peasants making revolutions in both traditional and modern political orders. Comparative attention to the nature of politics in traditional peasant societies, the recurring causes of peasant revolts, and the political factors which facilitate victorious rural revolutions. Emphasis is on explaining the origins, growth, and success of peasant revolutions. Specific focus on England, France, China, Japan, Vietnam, Mexico, Russia, Algeria, and Cuba. *Mr. Thaxton*

**POLITICS 130b. The Political and Social Institutions of the Soviet Union**

After a brief historical study of the 1917 revolutions, this course will analyze the ideological and institutional sources of Soviet state and party activity. Particular attention will be devoted to institutional development and its political, economic and social causes. *Mr. Grow*

**\*POLITICS 140a. The Politics of Africa**

**\*POLITICS 141a. National and International Politics of Southern Africa**

**POLITICS 141bR. Africa in World Politics**

See AAAS 163bR for description.

*Mr. Nyangoni*

**\*POLITICS 144a. Political Change in Latin America: I**

**POLITICS 144bR. Political Change in Latin America: II**

This course concentrates on the politics of Brazil, Argentina, and Bolivia: respectively a military dictatorship, a Peronista question mark, and the locale of one of Latin America's three genuine revolutions.

*Mr. Hindley*

**POLITICS 147a. Government and Politics of China**

An analysis of the sources of Chinese political behavior, emphasizing the post-revolutionary period since 1949, but touching also on historical, cultural and sociological factors.

*Mr. Grow*

**\*POLITICS 147b. Government and Politics of Japan**

**POLITICS 150a. Government and Politics: Southeast Asia**

An introduction to major aspects of the political development of Southeast Asia in the modern period: the impact of Western colonialism, the nationalist struggles, the post-independence attempts to establish viable political systems; communism; and intervention from outside the region.

*Mr. Hindley*

**\*POLITICS 152b. Government in India and Pakistan**

**POLITICS 153b. Modern Totalitarian Politics**

Approaches to the study of totalitarianism. Focus is on the origins, processes and performances of traditional and modern totalitarian states. Twentieth-century country case studies, including Germany, Italy, Russia, China, Brazil and Taiwan. Readings, lectures and discussions stress theory and practice.

*Mr. Thaxton*

**\*POLITICS 155b. Seminar: Political Development and Modernization**

**POLITICS 156b. European Political Systems**

This course will deal in depth with parties, ideologies, and governmental institutions of European countries, with particular emphasis on Britain, France, and Germany.

*Mr. Macridis*

**POLITICS 162a. Comparative Public Policy**

Approaches to the study of public policy problems and their solution through comparative analysis. Emphasis placed on problems common to the advanced industrial nations.

*Mr. Feldman*

## **INTERNATIONAL POLITICS**

**POLITICS 164a. Comparative Foreign Policy**

The course will deal with a discussion of the underlying factors shaping foreign policy and a detailed discussion of the foreign policy of some of the major powers including the United States and the Soviet Union.

*Mr. Macridis*

**POLITICS 167b. Seminar on International Law**

*Mr. Macridis*

**POLITICS 168a. American Foreign Policy**

See History 163a.

*Mr. Schuker*

**\*POLITICS 168b. American Foreign Policy**

**POLITICS 170aR. Imperialism**

An examination of the theories of imperialism and neo-colonialism, especially since 1945. Topics include theories of capitalist imperialism; Soviet imperialism; the terms of trade debate; the motivations and consequences of foreign investment; theories of foreign trade and aid; and the relationship between imperialism and theories of underdevelopment.

Formerly Politics 161b. May not be repeated for credit.

*Mr. Rosen*

**\*POLITICS 171b. Multinational Enterprises and National Power**

**POLITICS 172b. Seminar: Theories of International Relations**

This course will examine contending approaches to the understanding of patterns and regularities in international behavior. Each member of the seminar will be responsible for conducting part or all of one session.

*Mr. Rosen*

**POLITICS 174aR. Problems of National Security**

This course will examine the domestic and international sources of national security policy. The approach will be comparative and historical, and will use contemporary issues from the United States, the Soviet Union and other countries as examples. Topics will include the relationship of military capabilities to national power, technology as a factor in peace and war, the domestic sources of power, the impact of nuclear weapons on world politics, and the contribution of arms control and disarmament strategies on international security.

*Mr. Pollack*

**POLITICS 175a. International Relations in the Middle East**

The foreign policies of the major states of the region will be examined individually and in interaction. Considerable emphasis will be placed on politico-military and economic issues of the region.

*Mr. Rosen*

**\*POLITICS 176b. International Organizations**

**POLITICS 177bR. China and the Soviet Union in World Affairs**

An investigation of the role of the Soviet Union and China in the international system. Topics will include Sino-Soviet relations, communist bloc activity, and the relationship of China and the Soviet Union to specific areas of the world such as East Europe, the Middle East and the United States. In the second half of the course, class members will participate in a game-situation problem.

*Mr. Grow*

**POLITICS 178b. International Politics in the Pacific Area**

Analysis of the forces underlying international relations in the Pacific areas in the twentieth century. Topics include: Soviet-Asian policies; the strategic position of the emergent Southeast Asian states; Sino-Japanese conflict; America's stake in Asia; Communist China's foreign policy; prospect for peace in the Pacific.

*Mr. Sacks*



## POLITICAL THEORY AND METHODS

### **\*POLITICS 182a. Political Thought from Plato to Machiavelli**

### **POLITICS 182b. Political Thought from Machiavelli to Marx**

The first segment of the course will examine struggles between proponents and opponents of the old regime, with special emphasis on the germination of radical thought in pre-revolutionary Europe. The second segment will deal with intellectual responses to the French Revolution.

*Mr. Hulliung*

### **POLITICS 190aR. Democratic Political Thought**

A study of "classical" political theory, its 20th century critics, and of the "pluralist" alternative and its critics. The course will focus on the relationship between normative political theory and "value-free" political science, and will attempt to assess the value and practicability of participation as a democratic ideal for the modern world.

*Ms. Okin*

### **POLITICS 192b. Psychology of Political Theory**

A study of various views on human nature in western political philosophy, and the ways in which these views have influenced political and moral judgments. Special emphasis will be given to Freud and psychoanalysis, but readings will also be selected from theorists such as Plato, Hobbes, Rousseau, Diderot and Thoreau.

*Mr. Abramson*

### **POLITICS 193a. Theories of Political Sociology**

Concepts developed by "seminal" thinkers and their application to contemporary political analysis. The course will examine the writings of Marx, Freud, Durkheim, Weber and the attempts of present-day scholars to utilize their insights.

*Mr. Hulliung*

### **\*POLITICS 194a. Empirical Political Theory**

### **POLITICS 195aR. Communist Political Thought — Marx to Mao**

An introduction to the political and economic themes in communist literature, concentrating on the works of Marx, Engels, Lenin, Trotsky, Stalin and Mao Tse-tung. The course will investigate in both topical and historical manner basic theories of state, economic organization, social conflict, political activity and revolution in their writings.

*Mr. Grow*

### **POLITICS 196b. Contemporary Political Theory**

Readings from Camus, Sartre, Sorel, Merleau, Ponty, etc. The course will examine and criticize romantic and existentialist theories of politics.

*Mr. Hulliung*

### **\*POLITICS 198b. Women in the History of Political Thought**

## SURVEY SEMINARS

The following 200-level courses are seminars for graduate students that are intended to be general introductions to the respective fields. Graduate students are strongly encouraged to take them.

### **POLITICS 202a. American Political Process**

A seminar investigating alternative causal models of American political behavior. Will include political participation, attitudes and opinion structures, voting behavior, and Congressional and Presidential policy formation. Some background in quantitative research methods is highly desirable.

*Mr. Natchez*

### **POLITICS 203aR. Comparative Politics**

An examination of the approaches, concepts and theories in the field of comparative politics.

*Mr. Macridis*

### **POLITICS 204bR. International Politics**

An examination of approaches, concepts and theories in the field of international politics.

*Mr. Art*

## SPECIALIZED SEMINARS FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS

The following 200-level courses will be offered as seminars for graduate students in conjunction with corresponding 90- and 100-level courses. The graduate students will take the 100-level course; they will be expected to do additional work and may meet in extra sessions. (See appropriate 100-level courses for description; e.g., Politics 118a for Politics 218a description.)

### **POLITICS 218a. Policy Formation**

*Mr. Woll*

### **POLITICS 219a. Seminar: Policymaking in Urban Areas**

*Mr. Levin*

### **POLITICS 264a. Comparative Foreign Policy**

*Mr. Macridis*

### **POLITICS 272b. Seminar: Theories of International Relations**

*Mr. Rosen*

### **POLITICS 294b. Seminar in Public Policy**

See Politics 97b.

*Mr. Feldman*

### **POLITICS 297a/Section I. Mediterranean Politics**

See Politics 97a/Section I.

*Mr. Macridis*

### **POLITICS 297b/Section I. Socio-Cultural and Political Change in Latin America**

See Politics 297b/Section 1.

*Mr. Hindley*

### **POLITICS 297b/Section 2. Politics of the Modern Chinese Revolution**

See Politics 97b/Section 2.

*Mr. Thaxton*

## **POLITICS 297b/Section 3. Government and Politics of Canada**

See Politics 97b/Section 3.

*Mr. Feldman*

### **POLITICS 301 — 319. Readings in Politics**

301a and b.	<i>Mr. Binstock</i>	311a and b.	<i>Mr. Grow</i>
302a and b.	<i>Mr. Hindley</i>	312a and b.	<i>Mr. Hulliung</i>
304a and b.	<i>Mr. Macridis</i>	313a and b.	<i>Mr. Natchez</i>
*305a and b.	<i>Ms. Morgenthau</i>	314a and b.	<i>Ms. Okin</i>
306a and b.	<i>Mr. Sacks</i>	315a and b.	<i>Mr. Feldman</i>
307a and b.	<i>Mr. Art</i>	316a and b.	<i>Mr. Rosen</i>
308a and b.	<i>Mr. Levin</i>	317a and b.	<i>Mr. Thaxton</i>
309a and b.	<i>Mr. Woll</i>	318a and b.	<i>Mr. Leman</i>
310a and b.	<i>Mr. Abramson</i>	319b.	<i>Mr. Pollack</i>

### **POLITICS 400 — 418. Dissertation Research**

Independent research for the Ph.D. degree.

401.	<i>Mr. Binstock</i>	411.	<i>Mr. Grow</i>
402.	<i>Mr. Hindley</i>	412.	<i>Mr. Hulliung</i>
404.	<i>Mr. Macridis</i>	413.	<i>Mr. Natchez</i>
405.	<i>Ms. Morgenthau</i>	414.	<i>Ms. Okin</i>
406.	<i>Mr. Sacks</i>	415.	<i>Mr. Feldman</i>
407.	<i>Mr. Art</i>	416.	<i>Mr. Rosen</i>
408.	<i>Mr. Levin</i>	417.	<i>Mr. Thaxton</i>
409.	<i>Mr. Woll</i>	418.	<i>Mr. Leman</i>
410.	<i>Mr. Abramson</i>		



# PSYCHOLOGY

## Objectives

The graduate program in Psychology leads to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy. The goal of the program is to develop competent research psychologists and teachers who will become contributors to knowledge in psychology. Toward this end, an emphasis is placed on research activity, starting in the first semester of graduate study. The program of study reflects a belief that the student should develop an area of research specialization and also should be exposed to a range of topics in general psychology. Dissertation supervision is available in the following areas: Sensation, Perception, Memory, Learning, Thinking, Comparative, Child, Personality, Psychopathology, and Social Psychology.

## Admission

The general requirements for admission to the Graduate School, as specified in an earlier section of this catalog, apply to candidates for admission to this area of study.

An undergraduate major in psychology is not required. Students with inadequate preparation may make up their deficiencies during their first year, but without residence credit. Students are admitted on a competitive basis which includes evaluation of previous academic record, recommendations, results of the Graduate Record Examinations (Aptitudes and Psychology Achievement Tests), and the Miller Analogies Test.

## Faculty

**Associate Professor James R. Lackner**, *Chairman*: Human experimental psychology. Psycholinguistics.

**Professor Ricardo B. Morant**: Experimental psychology. Developmental psychology. Perceptual mechanisms. Sensation and perception.

**Professor Zick Rubin**: Social psychology. Interpersonal relationships.

**Professor Marianne L. Simmel**: Sensory physiology. Cognitive processes. Perception.

**Associate Professor Maurice Hershenson**: Perception. Developmental theory.

**Visiting Associate Professor David J. Ingle**: Physiological psychology.

**Associate Professor Leslie A. McArthur**: Social psychology. Interpersonal attraction.

**Associate Professor Arthur Wingfield**: Human memory. Cognitive processes. Experimental psychology.

**Associate Professor Jerome Wodinsky**: Comparative psychology. Learning theory. Sensory physiology.

**Assistant Professor Teresa M. Amabile**: Social psychology.

**Assistant Professor Lawrence E. Arend, Jr.**: Psychophysiology of human vision.

**Assistant Professor Susan Goldberg**: Developmental psychology.

**Assistant Professor Donald N. Kaiser**: Clinical psychology.

**Assistant Professor Raymond Knight**: Clinical psychology. Experimental psychopathology.

**Assistant Professor Malcolm W. Watson**: Developmental psychology.



## Degree Requirements

### Doctor of Philosophy

*Program of Study.* Although there is a two-year minimum residency requirement, four years of full-time graduate study are usually required for the Ph.D. The student is expected to carry the equivalent of twelve credit units per semester during residency.

*Research.* Each student will devote one-quarter of his or her time to research the first semester of the entering year. For all subsequent semesters, students shall devote a minimum of one-half time to research.

*Research Reports.* Students will submit reports on their research for the preceding year, in journal form, in time to permit evaluation of the first project by the end of the third semester, and of the second project by the end of the fifth semester. In the event that a student's first-year research report is unsatisfactory, the student will be required to take a terminal master's degree completed not later than the end of the fourth semester of residence. Students who have satisfactorily completed the research requirement will be permitted to continue their work toward the doctorate with no formal requirement of a master's degree.

*Course Requirements.* Entering students shall take *two seminars* and Psychology 210a in the first semester of residence, one seminar and Psychology 210b in the second semester. After that they shall take two seminars per semester in the second year, and one seminar each semester thereafter. Course selection will not be restricted to the Psychology Department, but will be arranged by the student in consultation with the faculty adviser. Two of the courses that the student takes during his or her graduate training must be outside of the area of specialization.

*Qualifying Examinations.* In the early part of the fifth semester of residence, each student will be thoroughly examined in the historical, theoretical and empirical literature related to the student's area of specialization, broadly conceived. The chairman of the Department will appoint a three-member committee to administer the qualifying examination from a list provided by the student's dissertation adviser. In the event that the student fails his or her qualifying examination, he or she will be awarded a terminal master's degree on the basis of an adequate second-year research paper. A student may petition the Department to take the examination a second time if necessary.

*Breadth Requirement.* All students graduating from the program should be qualified to teach an introductory course in psychology covering the range of topics included in both of our own Psychology 1a and 2a courses. All students, either during their first or second year in residence, will be required to assist in both the 1a and 2a courses. The student assistants in the courses will be held responsible for the contents of a reading list provided at the beginning of each course in which they assist. The reading list will be prepared by a committee of faculty appointed by the chairman. The same committee will prepare a written examination, based on the reading list, that will be used to evaluate each student's performance at the end of the course.

*Language Requirement.* Reading proficiency in at least one foreign language is required. This language must be one in which substantial psychological literature exists. Language examinations are offered by the Department four times a year, usually in September, December, February and May. Students are expected to satisfy the language requirement as soon as possible. By regulation of the Graduate School, a student who has not passed an examination in at least one foreign language by the end of the first year of study will not be eligible for financial aid from the University for the second year.

*Admission to Candidacy.* A student may be admitted to candidacy for the doctorate upon fulfilling the above requirements.

*Dissertation and Defense.* Following the completion of all examinations, the student will prepare a prospectus of the proposed dissertation study in consultation with a faculty dissertation sponsor. The prospectus may be based on preliminary research conducted prior to the student's admission to candidacy for the doctorate. Upon approval by the faculty of the Department, a dissertation committee of three or more members will be appointed by the Department chairman, including the dissertation sponsor as chairman of the committee. The dissertation sponsor will be responsible for advising the student throughout the performance of his or her work, in consultation with the remaining members of the committee at appropriate times in the course of the work. From time to time, the committee will report the student's progress to the Department faculty.

The dissertation should provide evidence of originality, scholarship and research ability. It should be a contribution to knowledge, ordinarily an experimental investigation, but not necessarily so. Upon submission to the chairman of the department of a copy of the thesis, signed by all three members of the thesis committee, and a successful defense of the thesis before all members of the Department, the award of the Ph.D. will be recommended to the Faculty Council of the Graduate School.

## **Courses of Instruction**

### **PSYCHOLOGY 102b. Physiological Psychology**

Those aspects of physiology most relevant to psychological investigation: the anatomy and physiology of receptor and effector organs, the neuron and synapse, sensory and motor neural pathways, the integrative activity of the central nervous system, the autonomic nervous system and the action of hormonal factors.  
Formerly PSYCH 118b. May not be repeated for credit. *Mr. Ingle*

### **PSYCHOLOGY 103a. Cognitive Processes**

Cognitive factors in perception, attention, memory and language. Experimental investigations will be emphasized.  
*Prerequisites:* PSYCH 5 and 10, or PSYCH 12.  
Enrollment limited to 15 students.  
Formerly PSYCH 143a. May not be repeated for credit. *Mr. Wingfield*

### **\*PSYCHOLOGY 104a. Learning and Behavior**

#### **PSYCHOLOGY 108a. Sensory Processes**

Examination of human sensation, with emphasis on vision and audition. Physiological and psychophysical evidence will be applied to the problem of sensory coding of visual and auditory information.  
Formerly PSYCH 128a. May not be repeated for credit. *Mr. Arend*

#### **PSYCHOLOGY 109b. Seminar in Perception**

Beginning with a discussion of some historical and philosophical problems in perception, the course will survey current theories and research. Examples will be drawn from investigations related to the study of the phenomenal constancies, space perception, perceptual learning and development and the effects of set and motivational variables.  
Formerly PSYCH 159b. May not be repeated for credit. *Mr. Morant*

**\*PSYCHOLOGY 113a. Personality**

**PSYCHOLOGY 114a. Abnormal Psychology**

A general introduction to psychopathology. Various theoretical models will be discussed. The techniques and findings of research, both clinical and experimental, will be emphasized.

Formerly PSYCH 134a. May not be repeated for credit.

*Mr. Kaiser*

**PSYCHOLOGY 115a. Child Development**

An examination of developmental issues from infancy to middle childhood. Study of perceptual, cognitive, affective and social development.

Formerly PSYCH 15a. May not be repeated for credit.

*Ms. Goldberg*

**PSYCHOLOGY 115aR. Child Development**

An examination of normal child development from conception through middle childhood. Emphasis will be given to theoretical issues and processes of development in the cognitive, affective and social domains.

Formerly PSYCH 15aR. May not be repeated for credit.

*Mr. Watson*

**PSYCHOLOGY 117bR. Social Psychology**

A consideration of the major questions and research strategies of social behavior. Special emphasis will be given to social influence, social cognition, and person perception, social determinants of self-concept, violence, and applications of experimental social psychology to social problems.

*Ms. McArthur*

**PSYCHOLOGY 117b. Social Psychology**

See PSYCH 117bR for description.

*Ms. Amabile*

**\*PSYCHOLOGY 119a. Comparative Psychology**

**PSYCHOLOGY 132a. Cognitive Development**

An in-depth introduction to Piaget's theory of cognitive development and a comparison of Piagetian theory and research to other major theorists and research in cognitive development. Special emphasis will be given to examples of structure and processes as they have been conceptualized for different stages of child development. The development of causal thinking, symbol use, and the acquisition of cognitive skills will be described and demonstrated.

Enrollment limited to twenty students.

*Mr. Watson*

**PSYCHOLOGY 135b. Seminar in Social Cognition**

This course deals with research in impression formation and causal attribution. Causal attributions for one's own behavior as well as for other people's behavior will be treated. Determinants of impression formation and causal attribution to be covered include social information, attention, motives and individual differences.

Enrollment limited to fifteen students.

*Ms. McArthur*

**\*PSYCHOLOGY 138a. Seminar: Conceptions of Social Relationships**

**PSYCHOLOGY 139b. Development of Play and Imagination**

A consideration of the development of play and imagination from infancy through middle childhood. This course will cover the use of major developmental

theories in predicting and explaining the sequence of play development and the functions of play. The course will also include a required research practicum that will substitute for some class time. This practicum will give students an opportunity to learn to use naturalistic observation techniques and techniques in performing small research or training projects with school children. Major problems with this type of research will be discussed.

*Mr. Watson*

**PSYCHOLOGY 154a. Human Memory**

A detailed examination of traditional and contemporary views on the nature and processes involved in short and long-term memory.

Formerly PSYCH 124a. May not be repeated for credit.

*Mr. Wingfield*

**PSYCHOLOGY 155a. Visual Space Perception**

The problems underlying the perception of space will be discussed within the context of theory. Classical and modern approaches will be covered. Size constancy, shape constancy and stereopsis will be covered in detail.

Enrollment limited to twenty students.

*Mr. Hershenson*

**PSYCHOLOGY 156b. Perceptual Development**

Intensive study of topics such as visually guided behavior, the perception pattern, space and symbols with emphasis on their relation to theories of perceptual development.

Enrollment limited to fifteen students.

*Mr. Hershenson*

**PSYCHOLOGY 161a. Mental Health in the United States: Supervised Field Work**

Students pursue a program of reading and spend one day a week working or observing in some clinical installation; there are weekly class meetings.

*Prerequisite:* Permission of instructor. Psychology 114, 167 or 169.

*Mr. Knight*

**PSYCHOLOGY 162a. Psychosomatics**

The interrelationships of psychological, social and cultural factors in physical disease. Topics include psychophysiological mechanisms in disease, physiological correlates of mental disease, and "somato-psychic problems."

Formerly PSYCH 142a. May not be repeated for credit.

*Prerequisite:* Permission of instructor.

*Mr. Kaiser*

**PSYCHOLOGY 166b. Psychopathology and Cognition**

Alterations of perceptual and conceptual processes in brain-injured and schizophrenic patients.

Formerly PSYCH 146b. May not be repeated for credit.

*Mr. Kaiser*

**PSYCHOLOGY 167b. Schools of Psychotherapy**

The theories and techniques of several schools of psychotherapy and behavior modification are considered. The theories of personality, methods of intervention, goals of therapy, and relevant research will be emphasized.

*Prerequisite:* Psychology 113a or 114a.

*Mr. Knight*

**PSYCHOLOGY 168a. The Psychology of Creativity**

The purpose of this course will be (1) to explore the foundations of modern theory and research on creativity, and (2) to examine methods of stimulating creative thought and expression. The course material will include (1) psycho-



dynamic, behavioristic, humanistic and social-psychological theories of creativity, (2) personality studies of creative individuals, (3) studies of creative environments, (4) methods of defining and assessing creativity, and (5) programs designed to increase both verbal and nonverbal creativity.  
Enrollment limited to twenty students.

*Ms. Amabile*

#### **PSYCHOLOGY 169a. Developmental Psychology**

This course will focus on the interrelationship of cognitive and affective development from three theoretical perspectives: Ethology, Cognitive Development and Psychoanalysis. After documenting each of these views of development, the essential process distinctions will be highlighted with an eye toward understanding the uniqueness of each developmental model. In light of these process distinctions a developmental view of psychopathology will be presented underscoring the breakdowns in normal functioning. Subsequent to this, three psychotherapeutic approaches will be discussed: (1) a tripartite therapy (Mahler, Bowlby, Fraiberg), (2) a cognitive developmental approach (Santostefano, Berlin), and (3) a traditional play psychotherapeutic approach (A. Freud, Klein, Axline).  
Formerly PSYCH 145a. May not be repeated for credit.

*Prerequisites:* PSYCH 114 and 115.

*Mr. Berlin*

#### **\*PSYCHOLOGY 171b. Biological Bases of Motivation**

#### **PSYCHOLOGY 172a. Temporal Patterning of Behavior**

Seminar on problems of serial patterning in the perception and production of speech. Discussion of problems in the integration and execution of complex motor patterns.

Formerly PSYCH 127a. May not be repeated for credit.

*Mr. Lackner*

#### **\*PSYCHOLOGY 175b. Recent Advances in Animal Behavior**

#### **\*PSYCHOLOGY 176b. Light, Color and Vision**

#### **PSYCHOLOGY 177a. Neural Basis of Behavior**

A survey of studies on the neurophysiology and behavior of a variety of organisms, both vertebrate and invertebrate, which provide insight into the means by which nervous systems control behavior. The basic properties of nerve cells, emergent properties of nerve networks, and general theories of brain function will be covered.

*Prerequisite:* PSYCH 102, 108, 109 or 119.

*Mr. Ingle*

#### **PSYCHOLOGY 190a. Experimental Psychology**

This laboratory-lecture course will offer supervised practice in experiment construction, data analyses, and interpretation and formal presentation of the student's own experimental results (i.e., by writing up completed experiments using the APA manuscript format). Some theoretical knowledge of psychology and some practical use of statistics is required.

Formerly PSYCH 120a. May not be repeated for credit.

*Prerequisite:* PSYCH 5 and 10.

Enrollment limited to fifteen students.

*Ms. Sullivan*

### **PSYCHOLOGY 193b. Tests and Measurements**

This course covers test theory, types of measurement, the theory and measurement of reliability and validity, and test construction. The measurements of intelligence, achievement, and personality are also considered.

Formerly PSYCH 170b. May not be repeated for credit.

*Prerequisite:* PSYCH 5 and 10.

*Mr. Knight*

### **PSYCHOLOGY 194b. Language and Mind**

An examination of Noam Chomsky's approach to the theory of language, concentrating on the notion of *innate ability to learn human language*. The course will discuss philosophical and psychological consequences of Chomsky's theory, discussing applications of his conceptual framework to the study of other human activities such as reasoning, perception, sensory-motor coordination, and the understanding of music.

*Messrs. Jackendoff and Lackner*

### **PSYCHOLOGY 195a. Introduction to Psychological Theory**

A survey of psychological theories including Associationism, Structuralism, Functionalism, Gestalt, Behaviorism, Psychoanalysis, and their modern derivatives. Emphasis is on the nature of explanation and the methods by which it is achieved.

Formerly PSYCH 150a. May not be repeated for credit.

Enrollment limited to 20 students.

*Mr. Hershenson*

### **PSYCHOLOGY 196a. Research Methods in Social Psychology and Personality**

A study of the design and execution of personality and social psychology research together with practical experience in carrying out several research projects.

Formerly PSYCH 126a. May not be repeated for credit.

*Ms. McArthur*

### **PSYCHOLOGY 200a and b. Observation and Research Strategies in Psychology**

*Staff*

**\*PSYCHOLOGY 201b. Seminar in Abnormal Psychology**

**\*PSYCHOLOGY 202b. Seminar in Attribution Theory**

**\*PSYCHOLOGY 203b. Seminar in Sensation and Perception**

**\*PSYCHOLOGY 204b. Contemporary Issues in Psychology**

**\*PSYCHOLOGY 205a. Seminar in Memory, Attention and Language**

**\*PSYCHOLOGY 206b. Seminar in Learning**

**\*PSYCHOLOGY 207a. Seminar in Perception**

**\*PSYCHOLOGY 208b. Seminar in Thinking and Problem Solving**

**\*PSYCHOLOGY 209b. Writing Seminar**

### **PSYCHOLOGY 210a. Advanced Psychological Statistics**

Probability and inferential statistics for experimental research. Probability, random variables, some important probability distributions, statistical inference, large- and small-sample tests of hypotheses concerning population means and variances.

*Mr. Arend*

## **PSYCHOLOGY 210b. Advanced Psychological Statistics**

Topics to be covered will include: correlation and regression, introduction to matrix algebra, multiple regression, partial and multiple correlation, principles of experimental design, and analysis of variance.

*Prerequisite:* Psychology 210a or permission of the instructor. *To be announced*

### **\*PSYCHOLOGY 211a. Seminar in Developmental Psychology: Early Social Relations**

### **\*PSYCHOLOGY 212a. Methodology for Research in Personality/Social Psychology**

### **\*PSYCHOLOGY 213a. Quantitative Methods for Personality Research**

### **\*PSYCHOLOGY 214a. History of Psychological Thought**

### **\*PSYCHOLOGY 215a. Psychological Scaling Methods and Theory**

### **\*PSYCHOLOGY 216a. History of Social Psychology**

### **\*PSYCHOLOGY 217b. Research Seminar in Clinical Psychology**

### **\*PSYCHOLOGY 218a. Seminar in Social Psychology**

### **\*PSYCHOLOGY 219b. Physiological Psychology**

## **PSYCHOLOGY 220-231. Courses in Research**

220a and b.	Research in Social Psychology	<i>Ms. Amabile</i>
221a and b.	Research in Visual Psychophysics	<i>Mr. Arend</i>
222a and b.	Research in Early Development	<i>Ms. Goldberg</i>
223a and b.	Research in Visual Information Processing	<i>Mr. Hershenson</i>
224a and b.	Research in Neural Mechanisms of Vision	

Research will be concerned with neuromechanisms of animal vision, using both the oblation method and that of single-unit recording.

*Mr. Ingle*

225a and b.	Research in Human Psychophysiology	<i>Mr. Kaiser</i>
226a and b.	Research in Cognitive Processes in Psychopathology	<i>Mr. Knight</i>
227a and b.	Research in Human Spatial Orientation	<i>Mr. Lackner</i>
228a and b.	Research in Person Perception	<i>Ms. McArthur</i>
229a and b.	Research in Human Spatial Orientation	<i>Mr. Morant</i>
230a and b.	Research in Developmental Psychology	<i>Mr. Watson</i>
231a and b.	Research in Speech Perception and Cognitive Processes	<i>Mr. Wingfield</i>

## **PSYCHOLOGY 250-261. Advanced Research Project**

250a and b.	<i>Ms. Amabile</i>	256a and b.	<i>Mr. Knight</i>
251a and b.	<i>Mr. Arend</i>	257a and b.	<i>Mr. Lackner</i>
252a and b.	<i>Ms. Goldberg</i>	258a and b.	<i>Ms. McArthur</i>
253a and b.	<i>Mr. Hershenson</i>	259a and b.	<i>Mr. Morant</i>
254a and b.	<i>Mr. Ingle</i>	260a and b.	<i>Mr. Watson</i>
255a and b.	<i>Mr. Kaiser</i>	261a and b.	<i>Mr. Wingfield</i>

## **PSYCHOLOGY 280-291. Advanced Readings**

280a and b. <i>Ms. Amabile</i>	286a and b. <i>Mr. Knight</i>
281a and b. <i>Mr. Arend</i>	287a and b. <i>Mr. Lackner</i>
282a and b. <i>Ms. Goldberg</i>	288a and b. <i>Ms. McArthur</i>
283a and b. <i>Mr. Hershenson</i>	289a and b. <i>Mr. Morant</i>
284a and b. <i>Mr. Ingle</i>	290a and b. <i>Mr. Watson</i>
285a and b. <i>Mr. Kaiser</i>	291a and b. <i>Mr. Wingfield</i>

## **PSYCHOLOGY 400-411. Dissertation Research**

400. <i>Ms. Amabile</i>	406. <i>Mr. Knight</i>
401. <i>Mr. Arend</i>	407. <i>Mr. Lackner</i>
402. <i>Ms. Goldberg</i>	408. <i>Ms. McArthur</i>
403. <i>Mr. Hershenson</i>	409. <i>Mr. Morant</i>
404. <i>Mr. Ingle</i>	410. <i>Mr. Watson</i>
405. <i>Mr. Kaiser</i>	411. <i>Mr. Wingfield</i>

## **RUSSIAN**

See Joint Program of Literary Studies (page 91).

## **SOCIOLOGY**

### **Objectives**

The graduate program in Sociology is primarily a doctoral program and is designed for students who intend to devote themselves to teaching and research in sociology. The student may, by satisfying certain requirements, receive the M.A. degree. The general objective is to educate students in the major areas of sociology with specialization in several of them.

### **Admission**

The general requirements for admission to the Graduate School, as specified in an earlier section of this catalog, apply to candidates for admission to the Sociology Department.

In addition, all prospective students are encouraged to submit written material (papers, etc.) representative of their best work, which need not be, however, of a sociological nature.

### **Faculty**

**Professor Egon Bittner**, *Chairman*: Sociology of law. Social controls.

**Professor Emeritus Everett C. Hughes**: Race and ethnic relations. Occupations and work systems.

**Visiting Professor Ralph Miliband**: Comparative social structures. Political sociology.

**Professor Morris S. Schwartz**: Social psychology. Social psychiatry.

**Professor Maurice R. Stein**: Communities. Sociology of literature.

**Professor Kurt H. Wolff**: Sociological theory. Sociology of knowledge.

**Professor Irving K. Zola**: Deviance. Sociology of health and illness.

**Associate Professor Gordon A. Fellman**: Social psychology. Stratification.

**Associate Professor Charles S. Fisher**: Sociology of science. Collective behavior.

**Associate Professor George W. Ross**: Political sociology. Social theory.



**Assistant Professor Charles Derber:** Social psychology. Phenomenology.  
**Assistant Professor Karen E. Fields:** Sociology of religion. Sociology of development.  
**Assistant Professor Gila J. Hayim:** Social and psychological theory. Criminology.  
**Assistant Professor Paula Rayman:** Community. Comparative social development.  
**Assistant Professor Kristine M. Rosenthal:** Developmental psychology and education. Women's studies.  
**Assistant Professor Charlotte Weissberg:** Social psychology, socialization, and social theory. Sociology of education.  
**Visiting Assistant Professor Michael Yedidia:** Sociology of medicine. Social policy. Professions and occupations.

## Degree Requirements

### Doctor of Philosophy

*Program of Study.* Students entering the Ph.D. program in Sociology are expected to undertake a two-year program of course work, as a part of which they are obliged to take the departmental Pro-Seminar (Sociology 290). The initial program of studies will be arranged in consultation with the graduate student's adviser. Consideration will be given to graduate work done elsewhere but formal transfer credit will be assigned only after the successful completion of the first year of study.

*Requirements for the M.A.* An M.A. may be granted after the successful completion of three semesters of course work, passing one foreign language examination, and submission of two substantial research papers to be approved by the Department.

*Residence Requirements.* The minimum residence requirement for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy is two years. It is expected that the Ph.D. will be earned within five years.

*Language Requirements.* Candidates for the Ph.D. degree must demonstrate either proficiency in two foreign languages or knowledge of one language in depth. At least one of the languages must be chosen from French, German, Italian, Spanish, or Russian. The choice of the second language is subject to approval by the Department. Students may petition to substitute quantitative methods for the second foreign language.

*Qualifying Examinations.* During a student's residency until the time of his or her formal admission to candidacy, the specific planning, evaluations and accreditation of his or her entire course of study will be in the hands of each student's Guidance-Accreditation Committee composed of three faculty members. Along with the student, this committee will lay out a general course of study designed to meet the interests and needs of the student. Upon completion of this course of study and research, the student will take an oral qualifying examination covering both general sociology and the areas of the student's special interests. It is assumed that students will fulfill their accreditation before the end of their third year of residence.

*Admission to Candidacy.* A student shall be eligible for admission to candidacy for the Ph.D. upon fulfillment of the residence requirements, the foreign language requirement, passing the departmental qualifying examination, and submission of an acceptable dissertation proposal. The work on the doctoral dissertation will be supervised by a Dissertation Committee.

*Dissertation and Final Oral Examination.* The Ph.D. dissertation may be accepted by the Department upon the recommendation of the Dissertation Committee. To be granted the degree, the student is required to defend the dissertation in a public Final Oral Examination.

## Courses of Instruction

### **SOCIOLOGY 102aR. Social Psychiatry**

Training in peer counseling is offered through classes, supervised sessions with other students, and community work. Theory, social contexts and practice of reevaluation counseling is stressed. Other social psychiatric approaches are also covered.

Enrollment limited to sixteen students.

*Mr. Stein*

### **\*SOCIOLOGY 102b. Social Psychiatry**

### **SOCIOLOGY 103a. The Sociology of Mental Illness and Health**

This course will concern itself with various sociological and psychological perspectives on the causes, nature of, and treatment for mental illness. We will also focus on the ways in which mental health is conceptualized as an internal state and an interpersonal process, and on the suggested means through which it might be achieved. We will read and discuss representative works of "established" and "radical" psychiatrists and psychologists; and we will examine the contentions of, and the controversies between different sociological schools of thought in regard to mental health and illness issues.

Enrollment limited to fifty students.

*Mr. Schwartz*

### **SOCIOLOGY 106b. Sociology of Literature**

The relations between society and literary forms in selected historical periods. Emphasis on the relations between problems and methods in inquiry as presented by sociological and humanistic students of man.

Enrollment limited to sixteen students.

*Mr. Stein*

### **SOCIOLOGY 107aR. Issues in Social Psychology**

A review of selected contemporary sociological and social-psychological approaches to understanding the self and the problem of identity. Contemporary forms of social and personal identity in American society will be explored. Students will keep a journal in which they will explore social and psychological dimensions of their own identity, in relation to the concepts of the course.

*Mr. Derber*

### **SOCIOLOGY 107bR. Issues in Social Psychology**

This course will consist of a critical examination of the connections between social personality and social structure as these have been developed in American sociological literature. Special emphasis will rest on how theories of personality and society help to account for social stability and social change.

*Ms. Weissberg*

### **\*SOCIOLOGY 108b. Critiques of Contemporary Society**

### **SOCIOLOGY 110b. Sociology of Knowledge**

History and historical interpretation of the sociology of knowledge, with particular emphasis on German and recent American literature.

*Mr. Wolff*

### **\*SOCIOLOGY 111a. Political Sociology**

### **SOCIOLOGY 112b. Social Class, Freedom and Equality**

The concept of social class; its role in determining life chances, life styles, income, occupation and power; theories of class and inequality; selected social psychological aspects of social class and inequality; American class structure and dynamics; American social class and imperialism.

*Mr. Fellman*

**\*SOCIOLOGY 115a and b. Evolution of Human Social Organization**

**\*SOCIOLOGY 116b. Multi-Ethnic Society**

**\*SOCIOLOGY 117a. Work and Society**

**SOCIOLOGY 118a. American Jewish Life and Institutions**

See NEJS 161a.

*Mr. Sklare*

**SOCIOLOGY 118b. Sociology of the American Jewish Community**

See NEJS 164b.

*Mr. Sklare*

**SOCIOLOGY 119b. Social Change Strategy: The Nonviolent Movement**

The course will provide an introduction to the theories, concepts and practice of nonviolence. It will explore varied uses of nonviolence such as social and political change, conflict resolution, lifestyle value systems and national defense possibilities. Historical as well as comparative perspectives will be provided, although the emphasis will be on the movement within the United States.

Enrollment limited to twenty students.

*Ms. Rayman*

**SOCIOLOGY 120aR. Sociology of Underdevelopment**

This course will examine selected aspects of the phenomenon of underdevelopment, paying particular attention to economic, political and social factors internal to Third World societies. Although the course will be informed throughout by general theorizing about underdevelopment and will include theoretical readings, it will emphasize the local consequences of large-scale processes. Topics will include migration, rural organization, education and urban growth. Primarily for undergraduates.

Enrollment limited to fifty students.

*Ms. Fields*

**\*SOCIOLOGY 120b. Sociology of Underdevelopment**

**SOCIOLOGY 122a. Sociology of Power**

This course will discuss various theories of power, notably those associated with pluralist, Marxist and elite theories of society and politics.

*Mr. Miliband*

**\*SOCIOLOGY 125a. Quantitative Methods in Research**

**SOCIOLOGY 126aR. Sociology of Deviance**

Deviance as a social process, its nature and conception; its functional as well as dysfunctional aspects. Survey of theory and research. Concentration on selected instances of individual and social pathology.

*Mr. Yedidia*

**SOCIOLOGY 126bR. Planned Communities**

Exploration of the ideological foundation, organizational structure and achieved reality of planned communities from historical and cross-cultural perspectives. Among the communities examined will be the early city-states, 19th-century utopias, the Israeli kibbutz and the Chinese commune. Full participation by each class member is expected.

Enrollment limited to 30 students.

*Ms. Rayman*

**\*SOCIOLOGY 126b. The Institutions of Social Control**

**\*SOCIOLOGY 127b. Deviant Communities**

### **SOCIOLOGY 128bR. Sociology of Religious Radicalism and Social Conflict**

This course will examine a range of social movements operating under religious theories of action. Third World movements of the late 19th and early 20th centuries will be considered together with earlier European and American movements. In each case the methods, targets and theories of religious radicals will be connected to conflict with society as a whole. Readings will include Christopher Hill's *The World Turned Upside Down*, Peter Worley's *The Trumpet Shall Sound*, and James Mooney's *The Ghost Dance Rebellion and the Sioux Outbreak of 1890*.

*Ms. Fields*

### **\*SOCIOLOGY 130a. The Family (Micro-Social Perspectives)**

### **\*SOCIOLOGY 130b. The Family (Macro-Social Perspectives)**

### **SOCIOLOGY 132a. Urban Field Studies**

Field investigations of social class in American lower, working, middle and upper class settings. Class sessions will discuss field observations and students' reactions to field experiences.

*Prerequisite:* Sociology 112b.

Enrollment limited to ten students.

*Mr. Fellman*

### **SOCIOLOGY 132b. Urban Field Studies**

Field investigations of local urban organizational and class issues. Sessions will focus on class members' field observations.

*Prerequisite:* Permission of instructor.

*Ms. Rayman*

### **SOCIOLOGY 133bR. Comparative Urban Cultures**

An examination of class, structural and environmental patterns affecting urban development in America and cross-culturally. Close attention will be given to issues of rural-urban migration, the impact of national and transnational policies and political-economic centralization.

Enrollment limited to sixty students.

*Ms. Rayman*

### **SOCIOLOGY 135aR. Group Process**

Interpretation of interpersonal behavior and group development, based in part on observation of the group itself. Readings will include material from psychology and social anthropology as well as sociology.

Enrollment limited to twelve students.

*Mr. Schwartz*

### **SOCIOLOGY 141a. Marx and Freud**

The course stresses Marxian and Freudian treatments of human nature, human potential, social stability, conflict, change, consciousness, social class and the relationship between family and social process. Topics of contemporary importance are reviewed in the light of both traditions. Attempts to combine the two approaches are examined.

Enrollment limited to 120 students.

*Messrs. Fellman and Ross*

### **SOCIOLOGY 141b. Advanced Seminar on Marx and Freud**

Continuation of Sociology 141a on an advanced level, for more intensive study of the issues raised there.

Enrollment limited to ten students.

*Messrs. Fellman and Ross*



**SOCIOLOGY 143a. Studies in Social Interaction, The Self and Society**

Consideration of the underlying forces connecting (a) the individual and his personality, (b) interaction and interpersonal life, and (c) social structure and culture. Emphasis on cultural themes in advanced capitalistic societies, including individualism, rationalism, careerism and consumerism as they shape personality and interpersonal life in American society. Authors include Erich Fromm, Herbert Marcuse, Philip Rieff, Philip Slater, Ivan Illich and Harry Braverman. Enrollment limited to sixty students.

*Mr. Derber*

**SOCIOLOGY 143aR. Studies in Social Interaction, The Self and Society**

See Sociology 143a.

*Mr. Derber*

**\*SOCIOLOGY 145a. Sociology of Life Styles**

**\*SOCIOLOGY 147a. Social Psychology of Organizations and Groups**

**\*SOCIOLOGY 148a and b. Social Psychology of Consciousness**

**SOCIOLOGY 150a. Sociology of Revolutionary Change**

Comparative study of revolutionary change. The Chinese, Cuban and Algerian revolutions will be examined with emphasis on pre-revolutionary social structure, social disintegration and actual revolutionary processes and post-revolutionary situations. Readings will be drawn from historical sociology and revolutionary theory (Mao, Lenin, Debray, Fanon).

*Mr. Ross*

**SOCIOLOGY 151aR. Social Class in Rural and Urban Settings: Environmental Research**

Topics in environmental research focusing on social class in rural and urban settings. The course may include subjects such as land use, division of labor, and modes of production and distribution.

*Prerequisite:* Permission of instructor.

*Mr. Fisher*

**SOCIOLOGY 151b. Environmental Research**

This course will consist of a research project cooperatively conceived, designed, executed and analyzed by the students. Class meetings will scrutinize the process of each stage of research, from the initial conception of the problem to methods employed in research design and data interpretation.

*Prerequisite:* Permission of instructor.

*Ms. Weissberg*

**\*SOCIOLOGY 152b. Sociology of Generations: The Adolescent in Society**

**\*SOCIOLOGY 154b. Sociology of Science**

**SOCIOLOGY 155bR. Social Movements**

The class will consider the social and psychological histories of such movements as the Wobblies, the American Communist Party, the Civil Rights Movement, and the New Left. Analysis focuses on their historical and interactional contexts, and their effect on American society. Other cultural and religious movements will be part of the dialogue.

*Mr. Fisher*

**\*SOCIOLOGY 163b. Therapy and Punishment (Criminology II)**

**\*SOCIOLOGY 164a. Existential Sociology**

**SOCIOLOGY 172b. The Family in the United States**

See American Studies 150b.

*Mr. Fuchs*

**SOCIOLOGY 175a. Theories of Social Change and Social Action**

Review of selected theories of sources and agents of social change in advanced societies. Comparison of economic and cultural interpretations of social conflict, social consciousness and action, and social transformation. Critical appraisal of social disaffection and consciousness among workers, students and intellectuals, women and blacks, and their role as agents of social change in American society.

Enrollment limited to sixty students.

*Mr. Derber*

**SOCIOLOGY 180aR. Social Organization and Marxist Politics**

This course is intended to examine some of the main elements of a Marxist political sociology, for instance the relation of the state to society and to different social forces, class conflict, ideology and the Marxist theory of social change and revolution.

*Mr. Miliband*

**SOCIOLOGY 185a and b. Research Methods and Statistics**

See Social Welfare 4.01, 4.02.

*Mr. Kurtz*

**SOCIOLOGY 188b. Sociology of Law**

The legal order considered in a framework of cross-cultural and historical comparison. The role of the instruments of the law and of the administration of justice in contemporary society.

*Mr. Bittner*

**SOCIOLOGY 190b. Social Organization of Medical Settings**

An analysis of the structural arrangements of medical practice and of medical settings. Problems of communication and role relationships among professions and between patients and medical personnel will be examined. The impact of structures and role relationships on quality and quantity of medical care and on use of resources will be analyzed.

*Mr. Yedidia*

**SOCIOLOGY 191a. Health, Community, and Society**

An exploration into interrelationships of the nature of society and societies on the existence and treatment of health and illness. Topics include: conceptions of health and illness, patient careers, and the place of social science in medicine.

*Mr. Yedidia*

**SOCIOLOGY 192bR. Healing and Healers**

Healings and healers are not confined to any single licensed group in our society, no matter how much some would wish it to be so. In addition to describing the characteristics of recruitment, socialization, training, and careers of the established "helping" occupations, we will explore the already existing, sometimes competitive resources, both in our own country and cross-culturally.

Enrollment limited to twenty-five students.

*Mr. Yedidia*

**SOCIOLOGY 200a. Classical Sociological Theory**

Critical readings of the sociologies of Marx, Weber and Durkheim. *Ms. Weissberg*

**SOCIOLOGY 200b. Theory in Modern American Sociology**

Chicago sociology, role theory, symbolic interactions, structural functionalism and its critics. *Ms. Weissberg*

**\*SOCIOLOGY 203a. Field Methods in Sociological Research**

**SOCIOLOGY 203b. Field Methods in Sociological Research**

Intensive practice in sociological observation and concentrated field work along with readings and discussion of the theoretical issues involved. *Mr. Fellman*

**SOCIOLOGY 204a. Sociology and History**

Discussion of pertinent writings by theorists and philosophers of history, historians and sociologists. The aim is to elucidate the problems of the "worlds" of the historian and the sociologist. *Mr. Wolff*

**SOCIOLOGY 207a. Issues in Higher Education Seminar: Developing a Feminist Theory**

This course will examine the function of theory in social science, its historical development, practical and ideological implications, and critiques with the intent of furthering the development of feminist theory. *Ms. Rosenthal*

**\*SOCIOLOGY 208a. Seminar in the Sociology of Organizations**

**SOCIOLOGY 209b. Class and Politics in American Society**

An examination of theories and descriptions of the relationship between social structure and polity in American society. *Mr. Ross*

**\*SOCIOLOGY 211a. Research on Women and Society**

**\*SOCIOLOGY 214a. Topics in Social Psychology: Freud and the Freudian Tradition**

**SOCIOLOGY 216b. Topics in Social Theory**

Max Weber on law in economy and society.

*Mr. Bittner*

**\*SOCIOLOGY 217a and b. Problems and Concepts in Medical Sociology and Deviance**

**SOCIOLOGY 218b. Advanced Topics in Sociology: Surrender and Catch**

"Surrender and Catch" is a response to the possibility of man's sudden extinction. It argues that this unprecedented experience entails the reexamination of whatever traditions we may have as potential guides, that is, surrender. The seminar will be based on *Surrender and Catch: Experience and Inquiry Today* (Reidel, 1976), which explores the ramifications of the idea for our crisis, religion, aesthetic experience, social science, rebellion, rationality, phenomenology, "beginning," and more, in the first approximation. Participants will also explore its bearing on one of their own interests that they wish to clarify. *Mr. Wolff*

**SOCIOLOGY 219a. Social Systems and Political Forms: The Western Models**

This course will discuss the different political forms which Western capitalism has assumed in the 20th century. The intention is to explore the nature and operation of these forms, particularly capitalistic democracy and fascism, in relation to their economic, social and cultural contexts. *Mr. Miliband*

**SOCIOLOGY 219b. Social Systems and Political Forms: The Soviet and "Third World" Models**

This course will discuss the political forms which have been assumed by soviet-type "Third World" societies. The intention is to explore the reasons which have

been and may be advanced to explain the characteristic features of the political regimes of these societies. *Mr. Miliband*

**\*SOCIOLOGY 220b. Seminar on the Sociology of Politics**

**SOCIOLOGY 221a. Topics in the Sociology of Religion**

The course will combine historical readings on religious movements "from below" with sociological theorizing about the role of religion in society. The relationship between religious and secular movements for social change will be given particular attention. *Ms. Fields*

**SOCIOLOGY 226aR. Theories in Social Psychology**

Intensive examination of major theories of group process, interpersonal relationships, the self and society, and social interaction. Theorists considered will include Cooley, Mead, Dewey, Goffman, Bateson, Laing and Buber. *Mr. Schwartz*

**\*SOCIOLOGY 227b. Group Process Seminar**

**\*SOCIOLOGY 228a and b. Themes in Sociological Theory**

**SOCIOLOGY 230-249a and b. Readings in Sociological Literature**

230a and b.	<i>Mr. Bittner</i>	242a and b.	<i>Mr. Wolff</i>
231a and b.	<i>Mr. Miliband</i>	*243a and b.	<i>Mr. Zola</i>
232a and b.	<i>Mr. Derber</i>	*246a and b.	<i>Ms. Hayim</i>
233a and b.	<i>Mr. Fellman</i>	247a.	<i>Ms. Rosenthal</i>
234a and b.	<i>Mr. Fisher</i>	248a and b.	<i>Mr. Hughes</i>
238a and b.	<i>Mr. Ross</i>	249a and b.	<i>Ms. Weissberg</i>
239a and b.	<i>Mr. Schwartz</i>	250a and b.	<i>Ms. Fields</i>
240b.	<i>Mr. Stein</i>		

**\*SOCIOLOGY 254a and b. Casting and Forecasting of Medical Roles**

**SOCIOLOGY 290c. Pro-Seminar**

A seminar meeting once a week in which faculty members introduce their interests and research.

*Required of all first year graduate students.*

*Staff*

**SOCIOLOGY 401-420. Dissertation Research**

Independent research for the Ph.D. degree.

401.	<i>Mr. Bittner</i>	412.	<i>Mr. Stein</i>
403.	<i>Mr. Derber</i>	414.	<i>Mr. Wolff</i>
404.	<i>Mr. Fellman</i>	415.	<i>Mr. Zola</i>
405.	<i>Mr. Fisher</i>	416.	<i>Mr. Kecskemeti</i>
407.	<i>Mr. Hughes</i>	418.	<i>Ms. Hayim</i>
410.	<i>Mr. Ross</i>	419.	<i>Ms. Rosenthal</i>
411.	<i>Mr. Schwartz</i>	420.	<i>Ms. Weissberg</i>



## SPANISH

See Joint Program of Literary Studies (page 91).

## THEATER ARTS

### Objectives

The Master of Fine Arts Program in Theater Arts is designed both to train and to educate — to develop skilled craftsmen of knowledge and judgment about the art.

The curriculum combines professionally oriented training in four theatrical disciplines — *Acting, Directing, Design/Technical* and *Dramatic Writing*. The production program provides extensive practical experience for all students on and behind the stages of the three Spingold theaters, where the actors act, the directors direct, the designers design and construct, and the playwrights have the opportunity to see their accepted plays performed by casts which may include professional actors-in-residence.

Brandeis University Theater Arts Department is a member of the League of Professional Theater Training Programs.

### Admission

The general requirements for admission to the Graduate School, given in an earlier section of this catalog, apply to candidates for admission to this area of study. When applying, students must define their area of concentration: namely, acting, directing, design/technical, or dramatic writing. Besides the standard application materials, the Department requires an audition for applicants in acting and directing, submission of a portfolio for design/technical applicants and submission of an original script (or other example of creative writing) for dramatic writing applicants.

Auditions for actors and directors are held at Brandeis and at other locations in conjunction with the League of Professional Theater Training Programs. Information about times and places for auditions, and the type of audition material to be prepared, will be furnished by the Department *after* applications have been received. Interviews for playwriting and design/technical applicants will be arranged *after* submission of application. Actors and directors are also encouraged to submit resumes and photographs.

Admission is granted for one academic year at a time. Students in residence must make formal application for readmission to the Graduate School by March 1 of their first year in residence.

### Faculty

**Professor Charles W. Moore, *Chairman***

**Professor Howard Bay**

**Professor James H. Clay**

**Professor Martin Halpern**

**Professor Theodore L. Kazanoff**

**Visiting Professor Vivian Matalon**

**Associate Professor Muriel R. Dolan**

**Associate Professor Maureen Heneghan**

**Assistant Professor Daniel Gidron**

**Assistant Professor Cheryl G. McFadden**

Assistant Professor Robert O. Moody  
Part-time Teaching Staff: Barbara Harris  
Part-time Teaching Staff: Richard LaViolette

## Degree Requirements

### Master of Fine Arts

*Residence Requirements.* Acting: two or three years. Acting with performance certification: three years. Directing: two years. Directing with production certification: three years. Design/Technical: normally, three years. Playwriting: two years.

## Programs of Study

### ACTING

#### *Required Courses First Year:*

<b>THEATER ARTS 201.</b>	<b>Tutorial in Dramatic Theory and Literature</b>	<i>Mr. Gidron</i>
<b>THEATER ARTS 203.</b>	<b>Advanced Acting Studies: I</b>	<i>Messrs. Moore, Gidron and Matalon</i>
<b>THEATER ARTS 207.</b>	<b>Movement for the Actor: I</b>	<i>Ms. McFadden</i>
<b>THEATER ARTS 209.</b>	<b>Voice/Speech Studies for the Actor: I</b>	<i>Ms. Dolan</i>
<b>THEATER ARTS 225.</b>	<b>Production Laboratory: I</b>	<i>Mr. LaViolette</i>

#### *Required Courses Second Year:*

<b>THEATER ARTS 204.</b>	<b>Advanced Acting Studies: II</b>	<i>Messrs. Moore, Gidron and Matalon</i>
<b>THEATER ARTS 208.</b>	<b>Movement for the Actor: II</b>	<i>Ms. McFadden</i>
<b>THEATER ARTS 210.</b>	<b>Voice/Speech Studies for the Actor: II</b>	<i>Ms. Dolan</i>
<b>THEATER ARTS 226.</b>	<b>Production Laboratory: II</b>	<i>Mr. LaViolette</i>

#### *Required Courses Third Year:*

<b>THEATER ARTS 205.</b>	<b>Advanced Acting Studies: III</b>	<i>Staff</i>
<b>THEATER ARTS 229.</b>	<b>Production Laboratory: III</b>	<i>Mr. LaViolette</i>

Assignment to Movement and/or Voice/Speech classes, Theater Arts 207, 208, 209, 210 for additional study in these areas as necessary, plus selection of additional courses to accommodate the needs of the students. Courses are determined in consultation with the Acting Faculty.

#### *Performance Requirements:*

##### *First Year:*

First semester: Emphasis on classroom work. Faculty will supplement classroom instruction with private sessions on a one-to-one basis. Students are barred from performance in any production, except with special permission of the Acting Faculty.

Second Semester: Emphasis on classroom work, but students may try out for Theater III and other productions with special permission of the Acting Faculty. First year actors must expect faculty supervision of work outside of class.

*Second Year:*

All second year actors are required to audition for and play as cast in all major productions in Theater I and II, unless excused by the chairman after consultation with the director.

*Third Year:*

Core acting students for Theater I and II productions. Required to audition and play as cast in all major productions, unless excused by the chairman after consultation with the director.

*Production Requirement:*

All acting students are required to serve on a crew for one major department production each year.

## DIRECTING

*Required Courses First Year:*

<b>THEATER ARTS 201.</b>	<b>Tutorial in Dramatic Theory and Literature</b>	<i>Mr. Gidron</i>
<b>THEATER ARTS 203.</b>	<b>Advanced Acting Studies: I</b>	<i>Messrs. Moore, Gidron and Matalon</i>
<b>THEATER ARTS 207.</b>	<b>Movement for the Actor: I</b>	<i>Ms. McFadden</i>
<b>THEATER ARTS 209.</b>	<b>Voice/Speech Studies for the Actor: I</b>	<i>Ms. Dolan</i>
<b>THEATER ARTS 213.</b>	<b>Advanced Directing</b>	<i>Mr. Moore</i>
<b>THEATER ARTS 225.</b>	<b>Production Laboratory: I</b>	<i>Mr. LaViolette</i>

*Required Courses Second Year:*

<b>THEATER ARTS 202.</b>	<b>Seminar in Dramatic Theory and Literature</b>	<i>Mr. Clay</i>
<b>THEATER ARTS 204.</b>	<b>Advanced Acting Studies: II</b>	<i>Messrs. Moore, Gidron and Matalon</i>
<b>THEATER ARTS 310.</b>	<b>Thesis Projects: I</b>	<i>Staff</i>

One or two elective courses to be determined in consultation with the Acting/Directing Faculty.

*Required Courses Third Year:*

<b>THEATER ARTS 205.</b>	<b>Advanced Acting Studies: III</b>	<i>Staff</i>
<b>THEATER ARTS 229.</b>	<b>Production Laboratory: III</b>	<i>Mr. LaViolette</i>
<b>THEATER ARTS 311.</b>	<b>Thesis Projects: II</b>	<i>Staff</i>

Two elective courses each semester.

### *Production Requirements:*

First year students are required to stage manage on Theater I productions, and direct two workshop productions in Theater III. Acting privileges and restrictions are the same as for first year acting students.

Second year students are normally required to direct one major production in Theater II. They must audition for acting roles in all major productions when there are no conflicts with directorial assignments.

Third year students will direct one major production in Theater I and II and/or a production cast entirely from undergraduates.

## **DESIGN-TECHNICAL**

### *First Year:*

<b>THEATER ARTS 201.</b>	<b>Tutorial in Dramatic Theory and Literature</b>	<i>Mr. Gidron</i>
<b>THEATER ARTS 211.</b>	<b>Scenic Design: I</b>	<i>Mr. Bay</i>
<b>THEATER ARTS 214.</b>	<b>Costume Construction</b>	
	Laboratory fee: \$10.00	<i>Ms. Sherred</i>
<b>THEATER ARTS 217.</b>	<b>Costume Design</b>	<i>Ms. Heneghan</i>
<b>THEATER ARTS 219.</b>	<b>Lighting Design: I</b>	<i>Ms. Harris</i>
<b>THEATER ARTS 221.</b>	<b>Sketching and Rendering: I</b>	<i>Mr. Moody</i>
<b>THEATER ARTS 223.</b>	<b>Scenic Painting: I</b>	
	Laboratory fee: \$10.00 per semester.	<i>Mr. Moody</i>
<b>THEATER ARTS 225.</b>	<b>Production Laboratory: I</b>	<i>Mr. LaViolette</i>

### *Second Year:*

<b>THEATER ARTS 212.</b>	<b>Scenic Design: II</b>	<i>Mr. Bay</i>
<b>THEATER ARTS 218.</b>	<b>Advanced Costume Design</b>	<i>Ms. Heneghan</i>
<b>THEATER ARTS 220.</b>	<b>Lighting Design: II</b>	<i>Ms. Harris</i>
<b>THEATER ARTS 224.</b>	<b>Stage Mechanics</b>	
	Laboratory fee: \$5.00	<i>Mr. LaViolette</i>
<b>THEATER ARTS 226.</b>	<b>Production Laboratory: II</b>	<i>Mr. LaViolette</i>
<b>THEATER ARTS 227.</b>	<b>Sketching and Rendering: II</b>	<i>Mr. Moody</i>
<b>THEATER ARTS 228.</b>	<b>Scenic Painting: II</b>	
	Laboratory fee: \$10.00 per semester.	<i>Mr. Moody</i>

### *Third Year:*

<b>THEATER ARTS 300.</b>	<b>Independent Study</b>	<i>Staff</i>
<b>THEATER ARTS 310.</b>	<b>Thesis Projects</b>	<i>Staff</i>



*Thesis Project and Participation in Productions.* The graduate design thesis is the final problem in the design/technical program. It is the full presentation of projected designs for the scenery, costumes and lighting for a specific play or opera presented in portfolio form, with the emphasis depending upon the student's major field of interest — sets, lighting, or costumes. In some cases, a student's main-stage design assignments in the second or third year may constitute part of the thesis project.

All major productions are designed by graduate students. Therefore, a student may be expected to be involved in a design capacity on at least three productions during each year. In addition, students will participate on various production crews as arranged in conference with the design faculty.

## DRAMATIC WRITING

### *First Year:*

<b>THEATER ARTS 201.</b>	<b>Tutorial in Dramatic Theory and Literature</b>	<i>Mr. Gidron</i>
<b>THEATER ARTS 215.</b>	<b>Seminar in Dramatic Writing: I</b>	<i>Mr. Halpern</i>
<b>THEATER ARTS 225.</b>	<b>Production Laboratory: I</b>	<i>Mr. LaViolette</i>

One elective course each semester.

### *Second Year:*

<b>THEATER ARTS 202.</b>	<b>Seminar in Dramatic Theory and Literature</b>	<i>Mr. Clay</i>
<b>THEATER ARTS 216.</b>	<b>Seminar in Dramatic Writing: II</b>	<i>Mr. Halpern</i>
<b>THEATER ARTS 226.</b>	<b>Production Laboratory: II</b>	<i>Mr. LaViolette</i>
<b>THEATER ARTS 310b.</b>	<b>Thesis Projects</b>	<i>Staff</i>

One elective course in the first semester.

*Performance and Production Requirements.* Playwriting students are required to participate in the preparation of any studio, workshop, or major production of their plays mounted during the time they are in residence. They are also required to participate in two other departmental productions each year — either as performers or on production crews (approximately sixty hours of crew assignment). Fulfillment of this requirement will be certified by a "Credit" grade in the production laboratory courses, Theater Arts 225 and 226.

## **Elective Course Available to Graduate Students:**

### **THEATER ARTS 222. Drafting**

Laboratory fee: \$5.00.

*Mr. LaViolette*

Choices of elective courses require the approval of the graduate adviser. They may be selected from among the graduate or advanced undergraduate offerings in Theater Arts or, where appropriate, from offerings of other university departments. Students may take more elective courses than are required in their programs of study if the adviser approves.

# University Organization

## Board of Trustees

Under Massachusetts law, the 50-member Board of Trustees is the governing body of the University. There are also four faculty representatives and three student representatives to the Board.

## The President and the Chancellor

The President is the chief executive officer of the University. He is appointed by the Board of Trustees and is responsible for all University activities. Chancellor of the University is an honorary title held by Abram L. Sachar, whose 20 years of experience as first president of Brandeis is now utilized for the welfare of the University. The Chancellorship carries no administrative responsibilities.

## Academic Deans

The Dean of Faculty supervises academic policy, undergraduate and graduate curricula, the faculty and its department of instruction.

The Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences assumes responsibility for many areas affecting the academic lives of undergraduates, including curriculum development, advisory services and the academic progress of students.

The Dean of the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences oversees the individualized programs of study for scholars, scientists and artists in 20 disciplines.

The Dean of the Florence Heller Graduate School for Advanced Studies in Social Welfare oversees the academic activities of the University's first and only professional school, and its work in such areas as health, aging, income and employment, and minorities.

## The Faculty Senate

The Faculty Senate is the representative body of the faculty, and may initiate discussion of such issues as academic freedom and responsibility, University policy, appointments, tenure, dismissal and salaries.

## The Board of Fellows

Created in 1951, the Board of Fellows consists of more than 300 national leaders from a broad base of business, educational and public life. Its members lend counsel, expertise and support to University development and planning programs.

## **The President's Council**

President's Councilors are leading men and women throughout the country whose skills and experience are placed at the disposal of the Brandeis President in areas of their special competence.

## **National Women's Committee**

The National Women's Committee, now an organization of approximately 60,000 members, has been a partner with the University since 1948. This volunteer organization gives its membership a wide range of educational offerings. These include unique study group programs with syllabi provided by Brandeis faculty; adult education seminars in local communities called "University on Wheels;" and special lectures by University speakers. The 115 chapters across the country are embassies of good will for the University. The central commitment of the Women's Committee, however, is to the Brandeis University libraries. Since it was founded by seven members in Boston, it has raised over 14 million dollars in support of the libraries.

## **University Libraries**

From an initial 2,000 volumes housed in a remodeled stone stable in 1948, the holdings of the Goldfarb Library and the Gerstenzang Library of Science today number more than 687,000 volumes. The libraries boast an impressive collection of microfilm holdings, as well as periodical titles and newspapers.

## **Alumni Relations**

The Office of Alumni Relations, located in the Gryzmish Academic Center, directs and coordinates programs and publications for more than 12,000 Brandeis alumni, the National Alumni Association, regional Alumni Chapters and the Alumni Fund.



## The Graduate Council

The members of the Graduate Council of the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences are appointed annually by the President of the University. Members of the Graduate Council for 1977-78 are:

The President of the University *and* The Dean of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences (*ex officio*)

The Dean of the Graduate School, *Council Chairman*

Robert H. Abeles, *Chairman, Department of Biochemistry*

Stuart H. Altman, *Dean, Florence Heller Graduate School for Advanced Studies in Social Welfare*

Maurice Auslander, *Chairman, Department of Mathematics*

Egon Bittner, *Chairman, Department of Sociology*

David J. DeRosier, *Acting Chairman, Biophysics Program*

David H. Fischer, *Chairman, Committee on History of American Civilization*

Marvin Fox, *Chairman, Department of Near Eastern and Judaic Studies*

Eugene P. Gross, *Chairman, Department of Physics*

James B. Hendrickson, *Chairman, Department of Chemistry*

Donald Hindley, *Chairman, Department of Politics*

Leon A. Jick, *Chairman, Contemporary Jewish Studies Program*

James R. Lackner, *Chairman, Department of Psychology*

Charles W. Moore, *Chairman, Department of Theater Arts*

Murray Sachs, *Chairman, Literary Studies Program*

Benson Saler, *Chairman, Department of Anthropology*

Jerome A. Schiff, *Director, Institute for Photobiology of Cells and Organelles*

John C. Schrecker, *Chairman, Committee on Comparative History*

John H. Smith, *Chairman, Department of English and American Literature*

Andrew G. Szent-Gyorgyi, *Chairman, Department of Biology*

Caldwell Titcomb, *Co-Chairman, Department of Music*

David R. Watkins, *Director, University Libraries*

Louis V. Žabkar, *Co-Chairman, Department of Classical and Oriental Studies*



## BOARD OF TRUSTEES

ROBERT S. BENJAMIN, J.D., L.H.D., *Chairman*

### *Vice-Chairmen:*

HENRY L. FOSTER, D.V.M.

EDWIN E. HOKIN, B.A.

IRVING SCHNEIDER, B.B.A.

JACOB A. GOLDFARB, L.H.D., *Treasurer*

STANLEY H. FELDBERG, A.B., *Secretary*

George Alpert, LL.B., LL.D.

Nathan S. Ancell, A.B.

Leonard Bernstein, A.B., L.H.D.

Robert S. Boas, A.B.

Alva T. Bonda

David Casty

Arthur G. Cohen, J.D.

Maurice M. Cohen

Arnold R. Cutler, J.D.

Hal Davis

Rubin Epstein

Leo Fields

Harold L. Fierman, LL.B., LL.D.

Joseph F. Ford, L.H.D.

Mrs. Sally Glickman '59, A.B.

William Haber, Ph.D., LL.D.

Maurice B. Hexter, Ph.D., L.H.D.\*

Jacob Hiatt, M.A., LL.D.

Hubert H. Humphrey, LL.D., D.H.L.\*

Irving Kane, LL.B., L.H.D.\*

Milton Katz, LL.B., LL.D.

Dudley F. Kimball, M.B.A., LL.D.

Jack K. Lazar

Samuel Lemberg, L.H.D.

Paul Levenson '52, J.D.

Joseph M. Linsey, L.H.D.

Jerrold Loebel, B.S.

Isador Lubin, Ph.D., LL.D.

Joseph L. Mailman\*

William Mazer, B.S., L.H.D.\*

Herbert Paris '56, M.H.A.

Martin Peretz '59, Ph.D.

Jack I. Poses, M.B.A., LL.D.

Norman S. Rabb, A.B., LL.D.

Gustav Ranis '52, Ph.D.

Stephen R. Reiner '61, LL.B.

Harry Remis, LL.B., LL.D.

Mrs. Madeleine H. Russell, B.A.

Irving Salomon, L.H.D.\*

Maurice Saltzman\*

Samuel Schulman, M.B.A.

David Schwartz, L.H.D.\*

Mrs. Esther Schwartz, B.A.

Jacob Shapiro, B.S.

Richard G. Shapiro, M.B.A.

Theodore H. Silbert, LL.D.

Samuel L. Slosberg, A.B., LL.D.

Harry H. Stone\*

Benjamin H. Swig, L.H.D.\*

Melvin M. Swig, A.B.

Sigmund Wahrsager, M.B.A.

Lawrence A. Wien, LL.B., LL.D.

Robert L. Wolfson\*

Morris B. Zale\*

### **Faculty Representatives**

Edward Engelberg, Ph.D.

Joachim E. Gaehde, Ph.D.

Lawrence H. Fuchs, Ph.D.

Arnold Gurin, Ph.D.

### **Student Representatives**

Steven Anderson '79

Daniel Berk '78

Michael Ross, M.A.

### **President of the University**

Marver H. Bernstein, Ph.D., Litt.D.

### **Chancellor of the University**

Abram L. Sachar, Ph.D., Litt.D.

\*Emeritus

# Administration of the University

Marver H. Bernstein, Ph.D., Litt.D.	<i>President</i>
Abram L. Sachar, Ph.D., Litt.D.	<i>Chancellor</i>
Jack S. Goldstein, Ph.D.	<i>Dean of Faculty, Arts and Sciences</i>
Robert Evans, Jr., Ph.D.	<i>Dean of the College; Associate Dean of Faculty</i>
Robert J. Art, Ph.D.	<i>Dean of the Graduate School; Associate Dean of Faculty</i>
Stuart H. Altman, Ph.D.	<i>Dean, Florence Heller Graduate School for Advanced Studies in Social Welfare</i>
Abner J. Kupperman, B.S.	<i>Vice President for Development and University Relations</i>
Lester G. Loomis, M.B.A.	<i>Vice President and University Treasurer</i>
David F. Squire, B.A.	<i>Vice President for Administration</i>

## Office of the President

Marver H. Bernstein, Ph.D., Litt.D.	<i>President</i>
David J. Steinberg, Ph.D.	<i>Secretary of the University; Executive Assistant to the President</i>
Peter T. Van Aken, M.B.A.	<i>Director of Budget and Analytical Services; Assistant to the President</i>

## University Libraries

David R. Watkins, M.A.	<i>University Librarian (On the Joseph and Helen Regenstein Foundation)</i>
Rupert E. Gilroy, M.S.L.S.	<i>Associate University Librarian (On the Joseph and Bertha Goldfarb Foundation)</i>
Phyllis Cutler, M.S.L.S.	<i>Assistant University Librarian</i>
Victor A. Berch, M.L.S.	<i>Special Collections Librarian</i>
Charles Cutter, M.S.L.S.	<i>Judaica Librarian</i>
Robert L. Evensen, M.A.	<i>Creative Arts Librarian</i>
Marjorie J. Hovorka, M.S.	<i>Head, Catalog Department, Goldfarb Library</i>
Miroslav Krek, M.L.S.	<i>Head, Acquisitions Department, Goldfarb Library</i>
Edna Keyes, M.S.L.S.	<i>Head, Reference Department, Goldfarb Library</i>

## University Health Services

Harris C. Faigel, M.D.	<i>Director, University Health Services</i>
Susan Vogel, Ph.D.	<i>Coordinator, Psychological Counseling Center</i>

## Dean of Faculty

Jack S. Goldstein, Ph.D.

Sanford M. Birnbaum, Ph.D.

Gertrude Carnovsky

Carl I. Belz, Ph.D.

Lawrence E. Kirsch, Ph.D.

Nicholas Rodis, Ed.M.

H. Francois Wilkinson, D.Sc.

Peter D. Witt, Ed.D.

*Dean of Faculty, Arts and Sciences*  
*Administration of Sponsored Programs*  
*Assistant Dean of Faculty*  
*Director of Rose Art Museum*  
*Director of Feldberg Computer Center*  
*Director of Athletics; Chairman of*  
*Physical Education Department*  
*Director of Continuing Studies*  
*Director of Education Program*

## Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences

Robert Evans, Jr., Ph.D.

Barbara H. Palmer, M.A.

David A. Hanson, Ph.D.

Faire Goldstein, B.A.

David Gould, M.S.Ed.

Michael N. Kalafatas '65, M.A.T.

Brian H. Marcus '67, M.A.T.

Joan S. Coombs, M.A.

Albert S. Axelrad, M.A., Chaplain

Robert W. Bullock, M.A., Chaplain

Shelley M. Kaplan, M.A.

Lorraine S. Kennedy

Harry Minor, M.S.W., M.C.P.

Ernest Stock, Ph.D.

Thomas Wadlington, Ed.M.

*Dean of the College; Associate Dean of Faculty*  
*Associate Dean of the College*  
*Registrar*  
*Director, Office of International Programs*  
*Director of Admissions*  
*Associate Director of Admissions*  
*Associate Dean of the College and*  
*Director of Student Affairs*  
*Associate Director of Student Affairs*  
*Brandeis B'nai B'rith Hillel Foundation*  
*Brandeis Newman Club*  
*Director of Residence Life*  
*Director, Career Counseling*  
*Director, Center for Educational Services*  
*Director, Jacob Hiatt Institute in Israel*  
*Director of Financial Aid*

## Graduate School of Arts and Sciences

Robert J. Art., Ph.D.

M. Catherine Butler, M.A.

Margaret R. Holland

*Dean of the Graduate School;*  
*Associate Dean of Faculty*  
*Associate Dean*  
*Registrar*

## Florence Heller Graduate School for Advanced Studies in Social Welfare

Stuart H. Altman, Ph.D.

Nita Goldstein, B.A.

*Dean*  
*Assistant Dean*

## Rosenstiel Basic Medical Sciences Research Center

Harlyn O. Halvorson, Ph.D.

Ray Epstein, B.S.

*Director*  
*Assistant Director*

## Office of the Vice President for Development and University Relations

Abner J. Kupperman, B.S.

*Vice President for Development and  
University Relations  
Director of Development*

Seymour Facher, B.S.

### National Development Offices

Joyce Bowden, M.A.

Charlotte Heartt, B.A.

James M. McNamara

David J. Moskowitz, LL.B.

*Assistant to Vice President for Development  
Director of Foundations and Corporate Relations  
Development Controller  
Legal Counsel*

### Regional Development Offices

Nathan J. Lubofsky '58, M.A.

Jeffrey Miller, B.A.

Israel Nash, B.A.

*Regional Director, New England  
Regional Director, Chicago  
Regional Director, New York;  
National Director, Trades and Industries  
Associate Regional Director, New York  
Associate Regional Director, New York  
Associate Regional Director, New York  
Regional Director, Cleveland  
Regional Director, Miami  
Regional Director, Los Angeles*

George Reich

Carl Rich

Catherine Sugarman, B.S.

Gloria S. Ostrach

Arnold Pfeffer

Harold M. Wenzel, M.A.

### Office of Public Affairs

Amram M. Ducovny, B.A.

Julian A. Plaisted, B.A.

*Director of Public Affairs  
Assistant Director of Public Affairs*

## Office of the Vice President and University Treasurer

Lester G. Loomis, M.B.A.

Laurence J. Higgins, M.B.A., C.P.A.

Stephen Cupp, B.B.A.

James E. Collins, M.B.A.

*Vice President and University Treasurer  
University Controller  
Associate Controller  
Financial Analyst*

## Office of the Vice President for Administration

David F. Squire, B.A.

Mary K. Brandt, M.A.

Gladys R. Jacobson

Wendell C. Brooks, M.A.

Louis J. Ennis, M.A., M.B.A.

*Vice President for Administration  
Director of Alumni Relations  
Director of Alumni Fund  
Director of Security and Safety  
Director of Employee Relations and  
Personnel Services; Affirmative Action Coordinator*

John J. Foti, P.E.

Edith Gillette

Robert L. Gleason, B.A.

J. Lawrence Jeffrey, M.S.

Chester Kenbok, B.A.

*Director of Plant Operations  
Executive Director of National Women's Committee  
Director of Purchasing  
Director of Auxiliary Services  
Associate Director of Food Services*



# Officers of Instruction

## Faculty of Arts and Sciences

**Marver H. Bernstein**, *President of the University*  
Ph.D., Princeton University

**Jack S. Goldstein**, *Dean of Faculty and*  
*Professor of Astrophysics*  
Ph.D., Cornell University

**Robert J. Art**, *Dean of the Graduate School,*  
*Associate Dean of Faculty and Christian*  
*A. Herter Associate Professor of*  
*International Politics*  
Ph.D., Harvard University

**Robert Evans, Jr.**, *Dean of the College,*  
*Associate Dean of Faculty and Atran*  
*Professor of Economics*  
Ph.D., University of Chicago

**Timothy C. Aarset**, *Performing Artist-in-*  
*Residence (Music)*  
D.M.A. Stanford University

**Robert H. Abeles**, *Aron and Imre Tauber*  
*Professor of Biochemistry and Molecular*  
*Pharmacology*  
Ph.D., University of Colorado

**Jeffrey B. Abramson**, *Assistant Professor*  
*of Politics*  
B.A., Amherst College

**Walter I. Ackerman**, *Visiting Professor of*  
*Contemporary Jewish Studies*  
Ed.D., Harvard University  
(Hebrew University)

**Henry D. Aiken**, *Charles Goldman Professor of*  
*Philosophy and History of Ideas*  
Ph.D., Harvard University

**Alexander Altmann**, *Professor Emeritus of*  
*Jewish Philosophy and History of Ideas*  
Ph.D., University of Berlin

**Teresa M. Amabile**, *Assistant Professor*  
*of Psychology*  
M.A., Stanford University

**Allen L. Anderson**, *Instructor in Music*  
M.F.A., Brandeis University

**Lawrence E. Arend, Jr.**, *Assistant Professor*  
*of Psychology*  
Ph.D., Duke University

**Maurice Auslander**, *Sol Kittay Professor of*  
*Mathematics*  
Ph.D., Columbia University

**Geoffrey Barraclough**, *Professor of History*  
M.A., Oriel College, Oxford, England

**Howard Bay**, *Alan King Professor of*  
*Theater Arts*

**Alexandra Bellow**, *Jacob Ziskind Visiting*  
*Professor of Mathematics*  
Ph.D., Yale University  
(Northwestern University)

**Saul Bellow**, *Frances and Jacob Hiatt Visiting*  
*Professor of English*  
B.S., Northwestern University  
(University of Chicago)

**Carl I. Belz**, *Lecturer in Fine Arts and Director,*  
*Rose Art Museum*  
Ph.D., Princeton University

**James R. Bensinger**, *Assistant Professor of*  
*Physics*  
Ph.D., University of Wisconsin

**Margaret H. Bent**, *Professor of Music*  
Ph.D., Cambridge University

**Joel J. Berberich**, *Lecturer in Biology*  
Ph.D., University of Iowa

**Arthur Berger**, *Irving Fine Professor of Music*  
M.A., Harvard University

**Bradley M. Berke**, *Assistant Professor of*  
*French and Comparative Literature*  
Ph.D., New York University

**Stephan Berko**, *Robert S. Boas Professor of*  
*Physics*  
Ph.D., University of Virginia

**David Sandler Berkowitz**, *Professor of History*  
Ph.D., Harvard University

**Robert Y. Berlin**, *Lecturer in Psychology*  
Ph.D., University of Chicago

**Joseph S. Berliner**, *Rosen Family Professor*  
*of Economics*  
Ph.D., Harvard University

**Gerald S. Bernstein**, *Associate Professor of*  
*Fine Arts*  
Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania

**\*Rudolph Binion**, *Leff Families Professor of*  
*Modern European History*  
Ph.D., Columbia University

**Egon Bittner**, *Harry Coplan Professor in the*  
*Social Sciences*  
Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles

**Eugene C. Black**, *Ottillie Springer Professor*  
*of History*  
Ph.D., Harvard University

**Morton W. Bloomfield**, *Fannie Hurst Visiting*  
*Professor of English*  
Ph.D., University of Wisconsin  
(Harvard University)

\*On leave, 1977-78.

**Ludovico Borgo**, *Robert B. Mayer Memorial Associate Professor of Fine Arts*  
Ph.D., Harvard University

**\*\*Martin Boykan**, *Professor of Music*  
M.M., Yale School of Music

**Paul H. Brainard**, *Professor of Music*  
Ph.D., University of Gottingen

**Naftali C. Brandwein**, *Rose B. and Joseph H. Cohen Professor of Modern Hebrew Literature*  
D.R.E., Jewish Theological Seminary

**Robert Brannum**, *Assistant Professor of Physical Education*  
B.S., Michigan State University

**Yale M. Braunstein**, *Assistant Professor of Economics*  
Ph.D., Stanford University

**Edgar H. Brown, Jr.**, *Jennie Sapirstein Professor of Mathematics*  
Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology

**Paul L. Brown**, *Artist-in-Residence (Fine Arts)*  
M.F.A., Yale School of Art and Architecture

**Robert Bruner**, *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*  
Ph.D., University of Chicago

**David A. Buchsbaum**, *Professor of Mathematics*  
Ph.D., Columbia University

**Fernando Cámara**, *Visiting Professor of Anthropology*  
M.A., University of Chicago  
(National Institute of Anthropology and History, Mexico)

**L. Edward Cannon III**, *Assistant Professor of Biology and Rosenstiel Basic Medical Sciences Research Center*  
Ph.D., University of Georgia

**Karl F. Canter**, *Assistant Professor of Physics*  
Ph.D., Wayne State University

**Anne P. Carter**, *Fred C. Hecht Professor of International Economics*  
Ph.D., Harvard University

**Donald L. D. Caspar**, *Professor of Physics and Rosenstiel Basic Medical Sciences Research Center*  
Ph.D., Yale University

**Iu-Yam Chan**, *Associate Professor of Chemistry*  
Ph.D., University of Chicago

**Ju-hsiang Ch'uan**, *Lecturer in Chinese Language (History Department)*  
B.A., Central Academy of Music,  
People's Republic of China

**\*\*\*Max Chrétien**, *Associate Professor of Physics*  
Ph.D., University of Basel

**Brian O. Clark**, *Instructor in Physics*  
Ph.D., Harvard University

**James H. Clay**, *Professor of Theater Arts*  
Ph.D., University of Illinois

**William J. Cloonan**, *Assistant Professor of French and Comparative Literature*  
Ph.D., University of North Carolina

**\*Helen Codere**, *Professor of Anthropology*  
Ph.D., Columbia University

**\*\*\*Carolyn Cohen**, *Professor of Biology and Rosenstiel Basic Medical Sciences Research Center*  
Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology

**Jacob Cohen**, *Lecturer in American Studies*  
M.A., Yale University

**Jacques Cohen**, *Associate Professor of Physics*  
Ph.D., University of Illinois

**Marjorie M. Cohen**, *Instructor in Music*  
M.F.A., Brandeis University

**Saul G. Cohen**, *University Professor, Charles A. Breskin Professor of Chemistry*  
Ph.D., Harvard University

**André M. Collard**, *Associate Professor of Spanish*  
Ph.D., Harvard University

**John F. R. Coughlan**, *Instructor in History*  
M.A., University of Toronto

**Michael W. Coven**, *Lecturer in Physical Education*  
Ed.M., Springfield College

**George L. Cowgill**, *Professor of Anthropology*  
Ph.D., Harvard University

**Mark Cummings**, *Assistant Professor of History*  
Ph.D., University of Colorado

**J. V. Cunningham**, *University Professor, Paul E. Prosswimmer Professor of English and Humanities*  
Ph.D., Stanford University

**Charles Cutter**, *Lecturer in Near Eastern and Judaic Studies*  
M.L.S., Pratt Institute

**Margaret Dalton**, *Associate Professor of Russian*  
Ph.D., Harvard University

**Marvin G. Davis**, *Assistant Professor of Anthropology*  
Ph.D., University of Chicago

**\*John Putnam Demos**, *Professor of History*  
M.A., University of California, Berkeley

**Charles Derber**, *Assistant Professor of Sociology*  
Ph.D., University of Chicago

**David J. DeRosier**, *Associate Professor of Physics and Rosenstiel Basic Medical Sciences Research Center*  
Ph.D., University of Chicago

**Stanley Deser**, *Professor of Physics*  
Ph.D., Harvard University

\*On leave, 1977-78.

\*\*On leave, Fall Term, 1977-78.

\*\*\*On leave, Spring Term, 1977-78.

- Muriel Rita Dolan**, *Associate Professor of Theater Arts*  
M.F.A., Catholic University of America
- F. Trenery Dolbear, Jr.**, *Clinton S. Darling Professor of Economics*  
Ph.D., Yale University
- Carol Donovan**, *Lecturer in Philosophy*  
M.A., University of Pittsburgh
- Paul B. Dorain**, *Professor of Chemistry*  
Ph.D., Indiana University
- Emily P. Dudek**, *Adjunct Associate Professor of Chemistry*  
Ph.D., Radcliffe College
- \*\*\*James E. Duffy**, *Professor of Romance Literature and History*  
Ph.D., Harvard University
- David Eisenbud**, *Associate Professor of Mathematics*  
Ph.D., University of Chicago
- Edward Engelberg**, *Professor of Comparative Literature*  
Ph.D., University of Wisconsin
- Donald W. Engels**, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Classics*  
Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania
- Herman T. Epstein**, *Professor of Biophysics*  
Ph.D., University of Michigan
- \*Irving R. Epstein**, *Associate Professor of Chemistry*  
Ph.D., Harvard University
- Gerald D. Fasman**, *Louis I. and Bessie Rosenfield Professor of Biochemistry*  
Ph.D., California Institute of Technology
- Leonard J. Fein**, *Klutznick Family Professor of Contemporary Jewish Studies*  
Ph.D., Michigan State University
- Jerry M. Feinberg**, *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*  
Ph.D., Stanford University
- Elliot J. Feldman**, *Assistant Professor of Politics*  
Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology
- Gordon A. Fellman**, *Associate Professor of Sociology*  
Ph.D., Harvard University
- Judith Ferster**, *Assistant Professor of English*  
Ph.D., Brown University
- Karen E. Fields**, *Assistant Professor of Sociology*  
Ph.D., Brandeis University
- David Hackett Fischer**, *Earl Warren Professor of History*  
Ph.D., The Johns Hopkins University
- \*\*\*Michael Fishbane**, *Samuel Lane Associate Professor of Hebrew and Biblical Studies*  
Ph.D., Brandeis University
- Charles S. Fisher**, *Associate Professor of Sociology*  
Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley
- Philip Fisher**, *Assistant Professor of English*  
Ph.D., Harvard University
- Susan Forbes**, *Assistant Professor of American Studies*  
Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania
- Marvin Fox**, *Philip W. Lown Professor of Jewish Philosophy*  
Ph.D., University of Chicago
- Bruce M. Foxman**, *Assistant Professor of Chemistry*  
Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology
- \*Gregory L. Freeze**, *Associate Professor of History*  
Ph.D., Columbia University
- Karen A. J. Freeze**, *Lecturer in History*  
Ph.D., Columbia University
- David M. Freifelder**, *Professor of Biochemistry*  
Ph.D., University of Chicago
- Eberhard Frey**, *Associate Professor of German*  
Ph.D., Cornell University
- Lawrence H. Fuchs**, *Meyer and Walter Jaffe Professor of American Civilization and Politics*  
Ph.D., Harvard University
- \*Chandler M. Fulton**, *Professor of Biology*  
Ph.D., Rockefeller Institute
- Joachim E. Gaehde**, *Sidney and Ellen Wien Professor in the History of Art*  
Ph.D., New York University
- Miriam Galston**, *Assistant Professor of Near Eastern and Judaic Studies*  
Ph.D., University of Chicago  
(On the Andrew Mellon Foundation)
- William C. Gay**, *Lecturer in Philosophy*  
Ph.D., Boston College
- Stephen J. Gendzier**, *Associate Professor of French*  
Ph.D., Columbia University
- Paul Gordon Georges**, *Maurice and Shirley Saltzman Visiting Professor of Fine Arts*
- Marc S. Gerstein**, *Instructor in Fine Arts*  
M.A., Harvard University
- John Gibbons**, *Performing Artist-in-Residence (Music)*  
B.Mus., New England Conservatory
- Martin Gibbs**, *Professor of Biology*  
Ph.D., University of Illinois
- Daniel Gidron**, *Assistant Professor of Theater Arts*  
M.F.A., Brandeis University

\*On leave, 1977-78

\*\*\*On leave, Spring Term, 1977-78



**Michael T. Gilmore**, *Assistant Professor of English*

Ph.D., Harvard University

**Nahum Norbert Glatzer**, *Professor Emeritus of Jewish History and Social Ethics*

Ph.D., University of Frankfurt

**Ariella D. Goldberg**, *Assistant Professor of Hebrew*

Ph.D., Brandeis University

\*\*\***Susan Goldberg**, *Assistant Professor of Psychology*

Ph.D., University of Massachusetts

**Sidney Golden**, *Henry F. Fishbach Professor of Chemistry*

Ph.D., Harvard University

**Maynard Goldman**, *Performing Artist-in-Residence (Music)*

B.Mus., Boston University

**William M. Goldsmith**, *Associate Professor of American Studies*

Ph.D., Columbia University

**Cyrus H. Gordon**, *Professor Emeritus of Mediterranean Studies*

Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania

**William S. Gornall**, *Assistant Professor of Physics*

Ph.D., University of Toronto

**Ralph Greenberg**, *Lecturer with rank of Assistant Professor of Mathematics*

Ph.D., Princeton University

**Robert S. Greenberg**, *Associate Professor of Philosophy*

Ph.D., University of Chicago

**Jane B. Grimshaw**, *Instructor in Linguistics*

B.A., University College London

\*\***Peter Grippe**, *Lester and Joan Avnet Professor of Sculpture*

\***Marcus T. Grisaru**, *Professor of Physics*

Ph.D., Princeton University

**Eugene P. Gross**, *Edward and Gertrude Swartz Professor of Theoretical Physics*

Ph.D., Princeton University

**Allen R. Grossman**, *Associate Professor of English*

Ph.D., Brandeis University

**Roy F. Grow**, *Assistant Professor of Politics*

Ph.D., University of Michigan

**Ernest Grunwald**, *Professor of Chemistry*

Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles

**Mildred Guberman**, *Lecturer in Contemporary Jewish Studies*

M.S.W., Columbia University

**James E. Haber**, *Associate Professor of Biology and Rosenstiel Basic Medical Sciences Research Center*

Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley

**Jeffrey C. Hall**, *Assistant Professor of Biology*

Ph.D., University of Washington

(*National Institutes of Health Career Development Award*)

**Shirley L. Hall**, *Lecturer in African and Afro-American Studies*

M.A., Boston University

\*\*\***Benjamin Halpern**, *Richard Koret Professor of Near Eastern Studies*

Ph.D., Harvard University

**Martin Halpern**, *Samuel and Sylvia Schulman Professor of Theater Arts*

Ph.D., Harvard University

**Harlyn O. Halvorson**, *Professor of Biology and Director, Rosenstiel Basic Medical Sciences Research Center*

Ph.D., University of Illinois

**Eugenia Hanfmann**, *Professor Emerita of Psychology*

Ph.D., University of Jena

**David A. Hanson**, *Lecturer with rank of Assistant Professor of Russian*

Ph.D., Harvard University

**Michael Harris**, *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*

Ph.D., Harvard University

**Victor Harris**, *Edytha Macy Gross Professor of Humanities*

Ph.D., University of Chicago

**Erica Harth**, *Associate Professor of French and Comparative Literature*

Ph.D., Columbia University

\***Gila J. Hayim**, *Assistant Professor of Sociology*

Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania

**Peter Heller**, *Professor of Physics*

Ph.D., Harvard University

**Michael J. Henchman**, *Associate Professor of Chemistry*

Ph.D., Yale University

**James B. Hendrickson**, *Professor of Chemistry*

Ph.D., Harvard University

**Maureen Heneghan**, *Associate Professor of Costume Design*

**Lynna Hereford**, *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Biology and Rosenstiel Basic Medical Sciences Research Center*

Ph.D., Yale University

**Maurice Hershenson**, *George and Frances Levin Associate Professor of Psychology*

Ph.D., Yale University

\*On leave, 1977-78.

\*\*On leave, Fall Term, 1977-78

\*\*\*On leave, Spring Term, 1977-78.



- \*William E. Higgins**, *Assistant Professor of Classics*  
Ph.D., Harvard University
- Donald Hindley**, *Professor of Politics*  
Ph.D., Australian National University
- Milton Hindus**, *Professor of English*  
M.S., City College of New York
- Philip S. Hirschhorn**, *Instructor in Mathematics*  
Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology
- Thomas C. Hollocher, Jr.**, *Associate Professor of Biochemistry*  
Ph.D., University of Rochester
- Jen-Shiang Hong**, *Assistant Professor of Biochemistry*  
Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley
- David M. Hoose**, *Instructor in Music*  
B.M., Oberlin Conservatory of Music
- Benjamin B. Hoover**, *Professor of English*  
Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley
- James E. Hopper**, *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Biology and Rosenstiel Basic Medical Sciences Research Center*  
Ph.D., University of Wisconsin
- David A. Horr**, *Lecturer with rank of Assistant Professor of Anthropology*  
Ph.D., Harvard University
- Judith A. Houde**, *Lecturer in Physical Education*  
M.S.Ed., University of Tennessee
- Everett C. Hughes**, *Professor Emeritus of Sociology*  
Ph.D., University of Chicago
- Mark L. Hulliung**, *Associate Professor of Politics*  
Ph.D., Harvard University
- Robert C. Hunt**, *Associate Professor of Anthropology*  
Ph.D., Northwestern University
- Kiyoshi Igusa**, *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*  
B.A., University of Chicago
- David J. Ingle**, *Visiting Associate Professor of Psychology*  
Ph.D., University of Chicago
- Judith T. Irvine**, *Assistant Professor of Anthropology*  
Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania
- Ronald S. Irving**, *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*  
Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology
- Alfred L. Ivry**, *Walter Stern Hilborn Professor of Judaic Studies*  
D.Phil., University of Oxford
- Ray S. Jackendoff**, *Associate Professor of Linguistics*  
Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology
- David Jacobson**, *Associate Professor of Anthropology*  
Ph.D., University of Rochester
- Frank R. Jacoby**, *Lecturer in German*  
Ph.D., Columbia University
- Pierre-Yves Jacopin**, *Lecturer in Anthropology*  
Dipl., Sorbonne University
- Hans P. Jakobsen**, *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*  
Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology
- William P. Jencks**, *Gyula and Katica Tauber Professor of Biochemistry and Molecular Pharmacodynamics*  
M.D., Harvard University
- Leon A. Jick**, *Helen and Irving Schneider Associate Professor of American Jewish Studies*  
Ph.D., Columbia University
- William A. Johnson**, *Albert V. Danielsen Professor of Christian Thought*  
Ph.D., Columbia University
- Patricia A. Johnston**, *Assistant Professor of Classics*  
Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley
- Robert C. Jones**, *Lecturer in African and Afro-American Studies*  
B.A., Brandeis University
- Peter C. Jordan**, *Associate Professor of Chemistry*  
Ph.D., Yale University
- Lisel K. Judge**, *Professor of Physical Education*  
M.Ed., Northeastern University
- Donald N. Kaiser**, *Assistant Professor of Psychology*  
Ph.D., Ohio State University
- David Kaplan**, *Professor of Anthropology*  
Ph.D., University of Michigan
- Aaron L. Katchen**, *Instructor in Near Eastern and Judaic Studies*  
A.B., Brooklyn College
- \*Theodore L. Kazanoff**, *Professor of Theater Arts*  
M.A., Smith College
- Ashenafi Kebede**, *Lecturer with rank of Assistant Professor of Music and African and Afro-American Studies*  
Ph.D., Wesleyan University
- Philip M. Keehn**, *Assistant Professor of Chemistry*  
Ph.D., Yale University
- Allan R. Keiler**, *Assistant Professor of Music*  
Ph.D., (Linguistics), Harvard University
- Morton Keller**, *Samuel J. and Augusta Spector Professor of History*  
Ph.D., Harvard University

\*On leave, 1977-78

**Robert J. Kelley, Jr.**, *Instructor in Physical Education*

M.B.A., Babson College

**Albert Kelner**, *Abraham S. and Gertrude Burg Professor of Microbiology*

Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania

**Alexander Keynan**, *Visiting Professor of Biology and Rosenstiel Basic Medical Sciences Research Center*

Ph.D., Hebrew University

**Alexander Keyssar**, *Assistant Professor of History*

Ph.D., Harvard University

**Reuven R. Kimelman**, *Assistant Professor of Near Eastern and Judaic Studies*

Ph.D., Yale University

**Alexander King**, *Sophie Davis International Fellow in Residence*

D.Sc., University of London

**Lawrence E. Kirsch**, *Associate Professor of Physics and Director of Feldberg Computer Center*

Ph.D., Rutgers University

**Attila O. Klein**, *Associate Professor of Biology*

Ph.D., Indiana University

\*\*\***Karen Wilk Klein**, *Associate Professor of English*

Ph.D., Columbia University

**Raymond Knight**, *Assistant Professor of Psychology*

Ph.D., University of Minnesota

**Robert Lincoln Koff**, *Professor of Music and Artist-in-Residence*

B.Mus., Oberlin College

**Rosalind Koff**, *Artist-in-Residence (Music)*

\*\***Kenneth Kustin**, *Professor of Chemistry*

Ph.D., University of Minnesota

**James R. Lackner**, *Meshulam and Judith Riklis Associate Professor of Psychology*

Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology

**Robert V. Lange**, *Associate Professor of Physics*

Ph.D., Harvard University

**Richard H. Lansing**, *Assistant Professor of Italian and Comparative Literature*

Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley

**Alan Lelchuk**, *Assistant Professor of English*

Ph.D., Stanford University

**Christopher Leman**, *Instructor in Politics*

B.A., Harvard University

**Max Lerner**, *Professor Emeritus of American Civilization and Institutions*

Ph.D., Robert Brookings Graduate School

\*\*\***Martin A. Levin**, *Associate Professor of Politics*

Ph.D., Harvard University

**Harold I. Levine**, *Professor of Mathematics*

Ph.D., University of Chicago

**Jerome P. Levine**, *Professor of Mathematics*

Ph.D., Princeton University

**Lawrence Levine**, *Professor of Biochemistry*  
Sc.D., The Johns Hopkins University  
(*American Cancer Society Professorship*)

**Norman E. Levine**, *Associate Professor of Physical Education*

B.S., Bates College

**Richard L. Levine**, *Harold and Harriet Toor Lecturer in Legal Studies*

LL.B., Harvard Law School

**Alan L. Levitan**, *Associate Professor of English*

Ph.D., Princeton University

**Avigdor Levy**, *Visiting Associate Professor of Near Eastern and Judaic Studies*  
Ph.D., Harvard University  
(*Tel Aviv University*)

\*\***Denah L. Lida**, *Professor of Spanish*

Ph.D., University of Mexico

\***David I. Lieberman**, *Professor of Mathematics*

Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology

**Henry Linschitz**, *Helena Rubinstein Professor of Chemistry*

Ph.D., Duke University

**Alexander Lipson**, *Lecturer in Russian*

M.A., University of Chicago

**John E. Lisman**, *Assistant Professor of Biology*

Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology

**Gregory I. Lockard**, *Instructor in Physical Education*

B.Sc., Springfield College

**Elaine P. Loeffler**, *Associate Professor of Fine Arts*

B.A., Smith College

**John M. Lowenstein**, *Helena Rubinstein Professor of Biochemistry*

Ph.D., London University

**Susan Lowey**, *Professor of Biochemistry and Rosenstiel Basic Medical Sciences Research Center*  
Ph.D., Yale University

**Roy C. Macridis**, *Lawrence A. Wien Professor of International Cooperation*

Ph.D., Harvard University

\*On leave, 1977-78.

\*\*On leave, Fall Term, 1977-78

\*\*\*On leave, Spring Term, 1977-78.

**Donald L. Maddox**, *Assistant Professor of Romance Literature*  
Ph.D., Duke University  
(On the Andrew Mellon Foundation)

**John J. Mader**, *Lecturer with rank of Assistant Professor of Physics*  
Ph.D., Brandeis University

**Robert J. Maeda**, *Associate Professor of Fine Arts*  
Ph.D., Harvard University

**Elaine S. Magyar**, *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Chemistry*  
Ph.D., Northwestern University

**James G. Magyar**, *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Chemistry*  
Ph.D., Northwestern University

**\*\*Joan M. Maling**, *Assistant Professor of Linguistics*  
Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology

**Robert A. Manners**, *Ralph Levitz Professor of Social Anthropology*  
Ph.D., Columbia University

**Frank E. Manuel**, *University Professor*  
Ph.D., Harvard University

**Vivian Matalon**, *Fannie Hurst Visiting Professor of Dramatic Literature*

**Teruhisa Matsusaka**, *Irving Schneider Professor of Mathematics*  
D.Sc., Kyoto University

**John F. Matthews**, *Max Richter Professor of American Civilization and Institutions*  
A.B., University of Cincinnati

**Alan L. Mayer**, *Professor of Mathematics*  
Ph.D., Princeton University

**Leslie Ann McArthur**, *Associate Professor of Psychology*  
Ph.D., Yale University

**Cheryl G. McFadden**, *Assistant Professor of Theater Arts*  
B.A., Brandeis University

**Clifton McIntosh**, *Lecturer in Philosophy*  
M.S., University of Utah

**Marvin Meyers**, *Harry S. Truman Professor of American Civilization*  
Ph.D., Columbia University

**Ralph Miliband**, *Jacob Ziskind Visiting Professor of Sociology*  
Ph.D., London School of Economics  
(University of Leeds)

**Christopher Miller**, *Assistant Professor of Biochemistry*  
Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania

**Paul H. Monsky**, *Professor of Mathematics*  
Ph.D., University of Chicago

**Robert O. Moody, Jr.**, *Assistant Professor of Theater Arts*

**Charles W. Moore**, *Professor of Theater Arts*  
M.F.A., Yale University

**Ricardo B. Morant**, *Minnie and Harold L. Fierman Professor of Psychology*  
Ph.D., Clark University

**\*Ruth Schachter Morgenthau**, *Adlai E. Stevenson Professor of International Politics*  
Ph.D., Oxford University, England

**Martha A. Morrison**, *Lecturer in Classical and Oriental Studies*  
Ph.D., Brandeis University

**Leonard C. Muellner**, *Associate Professor of Classics*  
Ph.D., Harvard University

**William T. Murakami**, *Associate Professor of Biochemistry*  
Ph.D., University of Southern California

**Marcos O. Namashulua**, *Instructor in African and Afro-American Studies*  
M.A., Fordham University

**Peter B. Natchez**, *Assistant Professor of Politics*  
Ph.D., Harvard University

**Alfred Nisonoff**, *Professor of Biology and Rosenstiel Basic Medical Sciences Research Center*  
Ph.D., The Johns Hopkins University

**Joan L. Nissman**, *Instructor in Fine Arts*  
M.A., Columbia University

**Gerda Norvig**, *Lecturer in English*  
M.A., Brandeis University

**Edward C. Nowacki**, *Instructor in Music*  
B.A., University of Toronto

**Wellington W. Nyangoni**, *Assistant Professor of African and Afro-American Studies*  
Ph.D., Howard University

**Thomas P. O'Connell**, *Lecturer in Physical Education*  
M.Ed., Suffolk University

**Susan Moller Okin**, *Assistant Professor of Politics*  
Ph.D., Harvard University

**James D. Olesen**, *Assistant Professor of Music*  
B.A., University of Chicago

**\*Gjerding Olsen**, *Associate Professor of Biology*  
Ph.D., Harvard University

**Richard J. Onorato**, *Associate Professor of English*  
Ph.D., Harvard University

**\*Richard S. Palais**, *Professor of Mathematics*  
Ph.D., Harvard University

\*On leave, 1977-78

\*\*On leave, Fall Term, 1977-78.



- Ronald J. Parry**, *Assistant Professor of Chemistry*  
Ph.D., Brandeis University
- Hugh N. Pendleton III**, *Associate Professor of Physics*  
Ph.D., Carnegie Institute of Technology
- Robert J. Pero**, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Fine Arts*  
B.A., University of Massachusetts
- Peter A. Petri**, *Assistant Professor of Economics*  
Ph.D., Harvard University
- Jonathan D. Pollack**, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Politics*  
Ph.D., University of Michigan
- Mordecai Jane Pollock**, *Assistant Professor of French*  
Ph.D., Harvard University
- Conrad Pope**, *Instructor in Music*  
M.F.A., Princeton University
- Joan L. Press**, *Assistant Professor of Biology and Rosenstiel Basic Medical Sciences Research Center*  
Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania
- \*Robert O. Preyer**, *Professor of English*  
Ph.D., Columbia University
- Judith Rauchwarger**, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Spanish*  
Ph.D., University of Chicago  
(University of Massachusetts at Amherst).
- Benjamin C. I. Ravid**, *Associate Professor of Jewish History*  
Ph.D., Harvard University
- Esther E. Rawidowicz**, *Assistant Professor Emerita of German*  
Ph.D., University of Berlin
- Paula Rayman**, *Assistant Professor of Sociology*  
Ph.D., Boston College
- Alfred G. Redfield**, *Professor of Physics and Biochemistry and Rosenstiel Basic Medical Sciences Research Center*  
Ph.D., University of Illinois
- \*\*\*Bernard Reisman**, *Associate Professor of American Jewish Communal Studies and Director, Hornstein Program*  
Ph.D., Brandeis University
- Christopher B. Ricks**, *Visiting Professor of English*  
B. Litt., Balliol College, Oxford  
(University of Cambridge)
- Joshua Rifkin**, *Associate Professor of Music*  
M.F.A., Princeton University
- Bryan E. Roberts**, *Assistant Professor of Biology*  
Ph.D., University of Oxford, England
- Marguerite S. Robinson**, *Associate Professor of Anthropology*  
Ph.D., Harvard University
- Charles Rockland**, *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*  
Ph.D., Princeton University
- Nicholas Rodis**, *Professor of Physical Education*  
Ed.M., American International College
- James A. Rondeau**, *Instructor in Physical Education*  
M.Ed., Boston University
- Michael Rosbash**, *Assistant Professor of Biology and Rosenstiel Basic Medical Sciences Research Center*  
Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology
- Steven J. Rosen**, *Assistant Professor of Politics*  
Ph.D., Syracuse University
- Myron Rosenblum**, *Professor of Chemistry*  
Ph.D., Harvard University
- Kristine M. Rosenthal**, *Assistant Professor of Sociology*  
Ed.D., Harvard University
- George W. Ross**, *Associate Professor of Sociology*  
Ph.D., Harvard University
- Harry L. Rosser**, *Assistant Professor of Spanish*  
Ph.D., University of North Carolina
- Robert Rothchild**, *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Chemistry*  
Ph.D., Columbia University
- Joshua Rothenberg**, *Assistant Professor of Near Eastern and Judaic Studies*  
M.A., Rutgers University  
(On the Jacob D. Berg Foundation).
- \*Zick Rubin**, *Louis and Frances Salvage Professor of Social Psychology*  
Ph.D., University of Michigan
- Ruth S. Rubinow**, *Performing Artist-in-Residence (Music)*  
Ed.M., Harvard Graduate School of Education
- Murray Sachs**, *Professor of French*  
Ph.D., Columbia University
- I. Milton Sacks**, *Morris Hillquit Professor of Labor and Social Thought*  
Ph.D., Yale University
- Benson Saler**, *Associate Professor of Anthropology*  
Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania
- \*\*\*Nahum M. Sarna**, *Dora Golding Professor of Biblical Studies*  
Ph.D., Dropsie College
- Kathleen M. Sayers**, *Lecturer in Spanish*  
M.A., University of Kansas
- Jerome A. Schiff**, *Abraham and Etta Goodman Professor of Biology*  
Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania
- Robert F. Schleif**, *Associate Professor of Biochemistry*  
Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley

\*On leave, 1977-78.

\*\*\*On leave, Spring Term, 1977-78.



**Howard J. Schnitzer**, *Professor of Physics*  
Ph.D., University of Rochester

**Frances M. Scholz**, *Visiting Lecturer in German*  
Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley

**John E. Schrecker**, *Associate Professor of History*  
Ph.D., Harvard University

**Stephen A. Schuker**, *Visting Associate Professor of History*  
Ph.D., Harvard University

**Barney K. Schwalberg**, *Associate Professor of Economics*  
Ph.D., Harvard University

**Lawrence M. Schwartz**, *Associate Professor of Physics*  
Ph.D., Harvard University

**Morris S. Schwartz**, *Mortimer Gryzmish Professor of Human Relations*  
Ph.D., University of Chicago

**Gerald W. Schwarz**, *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*  
Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology

**Silvan S. Schweber**, *Professor of Physics*  
Ph.D., Princeton University

**Harold S. Shapiro**, *Walter W. Naumburg Professor of Music*  
A.B., Harvard University

**\*\*\*Seymour J. Shifrin**, *Professor of Music*  
M.A., Columbia University

**\*Marianne L. Simmel**, *Professor of Psychology*  
Ph.D., Harvard University

**Marshall Sklare**, *Nathan and Janet Appleman Professor of American Jewish Studies and Sociology*  
Ph.D., Columbia University

**A. Mark Smith**, *Assistant Professor of Philosophy*  
Ph.D., University of Wisconsin  
(On the Andrew Mellon Foundation)

**John H. Smith**, *Professor of English*  
Ph.D., University of Illinois

**Kevin H. Smith**, *Adjunct Professor of Film*  
A.B., University of Washington  
(On the Sam Spiegel Foundation).

**Frederic T. Sommers**, *Harry A. Wolfson Professor of Philosophy*  
Ph.D., Columbia University

**Morris Soodak**, *Associate Professor of Biochemistry*  
Ph.D., Fordham University

**Harriet Spiegel**, *Lecturer in English*  
Ph.D., Brandeis University

**Susan Staves**, *Associate Professor of English*  
Ph.D., University of Virginia

**\*\*Colin Steel**, *Professor of Chemistry*  
Ph.D., Edinburgh University

**\*\*Maurice R. Stein**, *Jacob S. Potofsky Professor of Sociology*  
Ph.D., Columbia University

**David Joel Steinberg**, *Adjunct Professor of History*  
Ph.D., Harvard University

**Richard K. Steinberg**, *Lecturer in Fine Arts*  
B.A., Brandeis University

**Robert Stevenson**, *Professor of Chemistry*  
D.Sc., Glasgow University

**Douglas J. Stewart**, *Professor of Classics*  
Ph.D., Cornell University

**Helen L. Stewart**, *Lecturer in African and Afro-American Studies*  
M.A., Boston University

**Ernest Stock**, *Adjunct Associate Professor of Near Eastern and Judaic Studies*  
Ph.D., Columbia University

**Robert D. Stout**, *Assistant Professor of Biology and Rosenstiel Basic Medical Sciences Research Center*  
Ph.D., University of Michigan

**Edith V. Sullivan**, *Visiting Lecturer in Psychology*  
Ph.D., University of Connecticut

**Mary E. Sullivan**, *Lecturer in Physical Education*  
B.S., Boston State College

**Peter Swiggart**, *Professor of English*  
Ph.D., Yale University

**Marie Syrkin**, *Professor Emerita of Humanities*  
M.A., Cornell University

**Andrew G. Szent-Gyorgyi**, *Professor of Biology*  
M.D., University of Budapest

**Robert Szulkin**, *Associate Professor of Russian*  
Ph.D., Harvard University

**Duane R. Taylor**, *Assistant Professor of African and Afro-American Studies*  
Ph.D., Brandeis University

**Richard S. Tedlow**, *Lecturer with rank of Assistant Professor of American Studies*  
Ph.D., Columbia University

**Ralph Thaxton**, *Assistant Professor of Politics*  
Ph.D., University of Wisconsin

**Serge N. Timasheff**, *Professor of Biochemistry*  
Ph.D., Fordham University

**Robert P. Tinkelman**, *Assistant Professor of Physics*  
Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology

**Caldwell Titcomb**, *Professor of Music*  
Ph.D., Harvard University

\*On leave, 1977-78.

\*\*On leave, Fall Term, 1977-78

\*\*\*On leave, Spring Term, 1977-78.

**\*\*Ian A. Todd**, *Associate Professor of Mediterranean Studies*  
Ph.D., University of Birmingham, England

**Judith Ebel Tsisis**, *Assistant Professor of Biology*  
Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology

**Thomas R. Tuttle, Jr.**, *Associate Professor of Chemistry*  
Ph.D., Washington University

**Peter T. Van Aken**, *Adjunct Associate Professor of Economics*  
M.B.A., Harvard University

**\*Milton I. Vanger**, *Professor of History*  
Ph.D., Harvard University

**John van Heijenoort**, *Professor Emeritus of Philosophy*  
Ph.D., New York University

**Helen Van Vunakis**, *Professor of Biochemistry*  
Ph.D., Columbia University  
(*On a Research Career Award, National Institutes of Health*)

**Peter Varkonyi**, *Assistant Professor of French and Comparative Literature*  
Ph.D., University of California, Santa Barbara

**Nolan R. Wallach**, *Professor of Mathematics*  
Ph.D., Washington University

**Ernest Wamba**, *Lecturer in African and Afro-American Studies*  
M.B.A., Claremont Graduate School

**Lawrence J. Wangh**, *Assistant Professor of Biology*  
Ph.D., Rockefeller University

**John F. C. Wardle**, *Assistant Professor of Astrophysics*  
Ph.D., University of Manchester, England

**Malcolm W. Watson**, *Assistant Professor of Psychology*  
M.A., University of Denver

**\*\*\*Richard S. Weckstein**, *Carl Marks Professor of International Trade and Finance*  
Ph.D., Yale University

**Lloyd L. Weinreb**, *Lester Martin Lecturer in Legal Studies*  
LL.B., Harvard Law School

**Charlotte Weissberg**, *Assistant Professor of Sociology*  
Ph.D., University of Chicago

**Morris Weitz**, *Richard Koret Professor of Philosophy*  
Ph.D., University of Michigan

**Hermann F. Wellenstein**, *Assistant Professor of Physics*  
Ph.D., University of Texas

**Pieter C. Wensink**, *Assistant Professor of Biochemistry and Rosenstiel Basic Medical Sciences Research Center*  
Ph.D., The Johns Hopkins University

**Kalpana P. White**, *Assistant Professor of Biology*  
Ph.D., Princeton University

**\*Stephen J. Whitfield**, *Assistant Professor of American Studies*  
Ph.D., Brandeis University

**Brenda Ann Wiechmann**, *Lecturer in Women's Physical Education*  
M.Ed., South Dakota State University

**Thomas M. Williams**, *Assistant Professor of Economics*  
M.A., University of Chicago

**Anthony G. Willis**, *Assistant Professor of Astrophysics*  
Ph.D., University of Illinois

**Arthur Wingfield**, *Associate Professor of Psychology*  
D.Phil., Oxford University

**Peter D. Witt**, *Lecturer in American Studies and Director of Education Program*  
Ed.D., Harvard University

**\*Jerome Wodinsky**, *Associate Professor of Psychology*  
Ph.D., University of Texas

**\*Thomas J. Wolf**, *Assistant Professor of English*  
Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley

**Kurt H. Wolff**, *Manuel Yellen Professor of Social Relations*  
Ph.D., University of Florence

**Peter Woll**, *Professor of Politics*  
Ph.D., Cornell University

**David Wong**, *Assistant Professor of Philosophy*  
Ph.D., Princeton University

**Michael J. Yedidia**, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Sociology*  
Ph.D., Brandeis University

**Luis E. Yglesias**, *Associate Professor of Spanish*  
Ph.D., Harvard University

**Dwight W. Young**, *Professor of Ancient Near Eastern Civilization*  
Ph.D., Dropsie College

**Louis V. Zabkar**, *Joseph and Esther Foster Professor of Mediterranean Studies*  
Ph.D., University of Chicago

**Judith Francis Zeitlin**, *Instructor in Anthropology*  
M.Phil., Yale University

**Robert N. Zeitlin**, *Instructor in Anthropology*  
M.Phil., Yale University

**\*\*Harry Zohn**, *Professor of German*  
Ph.D., Harvard University

\*On leave, 1977-78.

\*\*On leave, Fall Term, 1977-78

\*\*\*On leave, Spring Term, 1977-78.

**\*Irving K. Zola**, *Professor of Sociology*  
Ph.D., Harvard University

## Jacob Hiatt Institute

**Ernest Stock, Ph.D.**, *Adjunct Associate Professor, Dept. of Near Eastern and Judaic Studies, Brandeis University*  
Director

**Edna Aphek, D.H.L.**  
Director of Hebrew Studies

**Daniel Elazar, Ph.D.**, *Professor of Politics, Bar Ilan University*  
Visiting Lecturer in Political Institutions

**Paul Flohr, Ph.D.**, *Lecturer in Jewish Thought, The Hebrew University*  
Visiting Lecturer in Modern Jewish Intellectual History

**Amiram Gonen, Ph.D.**, *Senior Lecturer in Social Geography, The Hebrew University*  
Visiting Lecturer in Social Institutions

**Rivka Gonen, M.A.**  
Visiting Lecturer in Archaeology

**Haim Tadmor, Ph.D.**, *Professor of Assyriology, The Hebrew University*  
Visiting Lecturer in Biblical History

**Alex Weingrod, Ph.D.**, *Professor of Anthropology, Ben Gurion University (Beersheba)*  
Visiting Lecturer in Anthropology

## Florence Heller Graduate School for Advanced Studies in Social Welfare

**Stuart H. Altman**, *Dean and Professor*  
Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles

**Rosalind Barnett**, *Lecturer*  
Ph.D., Harvard University

**Grace Baruch**, *Lecturer*  
Ph.D., Bryn Mawr College

**\*Robert H. Binstock**, *Louis Stulberg Professor of Politics and Social Welfare*  
Ph.D., Harvard University

**Gordon Chase**, *Adjunct Lecturer*  
A.B., Harvard University

**Henry Cutter**, *Adjunct Associate Professor*  
Ph.D., Boston University

**Gunnar Dybwad**, *Professor Emeritus of Human Development*  
J.D., University of Halle, Germany

**James Fozard**, *Adjunct Professor*  
Ph.D., Lehigh University

**Barry L. Friedman**, *Lecturer with the rank of Assistant Professor*  
Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology

**Janet Giele**, *Lecturer with the rank of Associate Professor*  
Ph.D., Radcliffe College

**David G. Gil**, *Professor of Social Policy*  
D.S.W., University of Pennsylvania

**Arnold Gurin**, *Maurice B. Hexter Professor of Social Administration*  
Ph.D., University of Michigan

**Leonard J. Hausman**, *Associate Professor of Social Research*  
Ph.D., University of Wisconsin

**Robert Hudson**, *Assistant Professor of Politics and Social Welfare*  
Ph.D., University of North Carolina

**Kenneth J. Jones**, *John Stein Professor of Human Rehabilitation*  
Ed.D., Harvard University

**Wyatt C. Jones**, *Professor of Social Research*  
Ph.D., New York University

**Lorraine Klerman**, *Associate Professor of Public Health*  
D.P.H., Harvard University, School of Public Health

**Albert Kramer**, *Adjunct Lecturer*  
LL.B., Boston University

**Norman R. Kurtz**, *Associate Professor of Social Research*  
Ph.D., University of Colorado

**Ann MacEachron**, *Assistant Professor*  
Ph.D., Cornell University

**Robert Morris**, *Meyer and Ida Kirshtein Professor of Social Planning*  
D.S.W., Columbia University

**Joseph P. Morrissey**, *Assistant Professor*  
Ph.D., University of North Carolina

**David Myerson**, *Adjunct Lecturer*  
M.D., Tufts Medical School

**Peter Park**, *Visiting Professor*  
Ph.D., Yale University

**Robert Perlman**, *Professor of Social Welfare*  
Ph.D., Brandeis University, Heller Graduate School

**Kathleen Popko**, *Adjunct Assistant Professor*  
Ph.D., Brandeis University

**Alan Sager**, *Adjunct Lecturer*  
M.Ed., University of Miami

**Charles I. Schottland**, *Joseph M. Proskauer Professor of Law and Social Welfare*  
LL.B., University of Southern California Law School; Certificate, Graduate School of Jewish Social Work, New York School of Social Work

\*On leave, 1977-78.

**James H. Schulz**, *Professor of Welfare Economics*

Ph.D., Yale University

**Elliott Sclar**, *Assistant Professor of Urban Political Economy*

Ph.D., Tufts University

**John F. Scott**, *Adjunct Associate Professor of Social Research*

Ph.D., Brandeis University, Heller Graduate School

**Violet M. Sieder**, *Professor Emerita of Community Organization*

Ph.D., Brandeis University, Heller Graduate School

**Leslie Spero**, *Adjunct Lecturer*

Ph.D., Harvard University

**John P. Spiegel**, *Professor of Social Psychiatry*

M.D., Northwestern University; Graduate, Chicago Institute for Psychoanalysis

**Roland Warren**, *Lester and Alfred Morse Professor of Urban Studies*

Ph.D., Heidelberg University, Germany

**Gregory Freeze**, *Associate Professor of History*  
American Council of Learned Societies Grant

**Susan Goldberg**, *Assistant Professor of Psychology*

Radcliffe Institute Fellowship

**Marcus T. Grisaru**, *Professor of Physics*  
CERN, Geneva, Switzerland

**Benjamin Halpern**, *Richard Koret Professor of Near Eastern Studies*

Lady Davis Foundation Fellowship,  
The Hebrew University

**William E. Higgins**, *Assistant Professor of Classics*

Fellow, Center for Hellenic Studies,  
Washington, D.C.

**David I. Lieberman**, *Professor of Mathematics*  
Institute for Defense Analysis

**Joan Maling**, *Assistant Professor of Linguistics*  
American Council of Learned Societies Grant

**Bernard Reisman**, *Associate Professor of American Jewish Communal Studies*  
Whiting Foundation Grant

**Zick Rubin**, *Louis and Frances Salvage Professor of Social Psychology*  
University of California, Berkeley

**Colin Steel**, *Professor of Chemistry*  
Science Research Council of United Kingdom —  
Senior Visiting Fellowship

**Thomas J. Wolf**, *Assistant Professor of English*  
American Council of Learned Societies Grant

## Awards To Faculty On Leave, 1977-1978

**John Putnam Demos**, *Professor of History*  
Guggenheim Foundation Fellowship

**Irving R. Epstein**, *Associate Professor of Chemistry*

Guggenheim Foundation Fellowship



# INDEX

- Academic regulations, 19-24
- Acceptance, 14
- Administration, University, 167
- Admission, 12-15
- Alumni relations, 164
- Application, 13
- Assistantships, 28
- Auditing courses, 20
- Barna, Sandor, 33
- Brandeis, Louis Dembitz, 2
- Brown, Benjamin, Research Center, 9
- Calendar, academic, 4-5
- Chancellor, office of, 163
- Correspondence directory, 184
- Council, Graduate, 165
- Counselorships, 29
- Course standards, 20
- Courses of instruction, 35-162
  - Anthropology, 35;
  - Biochemistry, 42;
  - Biology, 46;
  - Biophysics, 54;
  - Chemistry, 56;
  - Classical and Oriental studies, 65;
  - Comparative History, 68;
  - Comparative Literature, *see joint program of literary studies*
  - Contemporary Jewish studies, 72;
  - Economics, 77;
  - English and American literature, 79;
  - History of American civilization, 87;
  - Joint program of literary studies (comparative literature, French, German, Russian, Spanish), 91;
  - Mathematics, 98;
  - Music, 102;
  - Near Eastern and Judaic studies, 107;
  - Philosophy and history of ideas, 116;
  - Photobiology, 51;
  - Physics, 124;
  - Politics, 131;
  - Psychology, 141;
  - Sociology, 149;
  - Theater arts, 158
- Credit, *see* Grades
- Credit from other institutions, 21
- Cross registration, at other institutions, 77
- Crown, Irving and Rose, 29, 32
- Danielsen, Dr. Albert V., 30
- Deans, academic, 163
- Degree, requirements for, 16-18
- Dining facilities, 10
- Dismissal, 24
- Dissertations, 18
- Dretzin, Samuel C. and Minna L., 32
- Employment, student, 29
- Endowed schools, 29-31;
  - Crown School of Graduate Studies in American Civilization, 29;
  - Danielsen School of Philosophy, Ethics, and Religion, 30;
  - Fierman School of Chemistry, 30;
  - Fisher School of Physics, 30;
  - Kutz School of Biology, 31;
  - Lown School of Near Eastern and Judaic Studies, 31;
  - Poses School of Fine Arts, 31;
  - Swig School of Political Science, 32;
- Examinations, for admission, 12;
  - Final oral examinations, 18;
  - Absence from, 20;
  - see also* individual departmental requirements, 35-162
- Faculty, arts and sciences, 170
- Faculty on leave, awards, 181
- Faculty Senate, 163
- Fees and expenses, 25-27
- Fellows, Board of, 163
- Fellowships and scholarships, special, 32-34
- Fierman, Harold L., 30
- Financial Aid, 27-29
  - Counselorships, 29;
  - Fellowships, general information about, 28;
  - Loans, 28;
  - Research assistantships, 28;
  - Scholarships, 27;
  - Student employment, 29;
  - Teaching assistantships, 28
- Fisher, Martin A., 30
- Foreign students, 15
- Gillette Company, The, 32
- Golding Medical Outpatient Facility, 11
- Goldwyn, Samuel, Foundation, 32
- Gordon, James, 33
- Grades, 20
- Graduate Council, 165

- Graduate programs, areas of study, 9
- Graduate school, history and objectives, 8
- Gudelsky, Isadore M. and Bertha, 33
- Health services, 11
- Heller, Florence G., 9
- Heller, Florence, Graduate School for
  - Advanced Studies in Social Welfare, 9;
  - Faculty, 180
- Hiatt Institute faculty, 180
- Hirschfield, Mary and Abbey, 33
- History of Brandeis University, 7
- Housing, 10
- Incompletes, 21
- International Programs, office of, 11
- Kessner, Dr. Bernard and Miriam, 33
- King, Dr. Frederick H., 32
- Kohn, Rabbi Dr. Zoltan, 33
- Kutz, Hattie and Milton, 31
- Leaves of absence, 23
- Libraries, 164
- Lipshy, Ben A., 34
- Loans, 28
- Lown, Philip W., 31
- Mailman House, 11
- National Women's Committee, 164
- Nondiscrimination policy statement, 1
- Poses, Jack I. and Lillian, 31
- President, office of, 163
- President's Council, 164
- Program, change in, 20
- Program of study, 19
- Psychological Counseling Center, 12
- Readmission, 15
- Refunds, 27
- Registration, 19
- Regulations, academic, 19-24;
  - Auditing courses, 20;
  - Course standards, 20;
  - Credit, 20, 21;
  - Continuation, 24;
  - Dismissal, 24;
  - Exams, absence from, 20;
  - Grades, 20;
  - Incompletes, 21;
  - Leaves of absence, 23;
  - Program, change in, 20;
  - Program of study, 19;
  - Registration, 19;
  - Withdrawal, 24
- Remis, Harry and Mildred, 33
- Residence requirements, 22-23;
  - Full-time students, 22;
  - Part-time students, 23;
  - Post-resident students, 23
- Rogoff Foundation Trust, 34
- Rosenstiel Basic Medical Sciences Research
  - Center, 9
- Rosenstiel, Lewis S., 9
- Sachar, Abram L., 2, 34, 163
- Scholarships and fellowships, special, 32-34;
  - Irving and Rose Crown Fellowships in the
    - History of American Civilization, 32;
  - Samuel C. and Minna L. Dretzin Graduate
    - Fellowships in the Life Sciences, 32;
  - Gillette Graduate Teaching Fellowships, 32;
  - Samuel Goldwyn Life Sciences Fellowship
    - Endowment, 32;
  - James Gordon Grant for Government
    - Fellowships, 33;
  - Mary and Abbey Hirschfield Fellowships in
    - the Humanities, 33;
  - Bernard and Miriam Kessner Fellowships
    - Trust Fund in Biology and Chemistry, 33;
  - Rabbi Dr. Zoltan Kohn, Sandor Barna and
    - Isadore M. and Bertha Gudelsky Fellow-
      - ship Endowment Fund, 33;
  - Harry and Mildred Remis Fellowship and
    - Scholarship Fund in the Creative Arts,
      - 33;
  - Rogoff Foundation Trust, 34;
  - Abram L. Sachar International Fellowship
    - Program, 34;
  - Samuel Schulman Graduate Teaching
    - Fellowships, 34;
  - Zale-Lipshy Endowed Scholarship and
    - Fellowship Fund, 34
- Schools, endowed, 29
- Schulman, Samuel, 34
- Special students, 23
- Stoneman Infirmary, 11
- Swig, Benjamin H., 32
- Tauber, Dr. Laszlo N., 33
- Testing, 12
- Trustees, Board of, 34, 163, 166
- Tuition, 25
- University organization, 163
- Withdrawal, 24
- Zale Corporation, 34
- Zale, Morris B., 34
- Zale, William, 34

## **Correspondence Directory**

Admission to Undergraduate College:  
DIRECTOR OF ADMISSIONS

Graduate School Admission and Financial Aid Information:  
DEAN, GRADUATE SCHOOL OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Admission to the Heller School:  
DEAN, FLORENCE HELLER GRADUATE SCHOOL  
FOR ADVANCED STUDIES IN SOCIAL WELFARE

Scholarship Applications:  
DIRECTOR OF FINANCIAL AID

Establishment of Grants and Bequests:  
VICE PRESIDENT FOR DEVELOPMENT AND UNIVERSITY RELATIONS

Adult Education, Summer School:  
DIRECTOR OF CONTINUING STUDIES

Alumni Relations:  
DIRECTOR OF ALUMNI RELATIONS

General Information:  
DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC AFFAIRS





5

Second Class Postage Paid  
Boston, Massachusetts









WELLS BINDER, INC.

WALTHAM, MASS. 02154



3 9097 00807616 9

ARCHIVES

